
FastReporter 3

Post-Processing Software



Copyright Information

Copyright © 2007–2023 EXFO Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, be it electronically, mechanically, or by any other means such as photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of EXFO Inc.(EXFO).

Information provided by EXFO is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by EXFO for its use nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent rights of EXFO.

EXFO's Commerce And Government Entities (CAGE) code under the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) is 0L8C3.

The information contained in this publication is subject to change without notice.

Trademarks

EXFO's trademarks have been identified as such. However, the presence or absence of such identification does not affect the legal status of any trademark.

Where applicable, the Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by EXFO Inc. is under license. Other third party trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

Units of Measurement

Units of measurement in this publication conform to SI standards and practices.

Patents

The exhaustive list of patents is available at EXFO.com/patent.

Version: 24.0.1.1

Contents

Copyright Information	ii
1 Introducing FastReporter 3	1
Available Features	1
Conventions	7
2 Getting Started with FastReporter 3	9
Installing and Uninstalling FastReporter 3 on a PC	10
Using the Software Customization Wizard	12
Starting FastReporter 3	17
Activating the FastReporter 3 Software Options for TestFlow account users	22
Working in Disconnected Mode	23
Checking for Updates	23
Customizing the Main Window	25
Working with Two Monitors (Only for PC)	28
Selecting Items From Lists and Menus	29
Changing FastReporter 3 Options	30
3 Working with Projects (Plus Mode)	43
Managing Projects	43
Managing Project Templates	50
Changing File Direction	54
Matching Files	55
Setting Auto Refresh in a Specific Folder	65
Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)	67
Changing the Main Measurement	102
Setting a Reference Measurement	103
4 Using Cloud Applications	105
Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect	110

Contents

5 Working with OTDR Files	133
Changing OTDR Settings	138
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)	158
Managing the OTDR Event Table View	163
Setting the OTDR Graphic Display Options	169
Viewing Section Length for the Linear View	170
Using the Zoom Functions	171
Managing Markers	174
Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)	184
Analyzing Measurements	188
Using the Failed Items Filter	190
Displaying Statistics for Measurements	191
Setting Span Positions with Absolute Lengths	192
Setting the IOR Value by Distance	194
Changing the Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)	195
Reverting to File Test Settings	197
Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)	198
Creating Batch Documentation	207
Saving an OTDR File in a New File Format	208
Modifying Space Between Traces on the Graph	209

6 Working with iOLM files	211
Accepted File Formats	211
Understanding the Link View	211
Managing Multiple Measurements	215
Selecting Element Alignment Type	217
Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings	219
Modifying iOLM Thresholds	222
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)	237
Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)	242
Modifying the Splitter Ratio Information	245
Modifying Identifier Labels (Plus Mode)	246
Changing Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)	247
Changing the iOLM Fiber Type	248
Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition	249
Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition	250
Managing Elements	252
Customizing the Elements Table Tab	256
Analyzing Measurements (Plus Mode)	276
Using the Failed Element Filter	276
Generating a .sor File From iOLM Measurements (Plus Mode)	277
Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)	280
Understanding Diagnostics	291
Viewing Power Meter Results	292
Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files	292
Viewing Elements Before A and After B	300
Viewing Section Length for Multiple Measurements	301
Matching Link Elements Without a Reference	301
Displaying Statistics for Matched Measurements	302
Using the FTTx Mode	304
7 Working with OFM Files	307
Accepted File Formats	307
Selecting Display Options for Elements Table	308
Modifying Identifiers	309
Modifying Test Measurement Summary	310
Configuring thresholds	311
Viewing Element Properties	314
Using Custom Identifiers	315

Contents

8 Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files	317
Accepted File Formats	317
Modifying Unit Model and Serial Number	318
Showing or Hiding Threshold and Result Information	320
Applying a Configuration File to Selected FIP Files	321
FIP Graphic Display Options	322
FIP-500 Results table information	328
Using Custom Identifiers	331
Saving Legacy FIP Files in .cmax2 File Format	332
Viewing Power Meter and OLTS Results	332
Viewing Geolocation Information	333
9 Working with OLTS Files	335
Accepted File Formats	335
Changing OLTS Settings	336
Applying a Configuration File to Selected OLTS Files	341
Using Custom Identifiers	342
Changing the OLTS Fiber Type	343
Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition	344
Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition	345
Changing the Loss Calculation Method for Bidirectional Files	346
Setting Unidirectional Pass/Fail	347
Setting FasTesT Pass/Fail Thresholds	351
Viewing FasTesT Results	356
Viewing Link View Results	357
Viewing Pass/Fail Status Information	359
Understanding Diagnostics	361
Merging OLTS Measurement Files	362
Creating 24 fiber test measurement	363
Creating a Virtual Bi-directional test measurement	366
10 Working with OPM/PPM Measurements	369
Accepted File Formats	369
Changing OPM/PPM Settings	371
Viewing Power Meter Results	374
Setting Thresholds for the OPM MF tests	378
Viewing OPM MF Results	382
Changing the Correction Factor (Plus Mode)	384
Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D	385
Creating 24 fiber test measurement	390

11 Working with CD Files	393
Accepted File Formats	393
Changing CD Settings	394
Changing CD Fiber Type	399
Changing Analysis Range	401
Changing the Fiber Length	402
Switching Between Curve Types	403
Showing the Zero-Dispersion Wavelength	404
12 Working with PMD Files	405
Accepted File Formats	405
Changing PMD Settings	406
Changing Fiber Length	409
Working with PMD Statistic Measurements	410
13 Using Instruments	
(For PC Only) 412	
Viewing and Modifying the local test measurements	412
Updating the connected testing devices	418
Managing the Pass/Fail Criteria (Threshold Management) file	
(For FIP-500 only)	423
Sharing files with EXFO	
(For FIP-500 only)	427
14 Generating Reports	430
Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)	431
Generating Individual Test Reports	436
Generating Application-Related Reports	438
Importing and Exporting Templates	440
Creating and Modifying Report Templates	445
Using Excel Report Templates	445
15 Report Samples	458
Bidirectional OTDR	459
OTDR	460
Fiber Characterization	461
Fiber Inspection Probe	462
iOLM	463
OTDR Advanced Cable (Excel Template)	464
iOLM + FIP (Excel Template)	465
iOLM Bidirectional (Excel Template)	466
iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)	467

Contents

- 16 Using the Validator (Plus Mode)472**
 - Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project472
- 17 Viewing and Editing Measurements484**
 - Find and Replace488
 - Modifying Summary Information (Plus Mode)490
 - Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements491
 - Using the Identifiers View500
- 18 Using FastReporter 3 Tools504**
 - Setting a Reference File or Measurement (Plus Mode)504
 - Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)505
 - Using the Duplicated Measurements Tool (Plus Mode)509
 - Using the Clipboard (Plus Mode)511
- 19 FastReporter 3 Examples512**
 - Creating an OTDR Bidirectional Project513
 - Creating a Project Template514
 - Creating a Fiber Characterization Report517
- 20 Troubleshooting522**
 - Consulting the Online Help522
 - Consulting Information About FastReporter 3523
 - Contacting the Technical Support Group523
- A Description of Event Types524**
 -525
 - Span Start525
 - Span End525
 - Short Fibers525
 - Continuous Fiber526
 - End of Analysis527
 - Non-Reflective Event528
 - Reflective Event529
 - Positive Event530
 - Launch Level531
 - Fiber Section532
 - Merged Event533
 - Echo539
 - Reflective Event (Possible Echo)540

B Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory	542
Method Behind the Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer	542
Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion	543
Helping You Manage Chromatic Dispersion	545
C Measuring Polarization Mode Dispersion: Theory	546
D Keyboard Shortcuts	550
Index	554

1 Introducing FastReporter 3

FastReporter 3 is an advanced management, analysis, and reporting tool for many types of optical tests, including the following:

- optical loss
- optical return loss (ORL)
- optical time-domain refractometer (OTDR)
- polarization mode dispersion (PMD)
- chromatic dispersion (CD)
- optical and PON power meters (OPM/PPM)
- fiber inspection probe (FIP)
- intelligent optical link mapper (iOLM)
- optical fiber multimeter (OFM)

Note: *Depending on the platform you are using, some test modes may not be available.*

Available Features

Depending on the plan you have purchased, you can access two application levels: Basic, which has limited features, and Plus, which has the features of the Basic version, plus includes fiber characterization loopback, and the Validator. Depending on which version you are using, the features in the table below are available or not.

Note: *For clarity purposes, only the Plus plan is mentioned in this user documentation, but the Enterprise and Ultimate TestFlow plans also allow access to the Plus version features.*

Note: *A feature with an “*” mark indicates that the modification is allowed for single measurements.*

Introducing FastReporter 3

Available Features

The table below lists the features available for the Basic and Plus TestFlow plans. If you are using a USB license, the Validator and TestFlow options are not available. If you remove your USB key dongle, only the Basic mode features are available.

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OFM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Basic Version								
Analyzing or reanalyzing measurements*	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Applying sorting to other windows	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Changing analysis range	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-
Changing event marker position on existing events	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing fiber length	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
Changing fiber type	-	-	-	✓	-	-	✓	-
Changing number of connections in link definition	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
Changing number of splices in link definition	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
Changing graphic display options	✓	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
Editing measurement identification and summary information*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Exporting file to other file format*	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generating reports using the application's format	✓	✓	-	-	✓	-	-	-
Managing OTDR events	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Managing power meter results	-	✓	✓	-	-	✓		

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OFM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Matching link elements with and without reference	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-
Merging measurement files	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
Retrieving marker position from file	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saving measurement files	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Setting FasTesT pass/fail thresholds	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
Setting FIP results table options	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
Setting FIP thresholds table options	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
Setting ORL pass/fail thresholds (singlemode only)	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
Setting OTDR event table options	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Setting spans position to modify the IOR value*	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Setting span positions with absolute length*	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toggling between curve types	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-
Using custom identifiers	-	-	-	✓	✓	-	-	-
Using zoom functions	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Viewing failed measurements only	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Viewing FasTesT results	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
Viewing files in the Identifier tab								
Viewing measurement information	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Viewing power meter result files	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-

Introducing FastReporter 3

Available Features

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OFM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Viewing thresholds	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-
Viewing and sorting files or measurements	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Working with multimode fibers	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working with PMD statistic measurements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OFM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Plus Version								
Applying an OTDR reference as a template	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing correction factor	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
Changing fiber core size*	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing main measurements	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing identifier labels	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-
Changing iOLM thresholds	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changing settings	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
Creating bidirectional files	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creating configuration files	-	✓	-	-	-	✓	-	-
Creating unidirectional files from a bidirectional file	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generating SOR file from iOLM measurement	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generating text file from measurement	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Managing iOLM elements	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-
Managing measurement files	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Managing projects and project templates	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Managing reports and report templates	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Matching files	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Performing loopback tests	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Introducing FastReporter 3

Available Features

Feature	OTDR	iOLM	OFM	OLTS	FIP	PPM	CD	PMD
Setting launch fiber and receive fiber on element*	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Setting reference file or measurement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Using Auto template mode	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using clipboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Using EXFO Connect to manage files								
Using the Validator for measurement and file compliance (not available for USB licenses)	✓	✓	-	-	✓	-	-	-
Viewing and editing TestFlow job files and measurements (not available for USB licenses)	-	✓	-	-	✓	✓	-	-
Viewing files in FTTx mode	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Viewing iOLM settings	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Files coming from older OTDR modules may not be compatible with the 64-bit version.

Note: OLTS file management is not available for FTB-1v2. Files earlier than those coming from the MAX-900 series may not be compatible with the 64-bit version.

Note: FTB-5800 files are not available for FTB-1v2.

Note: FTB-5500 files are not available for FTB-1v2 or compatible with the 64-bit version.

Conventions

Before using the product described in this guide, you should understand the following conventions:



WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in *death or serious injury*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in *minor or moderate injury*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in *component damage*. Do not proceed unless you understand and meet the required conditions.



IMPORTANT

Refers to information about this product you should not overlook.

2 **Getting Started with FastReporter 3**

If you are using FastReporter 3 on a platform, it is usually pre-installed on your unit. If it is not already installed, you can install it yourself through Update Manager. Refer to the Update Manager documentation for details.

If you are using FastReporter 3 on a computer, the latter needs to meet minimum requirements, depending on which operation system you are using:

System Element	Windows 10 and 11
Processor	1 Ghz
RAM	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ 1 GB (32-bit) - Windows 10 Only➤ 2 GB (64-bit) 4 GB recommended
Disk Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ 16 GB (32-bit)➤ 20 GB (64-bit)
Monitor	One super VGA (800 X 600) monitor (two 1024 X 768 monitors recommended) Microsoft DirectX 9 graphics device with WDDM driver
Other requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Network adapter➤ Microsoft Internet Explorer version 8.0 or later➤ Microsoft Office 2007 or later to open .xls files

Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Installing and Uninstalling FastReporter 3 on a PC

Installing and Uninstalling FastReporter 3 on a PC

The installation wizard will guide you through the installation step by step. The application is available in two versions:

- 32-bit: Contains all test modes and file formats.
- 64-bit: Allows you to process more measurements and reports, but older files formats, such as power meter (FOT-930), CD, and PMD (FTB-5500, FTB-5700 and FTB-5800) are not supported.

Note: *You can let the wizard install the complete package, or you can select a custom installation if you want to skip installing the USB key management system.*

To install FastReporter 3:

1. Download the application from the EXFO website if you have not done so already, then locate the setup.exe application and double-click on it to start the process.



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Installing and Uninstalling FastReporter 3 on a PC

2. Agree the license agreement and then click **Next** to start the installation and follow the on-screen instructions. Click Finish

Note: *If you are installing the 64-bit version, you will be prompted to restart your computer to complete the process.*

To uninstall FastReporter 3:

Use the add/remove programs method corresponding to your version of Windows, as you would for any other application.

Note: *FastReporter 3 application is also available for the EXFO testing devices. Use the Update Manager tool on the testing device to search and install the latest FastReporter 3 application.*

Using the Software Customization Wizard

The Software Customization Wizard helps you to set the application according to each user's needs. You can change the following settings:

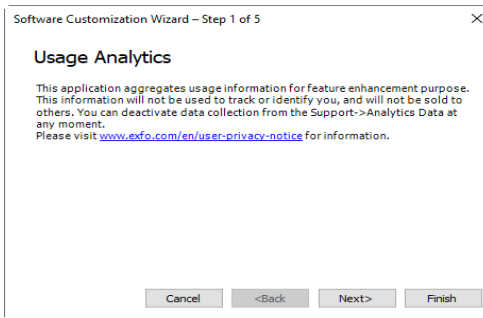
- Language
- Field of application
- Supported measurement types
- Distance units

Note: *The Software Customization Wizard is displayed only once when the application is started by the current Windows user for the first time.*

Note: *At any time you can apply the default settings by clicking **Cancel**. To apply the changes you have made, click **Finish**. To return to the previous page, click **Back**.*

To customize the FastReporter 3 application:

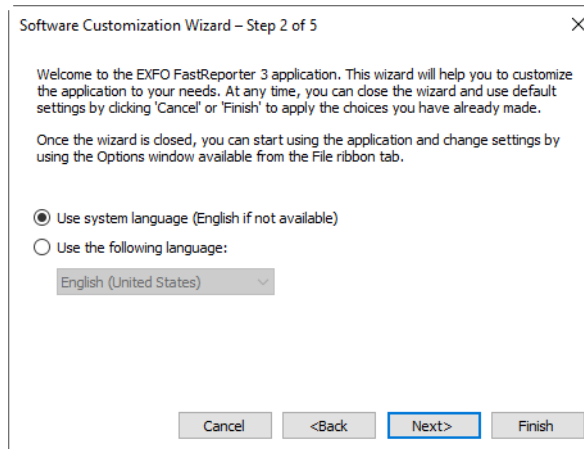
1. You will be notified that your usage data will be collected for product improvement purpose. Select **OK** if you agree and allow this.



You can also deactivate this later if you do not want to provide the data usage analysis. Refer, the *How to deactivate the usage analytics permission* on page 16 to know how to deactivate this.

Note: You can clear the **Collect Data** checkbox, and then select **OK** if you do not want to collect the usage data information.

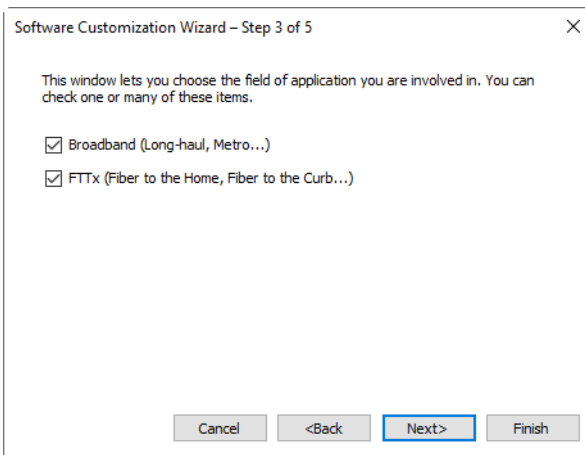
2. Select whether you want to use the default system language, or select the desired language from the list, then click **Next**.



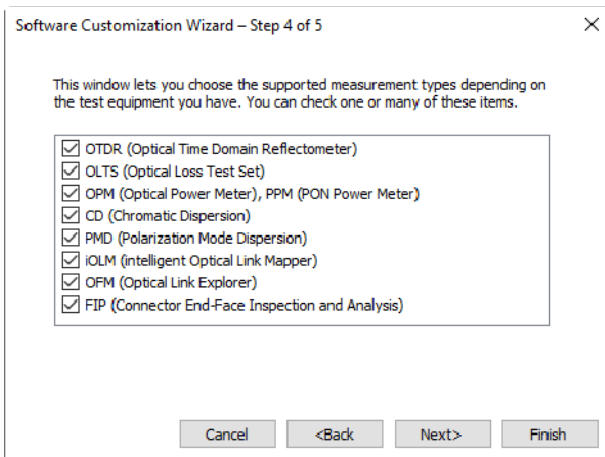
3. As desired, select the field or fields of application you are involved in, then click **Next**.

Getting Started with FastReporter 3

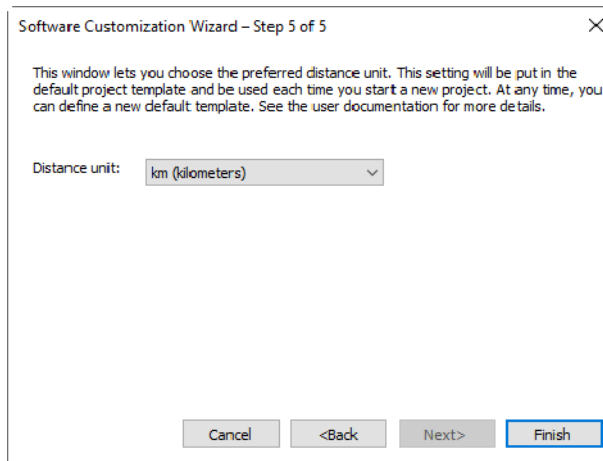
Using the Software Customization Wizard



4. Select the measurement types that you want the application to support, then click **Next**.



5. Select your preferred unit for displaying distances, then click **Next**.



6. Click **Finish** to apply the changes and go to the main application window.

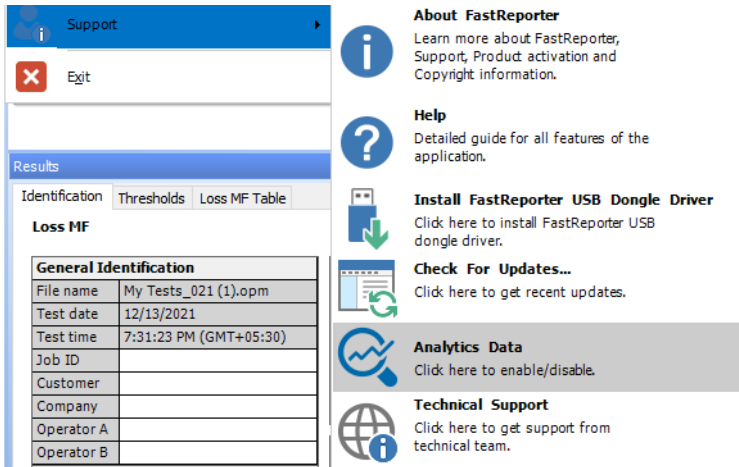
Note: *These settings can also be modified in the **Tools** menu, under **Display Options**.*

How to deactivate the usage analytics permission

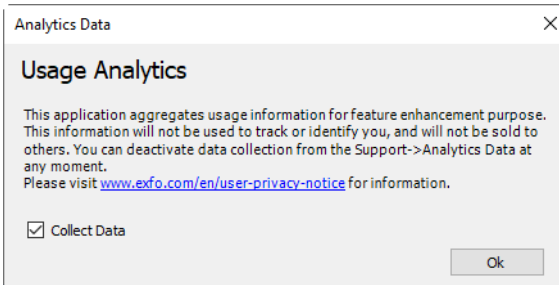
You can deactivate the Usage Analytics permission if required which you have allowed while installing FastReporter.

To deactivate the usage analytics permission:

1. Go to the **File > Support**, and then select the **Analytics Data** option.



2. On the **Analytics Data** window, clear the **Collect Data** checkbox and then select **OK**. The permission will be revoked.



Starting FastReporter 3

Once installed, all you need to do is double-click the FastReporter 3 shortcut corresponding to the version you want to use.



Note: *You can also access FastReporter 3 through the start menu of Windows, under the EXFO folder. The access path differs depending on the operating system you are using.*

If you are using a perpetual license on a USB key, your application starts with the options you have purchased. If you are using a TestFlow account, you have several choices available.

Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Starting FastReporter 3

Log in FastReporter

You can access FastReporter using EXFO Exchange or TestFlow accounts. You can also continue without any ID with limited features.

Note: *Sign up/Sign in FastReporter using an free EXFO Exchange account to access all FastReporter features without any restrictions.*

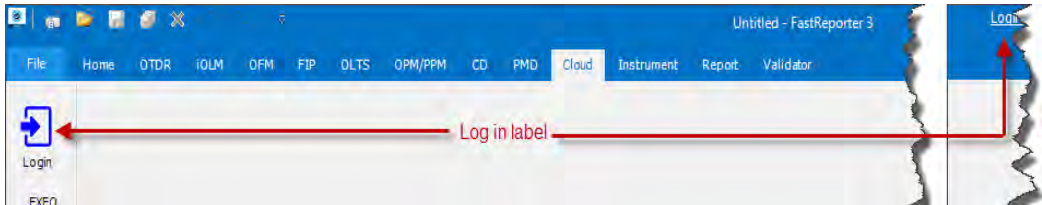
The log in screen appears at the start of the application.



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Starting FastReporter 3

If you have not logged in the application and want to log in, click the **Login** label on the title bar or click the **Cloud** tab, and then select the **Login** icon.



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Starting FastReporter 3

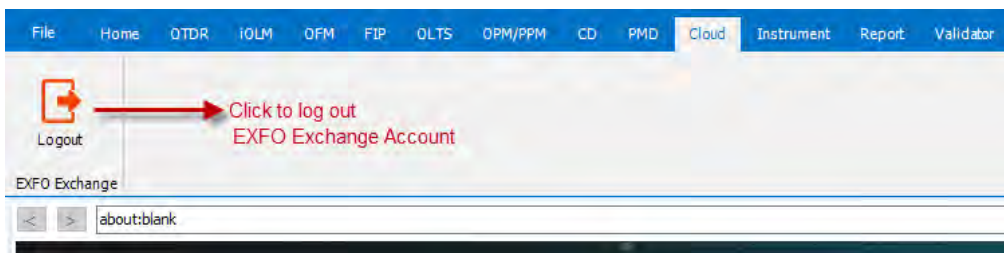
Log out from EXFO Exchange account

You can Log out from the EXFO Exchange account if required.

Note: *If there are unsaved changes to the project or project files, you will be prompted to save them when you are logging out from the EXFO Exchange account.*

To log out from EXFO Exchange account:

Click the **Cloud** tab, and then click the **Logout** icon.



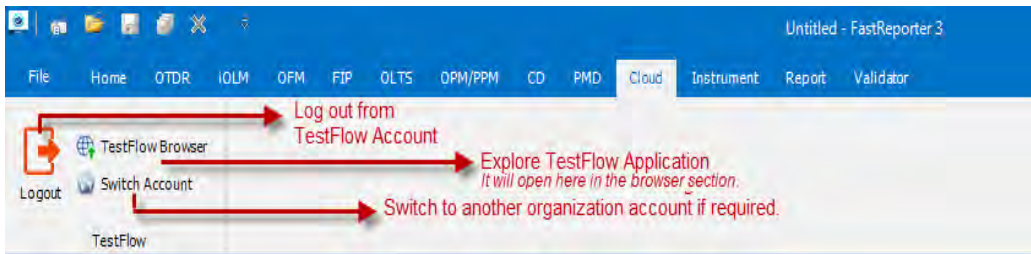
Log out from TestFlow Account/Change Organization/Start TestFlow in a Browser

You can Log out from the TestFlow, Start TestFlow in a Browser, or Switch your organization account

Note: *If there are unsaved changes to the project or project files, you will be prompted to save them when you log out from the TestFlow account.*

To log out from TestFlow account:

Click the **Cloud** tab, and then click the **Logout** icon.



You can shift to another Organization account or start TestFlow in a browser if required. Refer the above image.

Activating the FastReporter 3 Software Options for TestFlow account users

The software options access will depend on the plan you have purchased and the way you use to connect to FastReporter 3. You can connect to your application in the following ways:

- Using your TestFlow account credentials and connecting to the server through the Internet.
- Using a USB dongle key that will allow you to use your purchased options on several units or computer, but on one location at a time.

Note: *The Validator is not available on the USB dongle keys. You need a TestFlow plan to access this feature.*

If you have not purchased a plan, or if your USB dongle key is not in place, you will be in Basic mode, with limited actions available to you. Purchase a plan, such as Plus, Enterprise or Ultimate, to activate additional features, or use your valid USB dongle key to use your subscription license.

In the case of a subscription license, FastReporter 3, it will verify if a valid dongle key is connected, and if so, will continue to validate the presence of said key every 10 minutes. If no dongle key is installed, you will be only able to access the Basic mode features.

Note: *For more informations about the accounts and purchasing options, refer to the TestFlow user documentation.*

Working in Disconnected Mode

If you are connecting to FastReporter 3 through TestFlow, you are using an Internet connection to validate your credentials and options. If the Internet connection is cut for some reason (for example, if you are in a location where Wi-Fi is not available), your credentials and options will be kept active for a period of seven days.

When you reconnect to the Internet, FastReporter 3 will reconnect automatically so that you can continue working using your plan. If you are disconnected from the Internet for more than seven days, FastReporter 3 will revert to Basic mode until you can validate your credentials and plan again.

Checking for Updates

Install the updates for your application to benefit from the latest features.

To check for updates and install them:

1. From the **File** ribbon tab, select **Support**, then **Check for Updates**.



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Checking for Updates

2. If a new version is available, you will notice a link to start the download and installation process. Click on it to install the newest version of the application.

Note: *If you want to be notified when new versions are available, select the corresponding option.*



Customizing the Main Window

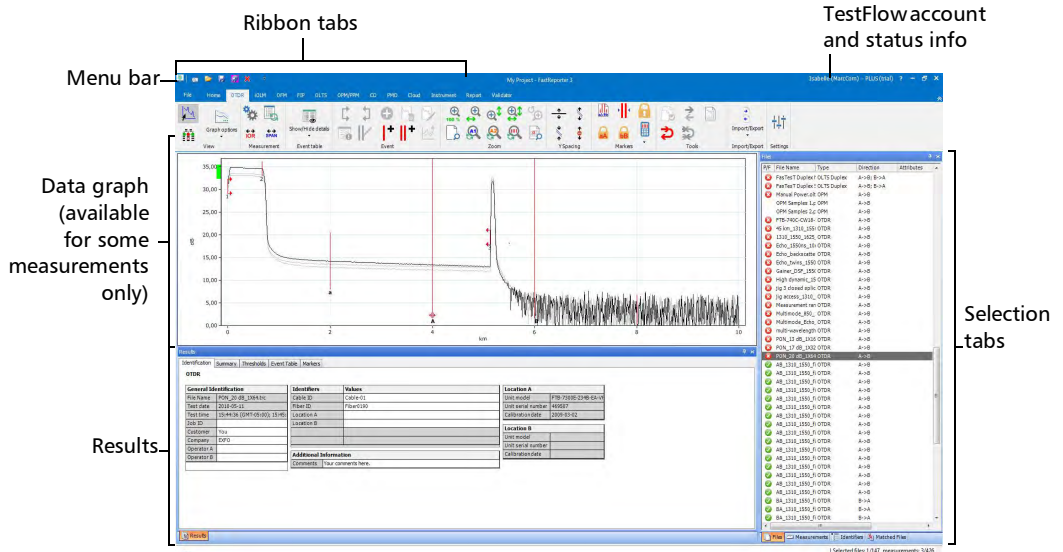
When you start FastReporter 3, the main window appears. In the graphics area of the main window, the application displays the EXFO Web page with information related to FastReporter 3.

You can access any other Web page by entering the URL in the address bar; you can also select any other website as the default opening page.

For more information, see *Changing FastReporter 3 Options* on page 30.

Note: *FastReporter 3 was meant to be operated to its full potential using a mouse and keyboard. Therefore the instructions herein imply that both peripherals are connected to your unit.*

Note: *The appearance of your application may differ from the illustrations in this user documentation depending on the resolution and platform you are using.*



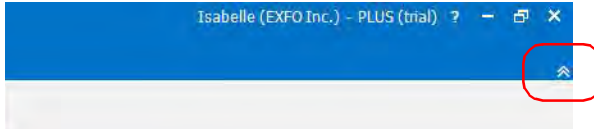
Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Customizing the Main Window

This window can be customized. You can add or remove toolbars, resize the panes as needed and move them around, or even auto-hide panes when they are not in use and reopen them later for as needed.

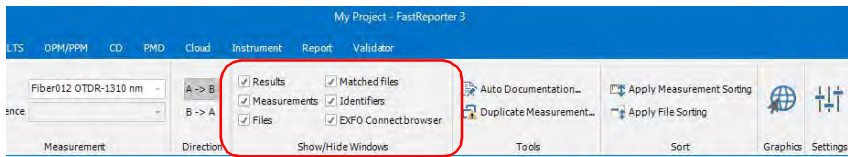
To display or hide the ribbon:

Use the button in the top right corner of the window.



To display the various panes:

1. Select the **Home** tab.
2. Under **Show/Hide Windows**, select which panes you want to see.




To resize a pane:

Use the split bars enclosing the pane you want to resize.


To close a pane:

Click the **X** button in the upper right corner.

To auto-hide a pane or tab:

Click the vertical pushpin () in the upper right corner of the pane.

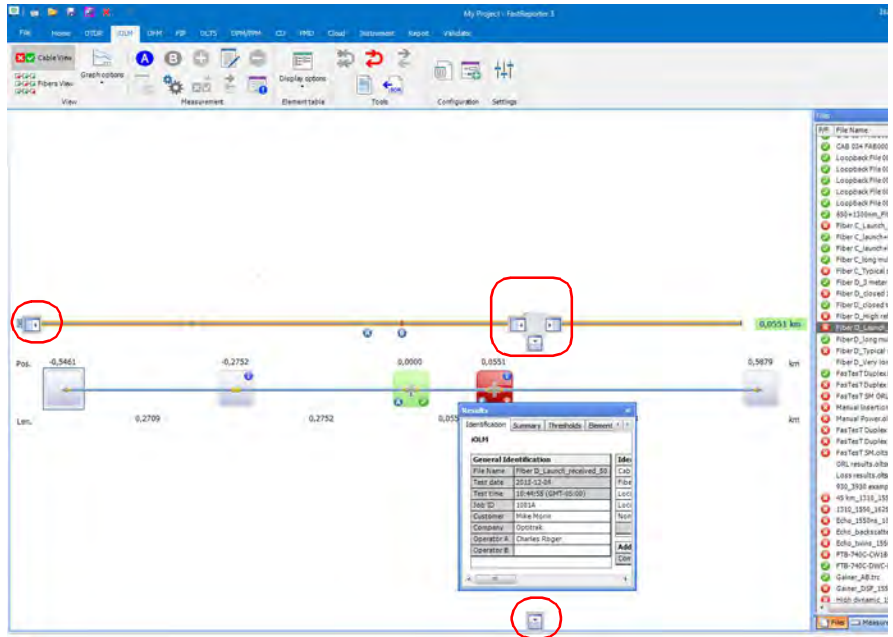
To show the pane again, move the mouse pointer over the desired hidden pane or tab. Select the tab containing its name.

To turn off the auto-hide feature, click the horizontal pushpin ().

To move a pane or tab:

1. Click and hold the selected pane title bar or tab to select it.

Anchor points indicate where the selected item can be moved.



2. Drag the item from its current location to the desired anchor point, then release the mouse button.

Working with Two Monitors (Only for PC)

If your computer is equipped with two monitors, you can use one of the monitors to view the trace files, and the other monitor to view the results or the tabs you work most with. For more information on setting two monitors on your computer, refer to the instructions provided with your monitors, computer and video card.

To move an item to the other monitor:

Drag the item and release it when it appears on the desktop of the secondary monitor.

FastReporter 3 will remember the size and position of the window the next time you start the application.

Another way of increasing workspace is to open Windows Explorer and drag it onto the desktop of the secondary monitor. You can then use the FastReporter 3 drag-and-drop feature to add measurement files to your projects simply by dragging them into the main FastReporter 3 window and releasing the mouse button.

Selecting Items From Lists and Menus

When selecting items in a list or menu, you can in many cases use the Ctrl and Shift keys on your keyboard to make multiple selections, as you would in other Windows-based applications.

Also, the same command can often be performed from the ribbon, keyboard shortcuts, or by right-clicking into the pane where you want to perform an action. For readability reasons, the ribbon method is privileged in the explanations in this user documentation.

You can select files and measurements with similar features, such as identifiers, type, dates using the **Selection button in the Home** ribbon tab.

You can find a list of the shortcuts in *Keyboard Shortcuts* on page 550.

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

You can change the general options including the user interface language, field of application and supported measurement types, or the display options including date and time formats. You can also narrow down the supported measurement types to simplify the user interface.

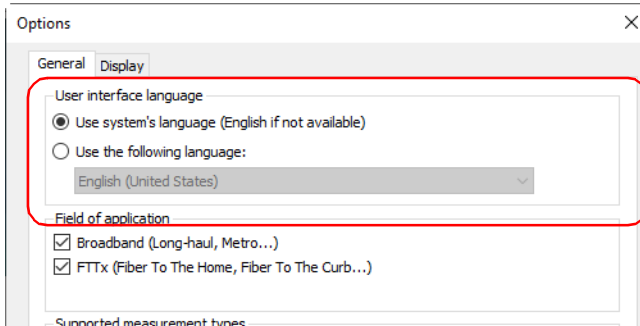


IMPORTANT

You cannot open files corresponding to a file type that you have not selected as supported.

To change the user interface language:

1. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
2. Click the **General** tab.
3. Select whether you want to use the default system language, or specify the desired language in the list.

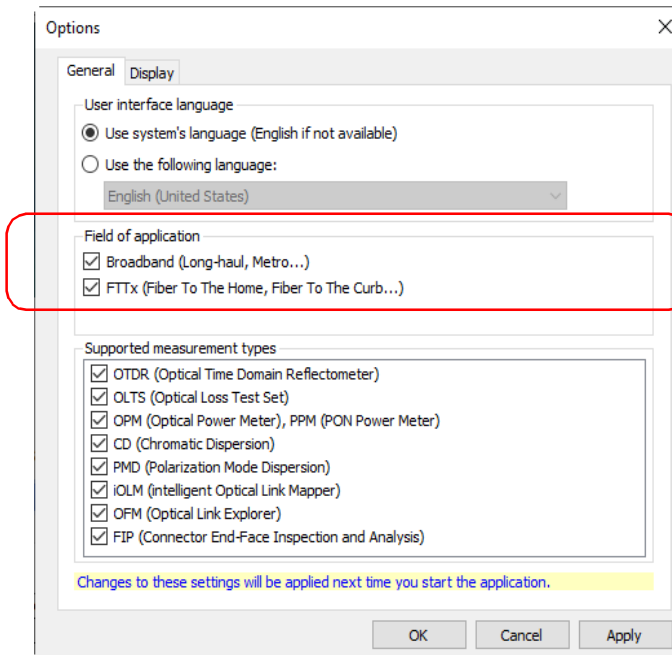


4. Click **Apply** to save your change and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your changes and exit the window.

Note: Any changes made to the user interface settings will be applied only when you restart the application.

To select the field of application:

1. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
2. Click the **General** tab.
3. Select which fields of application that you want the application to support.



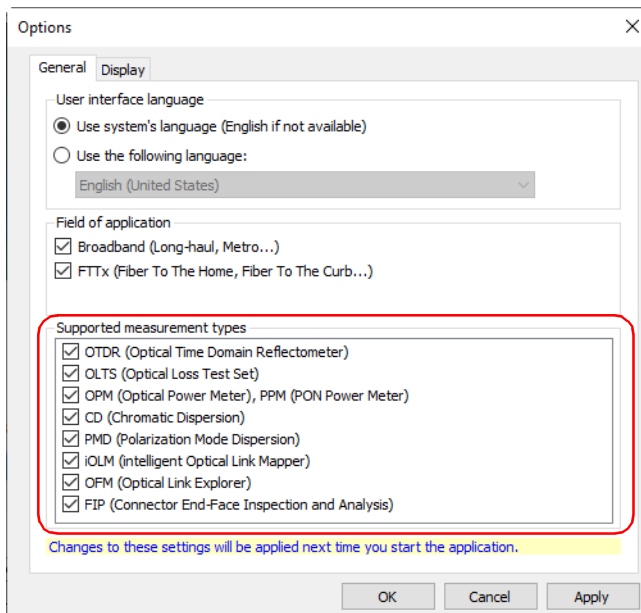
4. Click **Apply** to save your changes and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your change and exit the window.

Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

To change supported measurement types:

1. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
2. Click the **General** tab.
3. Select the measurement types that you want the application to support.

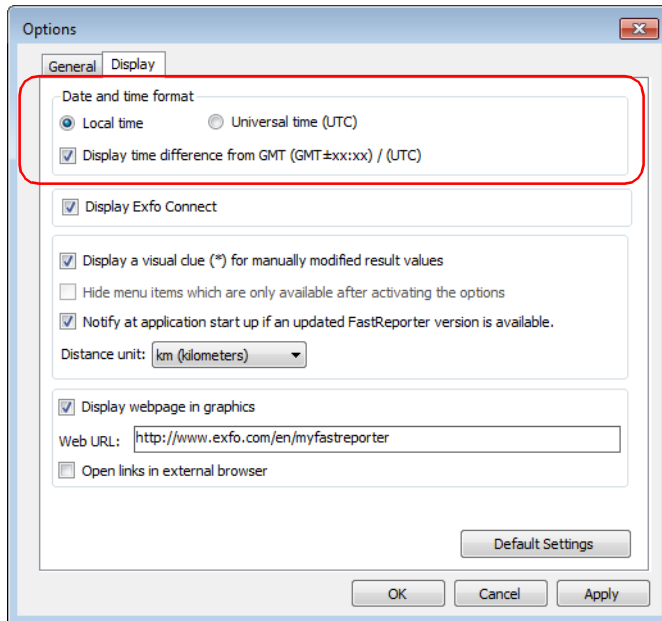


4. Click **Apply** to save your change and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your change and exit the window.

Note: Any changes made to supported measurement types will only take effect after you exit and restart FastReporter 3.

To change display options:

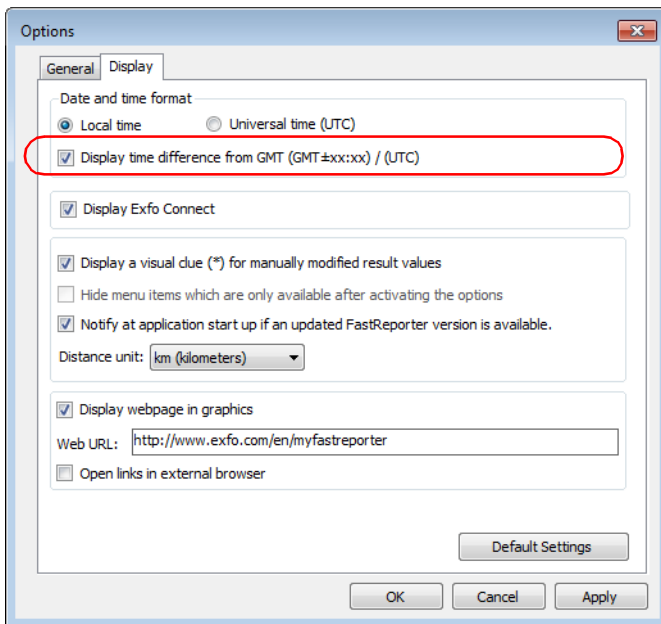
- 1.** Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Options**.
- 2.** Click the **Display** tab.
- 3.** Select the time setting you want to use, either local or universal.



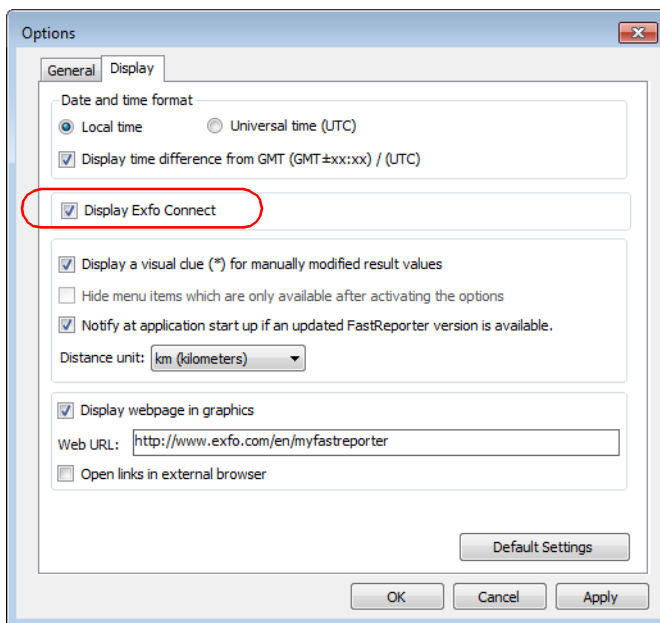
Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

4. If needed, select **Display time difference from GMT / UTC** to display the difference between local time and GMT (Greenwich Mean Time), or UTC (depending on the option you selected in step 3).



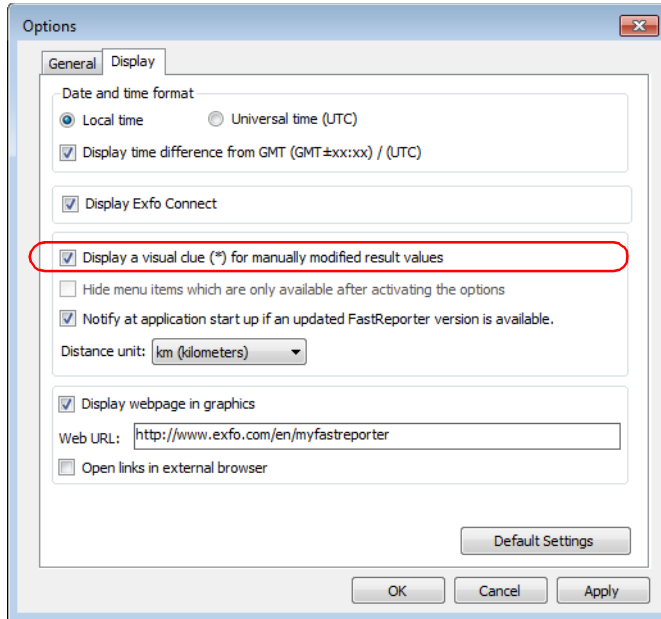
5. If you want to show the EXFO Connect Browser tab on the left side of the screen, select the corresponding option. You can find more information about EXFO Connect in *Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect* on page 110.



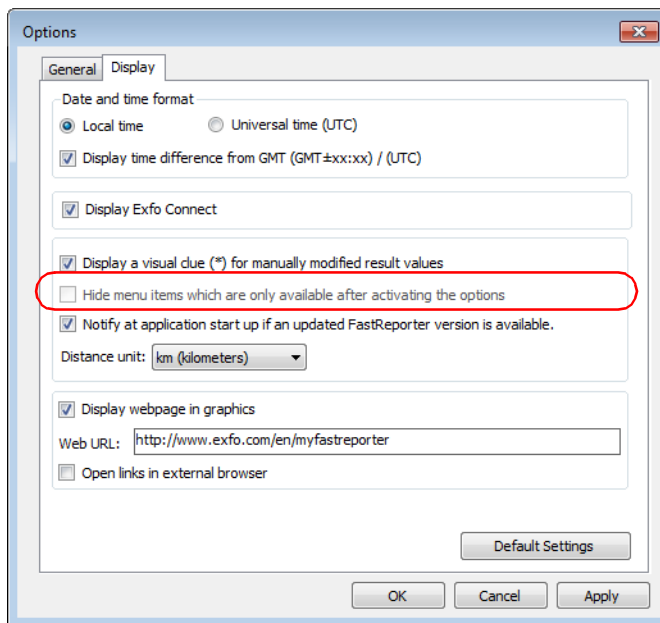
Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

6. Select **Display a visual clue (*) for manually modified result values** to easily locate them in the result tables.



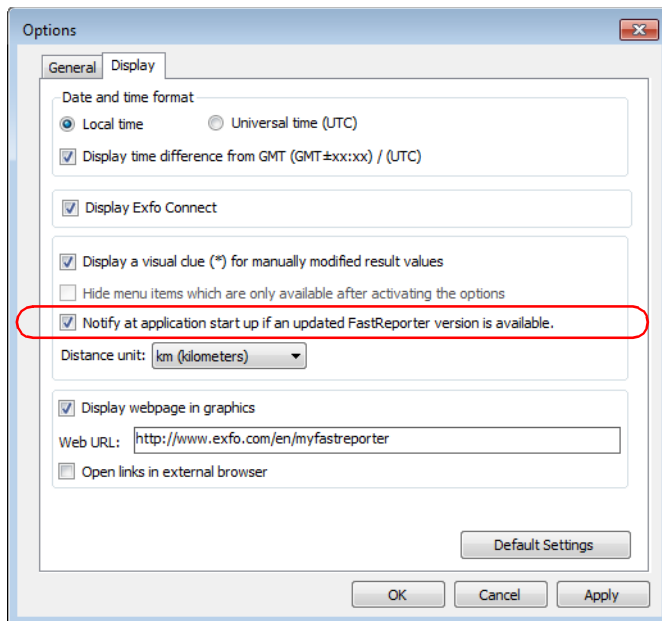
7. If you do not want to see the menu items that are not activated for your application, select the corresponding option (if all options are available, this check box is disabled).



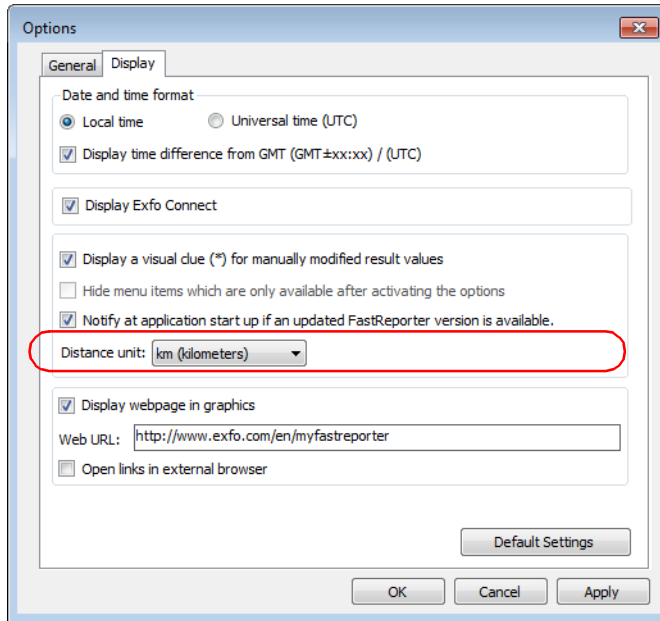
Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

8. Select if you want to be notified of when new versions of your application are available.



9. Select your preferred distance unit.

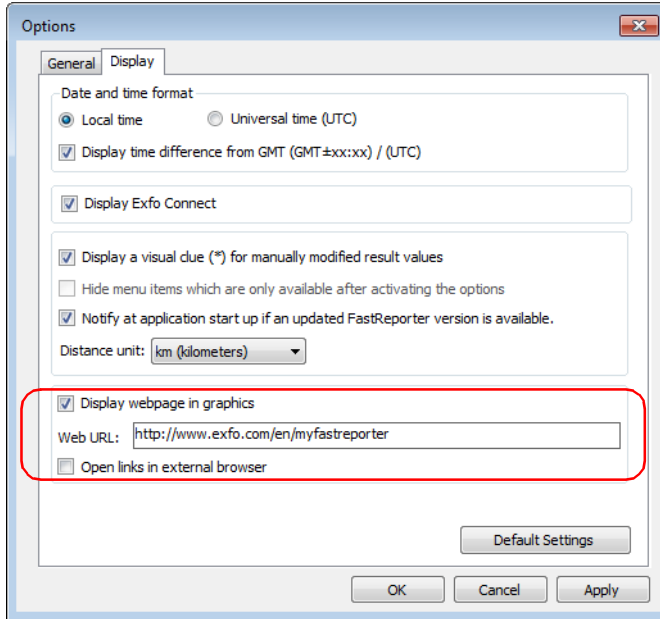



Getting Started with FastReporter 3

Changing FastReporter 3 Options

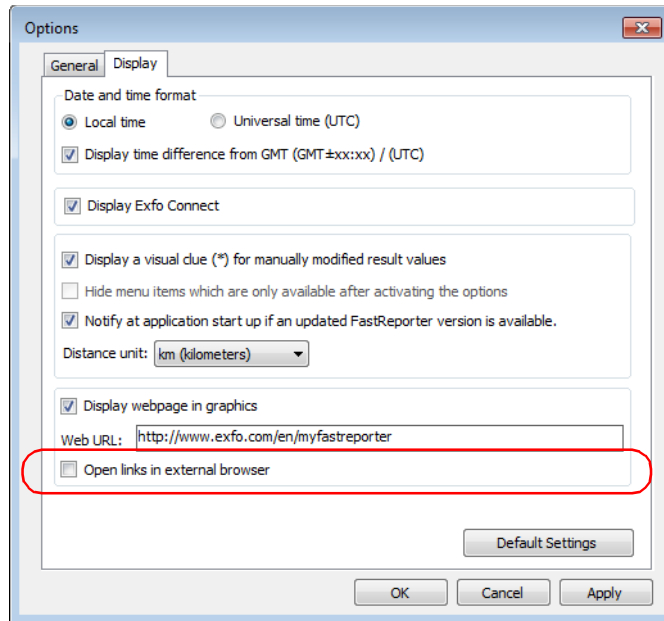
- 10.** If you want a Web page to appear in the graphic pane, you can enable the option here.

When you start the application for first time, this option is enabled and the EXFO FastReporter 3 related URL is entered. You can enter another URL if you want to view another page.



Note: In the **Home** ribbon tab, you can click the  button to switch between the graph view and the Web view. You can access this option only if the **Display webpage in graphics** option is enabled. You can use **Ctrl+W** from the keyboard to switch between the graph view and the Web page view.

11. Select whether you want the links from the graphics pane to open in the default browser or in the graphics pane.



12. Click **Apply** to save your changes and continue configuring FastReporter 3 or **OK** to save your changes and exit the window.

To revert to the default settings, click **Default Settings**, then **OK** to apply the default settings and exit the window.

3 Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Projects are the files that you require in your analysis or post-processing activity. You can select one or many files, from different sources, and save the project for later consultation.

You can also manage project templates, to help you quicken your work.

Managing Projects

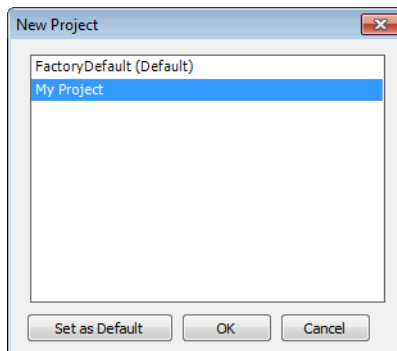
Each time you start FastReporter 3, a project is created automatically using the default project template. You can also create a new project from scratch.

Once a project is created, you can add files to it, or remove them.

When you save a project in FastReporter 3, the project settings and *references* to the files you added to the project are saved. When you open the project file, the project settings you modified and the files you added will still be part of the project file, unless you moved or renamed any of the files. Any changes to the measurement files themselves, however, are not saved in the project file.

To create a project from scratch:

1. In the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, click the template you want to use.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Projects

3. Click **OK**.
4. In the **File** ribbon tab, click **Open**, then select **File**.
5. Select the desired files to include in the project.
6. Click **Open** to add the files to the project.
7. On **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project**.
8. Click the folder where you want to save the project file.
9. In the **File name** box, type a name for the project file.

Note: *FastReporter 3 automatically adds the .prj extension to the file name when you save the file.*

10. Click **Save**.

To open an existing project:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Open**, then **Project**.
2. Select and open the folder where your project file is located.
3. Select the project file and click **Open**.

Note: *If your project includes files that come from the EXFO Connect server, you will be prompted to either check them out, or view them in read-only mode. See Managing Files on page 119 for details.*

To save a project file:

On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project**.

To save the project file and the measurement files in the project, click **Save All**.

Note: *If your project includes files that come from the EXFO Connect server, you will be prompted to either check them in, or discard them. See Managing Files on page 119 for details.*

To save a project file as a template:

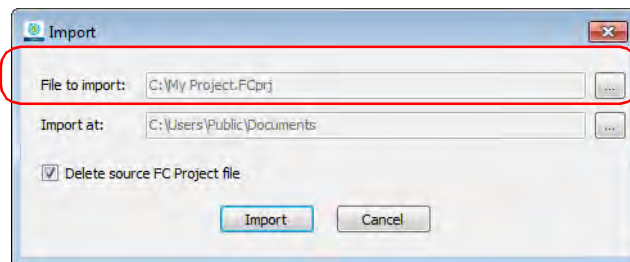
On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save As**, then **Project As Template**.

To save a project file under a new file name:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project As**.
2. Type a new file name for the project.
3. Click **Save**.

To import a Fiber Characterization (FC) project:

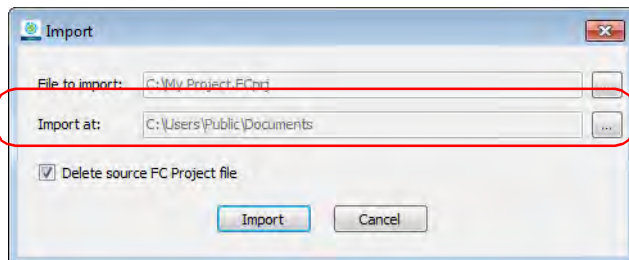
1. If you have not done so already, select the **Home** tab.
2. Under **Files**, select **Import FC Project (settings + files)**.
3. Select the file you want to import and its original location.



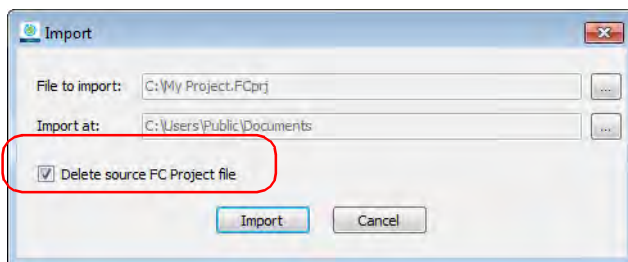
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Projects

4. Select the destination where you want to import the file.



5. If you want to delete the file from the original location once the import is complete, select the corresponding option.



6. Click **Import** to confirm your action.

The project is opened as the default project and all of the corresponding settings are displayed accordingly.

Note: *When you import a project, all of the files included in it are copied to the selected location as well.*

To export a Fiber Characterization (FC) project:

1. Under **Files**, select **Export FC Project (settings + files)**.
2. If needed, enter a name for your project, and select a location.
3. Click **Save** to confirm your action.

Note: *Exporting the project also exports the corresponding project files. The default name for the exported project is the name of the project.*

Adding and Removing Measurement Files

A FastReporter 3 project can contain files from different tests, and different formats. For more information about the available formats, see the sections corresponding to the format you want to use.

To add measurement files to a project:

1. From the **File** ribbon tab, click **Open**, then **File**.
2. If needed, select a desired file type to filter the available choices.

Note: *You can set the direction in OTDR and FIP files by selecting the direction when you add the files. For example, to set the direction of the selected OTDR files to A->B, select OTDR A->B in the **Files of type** list.*

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Projects

3. Select the measurement files to add.
4. Click **Open** to add the selected files to the project.

When you open an OTDR file generated using the iOLM application, or a file received from an OTDR manufacturer other than EXFO, a warning message appears with the file name, indicating possible limitations or consequences. You can choose not to see the message again, if you already are aware of those limitations.

Note: *When you open any read-only file in the application, it is indicated in the **Attributes** column of the **Files** tab.*

To remove measurement files from a project:

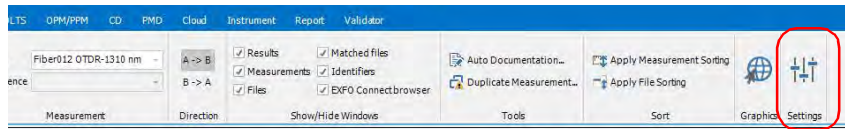
1. In the **Files** window, select the files you wish to remove.
2. Select the **Home** ribbon tab. Under **Clipboard**, select **Delete**.
3. Confirm your choice by clicking **OK**.

Changing General Project Properties

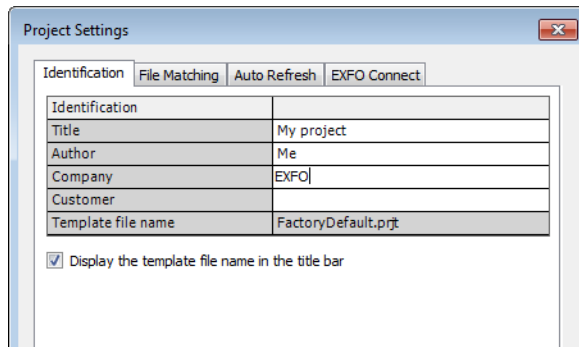
You can provide a descriptive title for a project and identify the author, company and customer.

To change general project properties:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Select the **Identification** tab, then click in the column to the right of the property you want to change and enter the information.



Note: The template file name for the project is displayed automatically according to the template you selected when you created the project.

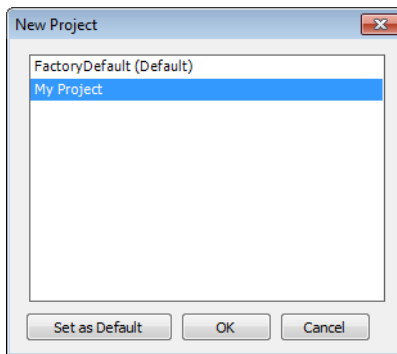
3. Click **Apply** to apply the changes without closing the dialog box.
4. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

Managing Project Templates

You can save the properties and settings you often use when creating projects in a project template.

To create a project template:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, select a template. If there is an existing template that already has properties and settings that you want to use in the new template, you can use it as a starting point.



3. Click **OK**.
4. Change the properties and settings to suit the projects you want to create with the new template.

Note: *Changes made to the display (for example, showing/hiding windows and the ribbon) or to program options are saved when you end your work session. They are not saved in project templates.*

5. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save**, then **Project As Template**.

6. In the **File name** box, type a name for the project template file.
FastReporter 3 automatically selects the folder where to save the project template.
7. Click **Save**.

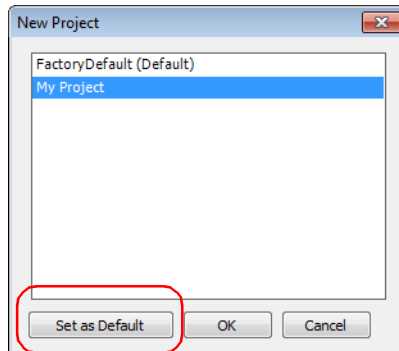


IMPORTANT

FastReporter 3 automatically saves project templates in the Project Template folder. If you change the location, the template will not be available for selection in the New Project dialog box when you start a new project.

To change the default template file:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. To set the new project template as the default template, click the file name, and click **Set as Default**.



3. Click **OK** to start a new project or **Cancel** if you do not wish to start a new project at this time.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Managing Project Templates

To rename a project template:

To rename a project template, rename the project template file as you would any other file while leaving the .prjt file extension intact. The template will be listed on the **New Project** dialog box with the new name.

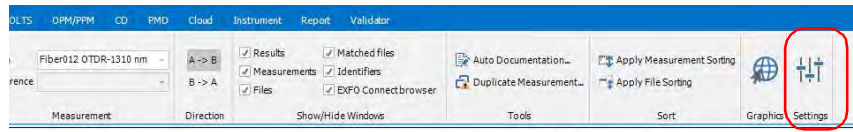
To remove a project templates:

To permanently remove a project template, simply delete the project template file in the Project Template folder. To remove a project template so that it is no longer listed on the **New Project** dialog box, remove it from C:\ProgramData\EXFO\FastReporter 3\Standard\Project Template, and put it in another folder.

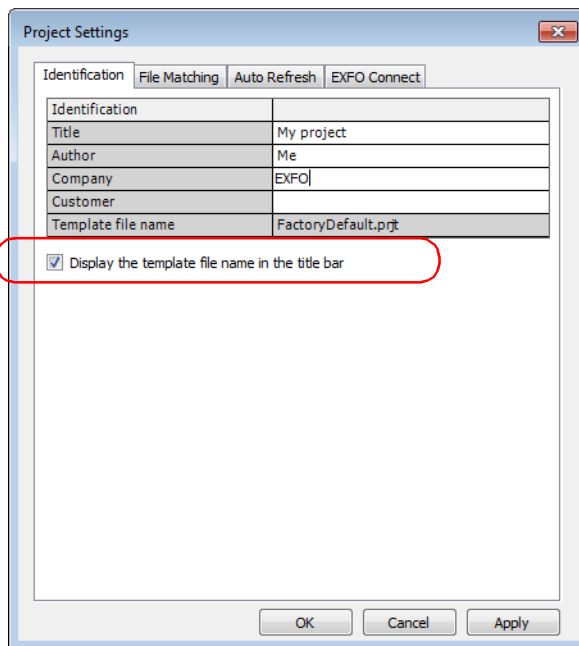
If you later need to use the template, you can simply move it back to the Project Template folder.

To display the project template name in the application title bar:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Under the **Identification** tab, select the corresponding option at the bottom of the identification table.



3. Click **Apply** to apply the changes without closing the dialog box.
4. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

Changing File Direction

Changing the direction for your measurement is useful when you create your reports. For OTDR and iOLM test files, changing the file direction can be useful to create bidirectional and virtual bidirectional files.

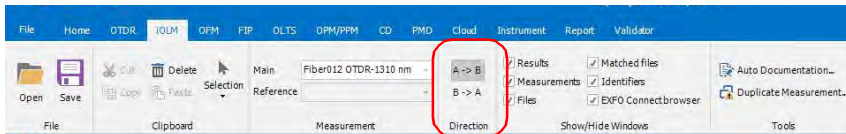
Note: You cannot change the direction on MAX-900 series OLTS files or iOLM FTTx files.

To change the direction of the measurement or file:

1. Select the required measurement or file from the **Measurement** or **Files** window.

Note: You can select multiple measurements change the direction if the direction is supported by the measurements.

2. Select the **Home** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Direction**, select **A->B** or **B->A** to set the direction.



Matching Files

FastReporter 3 provides three options for matching files in projects:

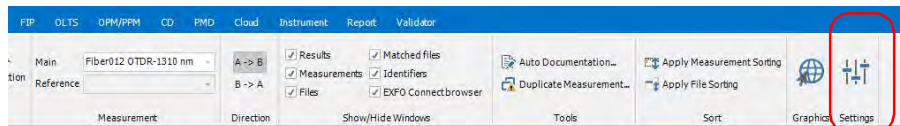
- File matching based on information present in the file (for example, matching fiber IDs and cable IDs). This is the default setting for projects.
- File matching based on file name. You can have FastReporter 3 ignore expressions in the file names. For example, if you select “A_B” as the expression to ignore, a file named fiber1A_B.trc and a file named fiber1.trc are considered as matching.
- Manual file matching.

Note: When working with TestFlow job files, the matching based on file name or manual matching are not available.

Matching Files Based on Information

Depending on which identifiers you select, the automated matching process will look for the corresponding information in your file to pair the measurements.

The application allows you to add custom identifiers for OTDR, iOLM, OPM, and PPM measurements. This option is available only if the OTDR, iOLM, OPM/PPM plug-in is selected from the **Home** ribbon tab, under **Settings**.



Note: Only the selected identifiers are displayed in the **Measurements** window and **Matched Files** window. By default, the custom identifiers added in the **Identification** tab are considered for file matching, even if they are not available in the identifiers list under the **File Matching** window.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

For this type of file matching, the file type is the first priority for each measurement and the direction of the file is the second priority. The file type priority and the direction priority is listed in the following tables.

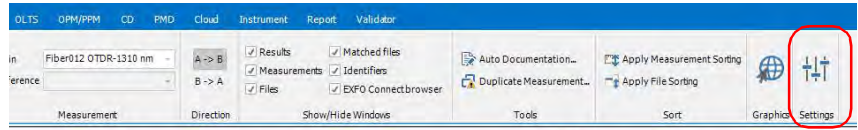
File Type	Priority
iOLM	1
OTDR	2
FIP	3
OLTS	4
OPM	5
PPM	6
PMD	7
CD	8

Direction	Priority
A -> B	1
B -> A	2
Bidir	3
None	4

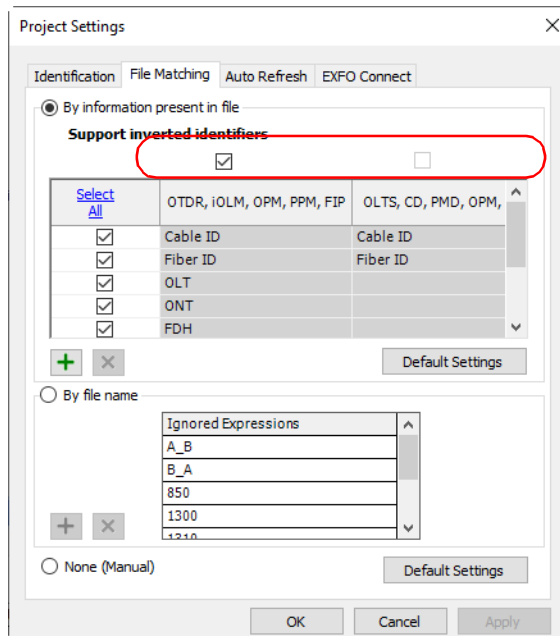
Note: *The matching function is not case sensitive and will match actual numbers (for example, 001 and 1 are both considered as the same number).*

To automatically match files based on information:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Under the **File Matching** tab, select **By information present on file**.
3. If you want to perform inverted matching for your iOLM and power meter files, select the corresponding option.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

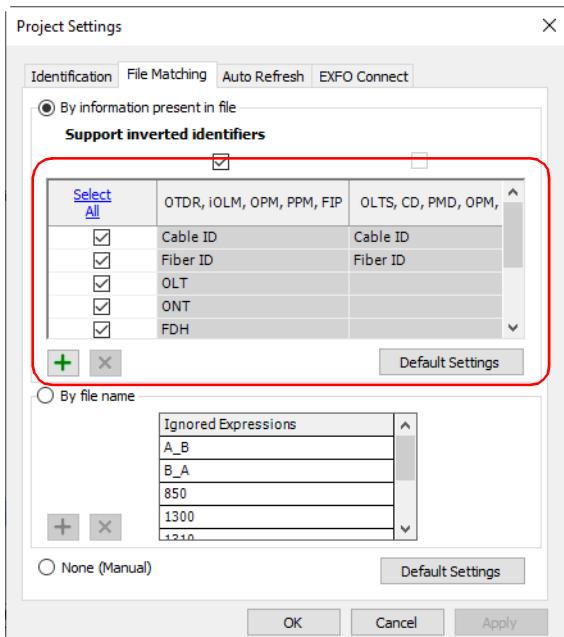
Matching Files



IMPORTANT

If you want to perform inverted matching for the iOLM and power meter measurements, you must select Support Inverted Identifiers. Otherwise, this action will not be possible.

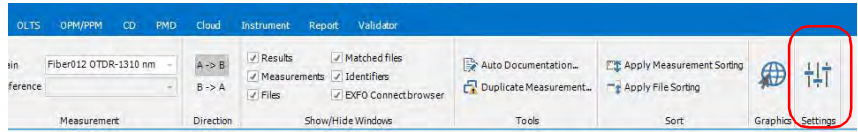
4. Select the required identifiers type to use them for file matching.




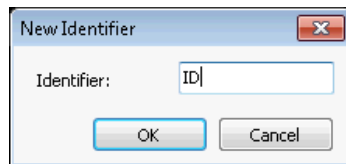
5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**.
6. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

To add an identifier:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



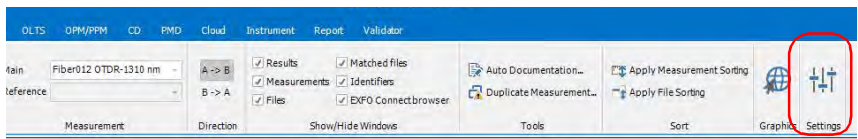
2. Under the **File Matching** tab, click .
3. Enter a name for your identifier.



4. Click **OK**.

To delete identifiers:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Project Settings**.

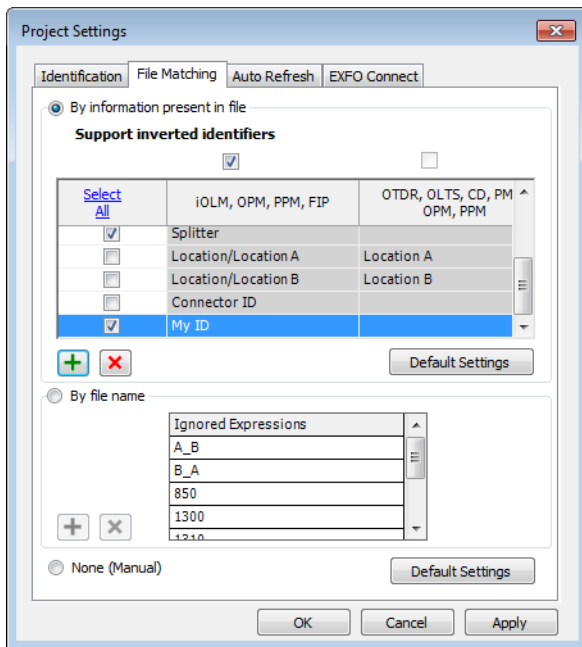


2. Select the **File Matching** tab.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

3. Select the required identifiers that you want to delete.



4. Click to delete the identifiers. The application displays the confirmation message to delete the identifiers.

Note: You cannot delete the default identifiers.

Matching Files Based on their File Names

The automated matching based on file name can be optimized by adding expressions or terms to ignore, so that the matching is as specific as possible.

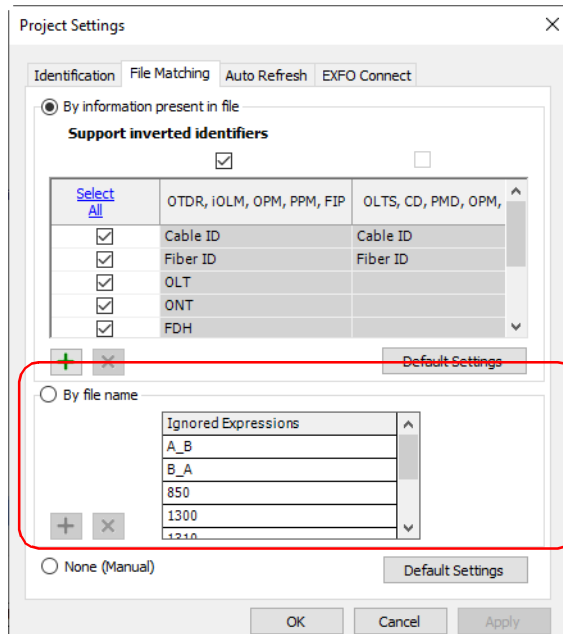
To automatically match files by file name:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.




2. Click the **File Matching** tab.

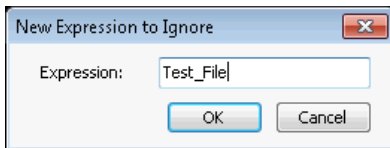
3. Select **By filename**.




Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

4. If needed, add or remove items.
 - Click , then type the expression to add to the list and click **OK**.



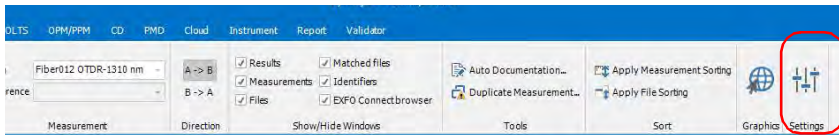
- Select an expression from the **Ignored Expression** list, then click  to remove it.
5. Click **OK** to exit the window.

Matching Files Manually

The manual file matching mode allows you to decide which files to match in your list.

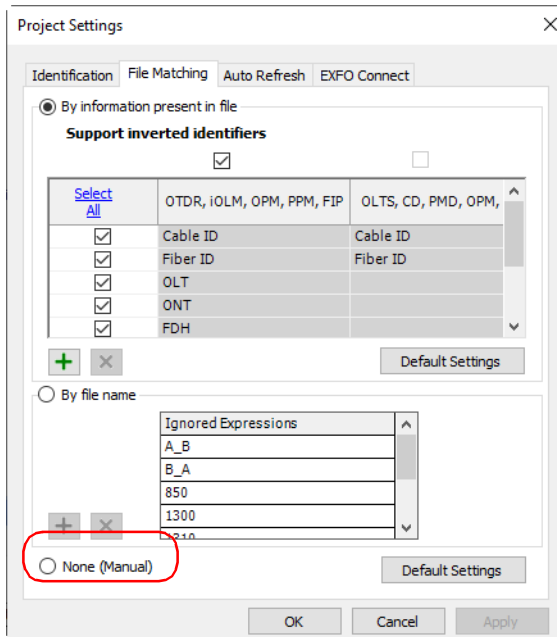
To match files manually:

1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



2. Click the **File Matching** tab.

3. Click **None (Manual)**.



4. Click **OK**.

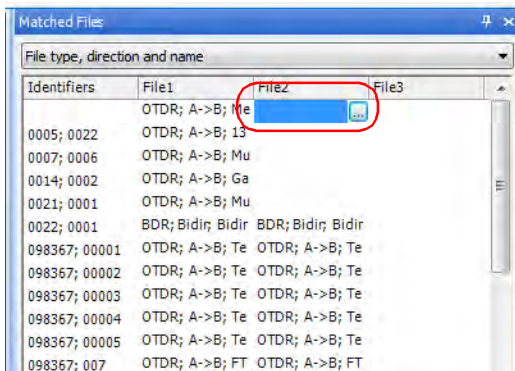
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Matching Files

5. In the **Matched Files** window, select a file in the **File 1** column and drag it into the **File 2** column beside the file to match it to.

OR

Click in the **File 2** column and click  to display the **File Selection** dialog box, which lists the files that have not yet been matched.



If you attempt to match files manually when one of the two automated modes are selected (by information or by file name), FastReporter 3 will ask if you want to change the matching mode.

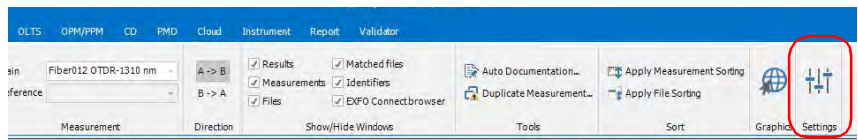
Setting Auto Refresh in a Specific Folder

The auto refresh option updates the **Files** and **Measurement** tabs for a specified duration whenever you add files to a specified auto refresh folder. You can specify the auto refresh folder on your computer, platform, USB storage, or network drive.

Note: When the application is running, if the specified auto refresh folder is modified or deleted, the application displays a warning message and the default folder is selected.

To specify the auto refresh folder:

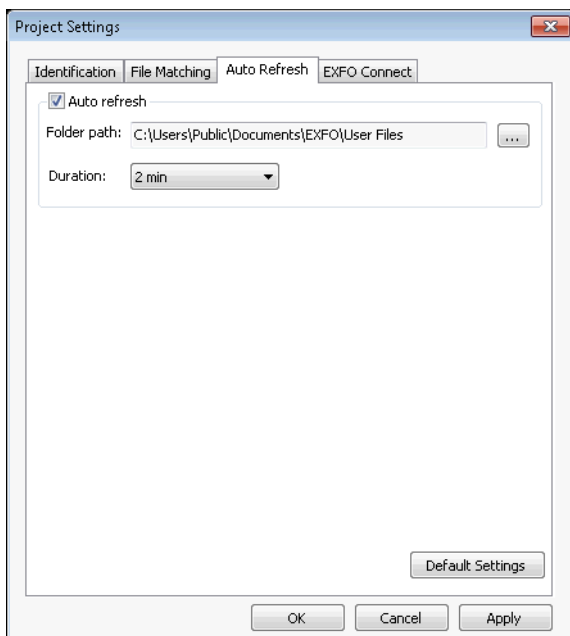
1. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then **Settings**.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Setting Auto Refresh in a Specific Folder

2. Under the **Auto Refresh** tab, enable the **Auto refresh** option.



3. Click **...** to locate the desired folder.
4. Select the auto refresh duration that suits your needs.
5. Click **Apply** to apply the changes without closing the dialog box.
6. Click **OK** to close the **Project Settings** window.

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

The loopback mode allows you to test both A -> B and B -> A, and Tx and Rx at once, which saves time and manipulations. You can set the loop length yourself, or let the application find it automatically with a default loop length.

This mode is available for both OTDR and iOLM measurement files.

If you have activated the loopback option for your application, it is ready to use when needed. You can use the loopback mode that fits your needs:

- Unidirectional: Will split the measurement file into two directions, with the corresponding verdict.
- Bidirectional: Will split two unidirectional files set as a virtual bidirectional file each their two directions.

Note: *Files created using the loopback mode cannot be used again to perform a bidirectional loopback, but you can redo a loopback with the unidirectional mode result files.*

Note: *You cannot perform bidirectional loopback tests on iOLM multimode files.*

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

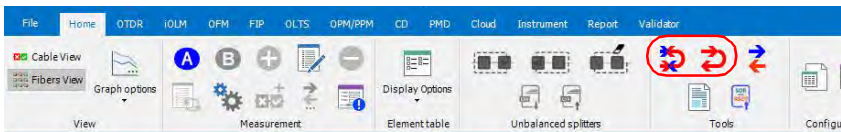
Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

Performing Unidirectional Loopback Measurements

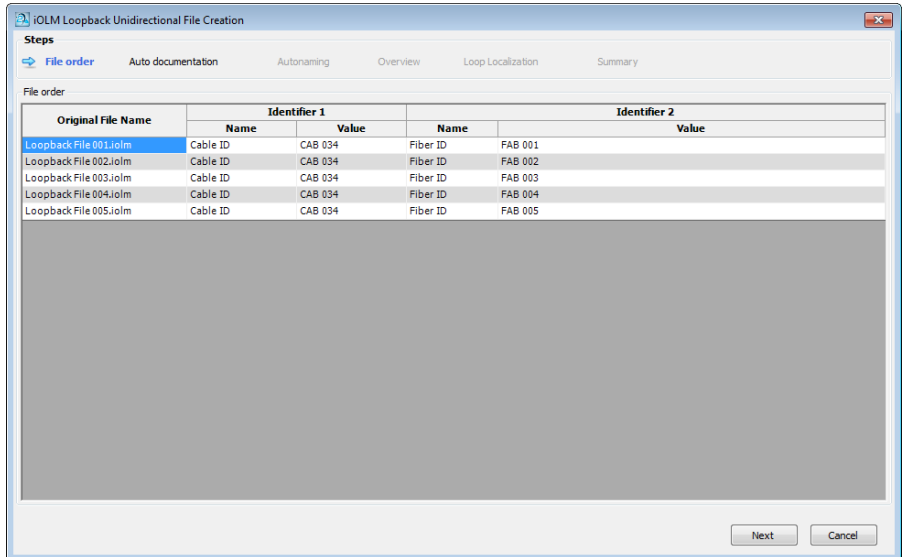
The unidirectional loopback mode is available as soon as you select one file. The steps are quite similar for the iOLM and OTDR modes; the iOLM steps will be shown here for illustration purposes.

To perform a unidirectional loopback measurement:

1. Select the file or files that will be included in the test.
2. Depending on the measurements you are using, select either the **OTDR** or **iOLM** tab, then under **Tools** select the corresponding button.



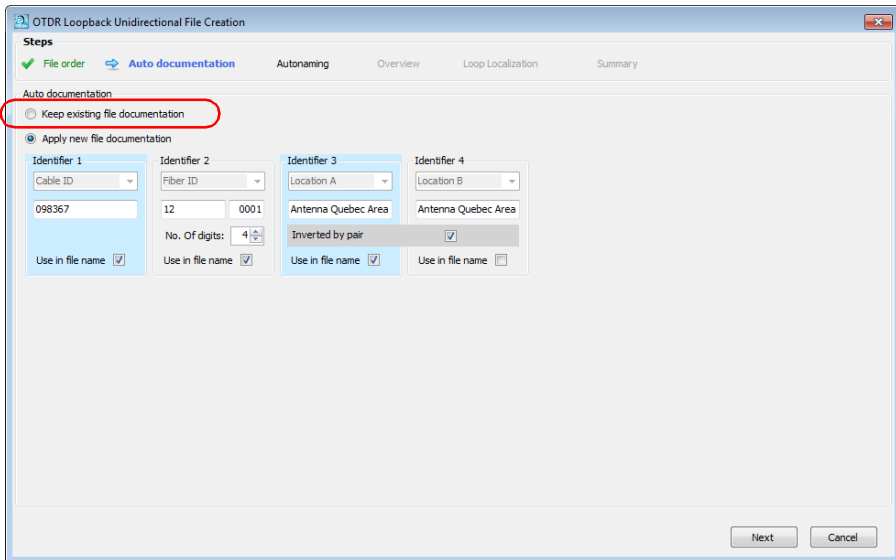
3. If needed, rearrange the files in the list. Since they appear in the same order as they are in the **Files tab**, they may not be in the order that you need them. You can sort the files using the headers in the table, or you can drag the files manually in the list. Once you are done, click **Next** to proceed to the next step.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

4. Set the automated documentation for your resulting files. If you have done a loopback operation on them before, you may keep the documentation information you had set then by selecting the corresponding option.

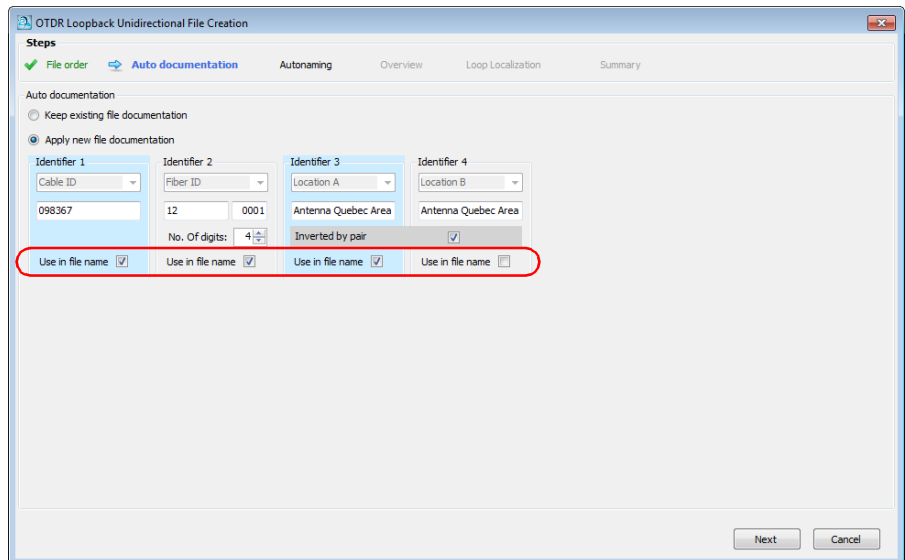


If you want to use new information, proceed as follows:

- 4a.** Select which identifiers will be used for the documentation. In OTDR mode, you cannot change the identifier types. In iOLM mode, you need at least two identifiers, either from the list of available choices, or you can enter a new identifier of your choice. The first identifier will be the one with the highest occurrence rate in the corresponding identifiers of the selected files. If no values were set, the first two default identifiers are Cable ID and Fiber ID.

Note: You can have four identifiers for OTDR files, and up to five identifiers for iOLM files.

To use the identifiers in the file name, select the corresponding option.



Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

4b. Set the value you want to show for each identifier.

OTDR Loopback Unidirectional File Creation

Steps

File order Auto documentation Autonaming Overview Loop Localization Summary

Auto documentation

Keep existing file documentation

Apply new file documentation

Identifier 1	Identifier 2	Identifier 3	Identifier 4
Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B
098367	12 0001	Antenna Quebec Area	Antenna Quebec Area
	No. Of digits: 4	Inverted by pair <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input type="checkbox"/>

Next Cancel

- Enter how many digits you want to use to increment the second identifier automatically. The numbers will be incremented automatically.

- If you are using identifiers 3 and 4, you can have the application to automatically invert them for the second file of the loopback. Select the **Inverted by Pairs** option to use the automatic inversion. The Overview page will reflect your choice as follows:

Inverted by Pairs Status	Corresponding Locations A and B Information
Not selected	Row 1: Fiber 0001, Location A, Location B Row 2: Fiber 0002, Location A, Location B Row 3: Fiber 0003, Location A, Location B Row 4: Fiber 0004, Location A, Location B And so on.
Selected	Row 1: Fiber 0001, Location A, Location B Row 2: Fiber 0002, Location B, Location A Row 3: Fiber 0003, Location A, Location B Row 4: Fiber 0004, Location B, Location A And so on.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

- In the case of identifier 3 for iOLM, you can set a predefined list of two or four items to use for each section of the measurement. The items must be separated by a semi-colon (for example, "RX;TX"). If you are using four items, they must all be different, or inverted pairs ("AA;BB;CC;DD" or "AA;BB;BB;AA"). Depending on your sequence for identifier 3, the output in the Overview page will change.

Identifier 3 Sequence	Corresponding Fiber ID and Direction in the Overview Page
RX;TX	Row 1: Fiber 0001, RX Row 2: Fiber 0001, TX Row 3: Fiber 0002, RX Row 4: Fiber 0002, TX And so on.
AA;BB;CC;DD	Row 1: Fiber 0001, AA Row 2: Fiber 0001, BB Row 3: Fiber 0001, CC Row 4: Fiber 0001, DD Row 5: Fiber 0002, AA Row 6: Fiber 0002, BB Row 7: Fiber 0002, CC Row 8: Fiber 0002, DD And so on.

- If you are testing iOLM files, you can use a configuration file to set the threshold values by enabling the corresponding option. Click **Select** to open the Apply Configuration File window, where you can select the desired configuration. Click **OK** when you are done and the selected configuration will be applied.

For more information about configurations files, see *Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)* on page 280.

The screenshot shows the 'Auto documentation' step in the 'iOLM Loopback Unidirectional File Creation' dialog. The 'Apply new file documentation' radio button is selected. Below it are five identifier sections (Identifier 1 to 5) with dropdown menus and input fields. The 'Apply thresholds from configuration file' checkbox is checked and highlighted with a red box. Below this checkbox is a table with the following data:

Name	Port	Identifiers (Captions)
ANSI_TIA-568-C3_OSP.iolmcfg	MM	Cable ID; Fiber ID; Location A; Location B

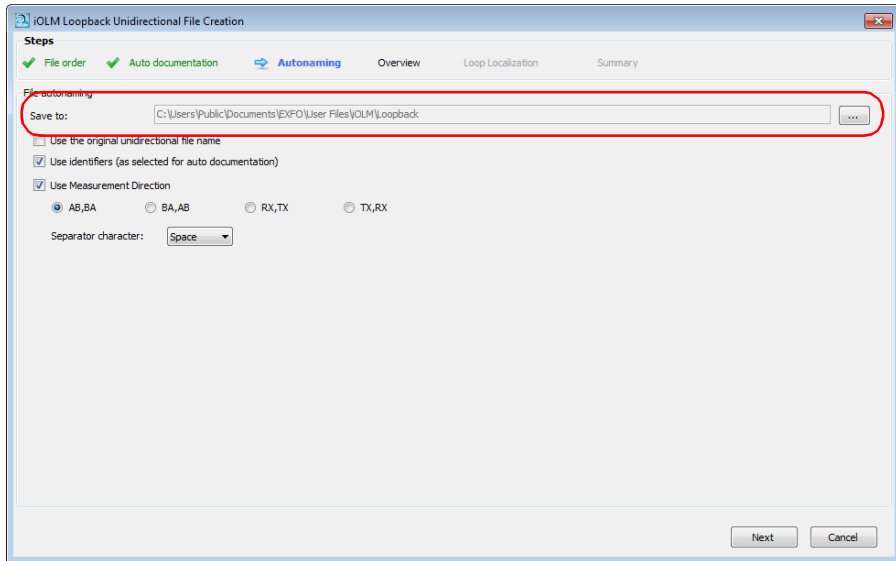
A 'Select...' button is located to the right of the table. At the bottom right of the dialog are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Once you are done, click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

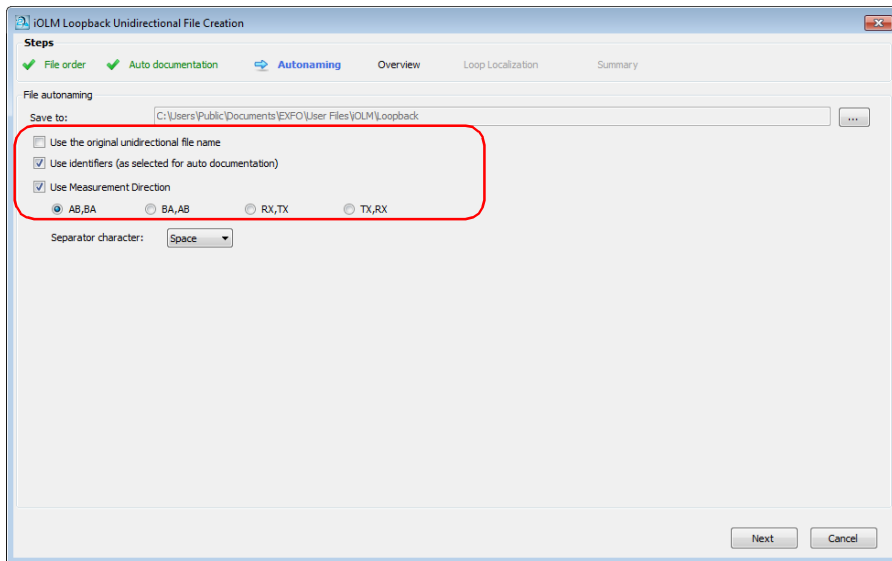
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

5. Set how you want the resulting files named.
 - 5a. If desired, change the location where the files will be saved.



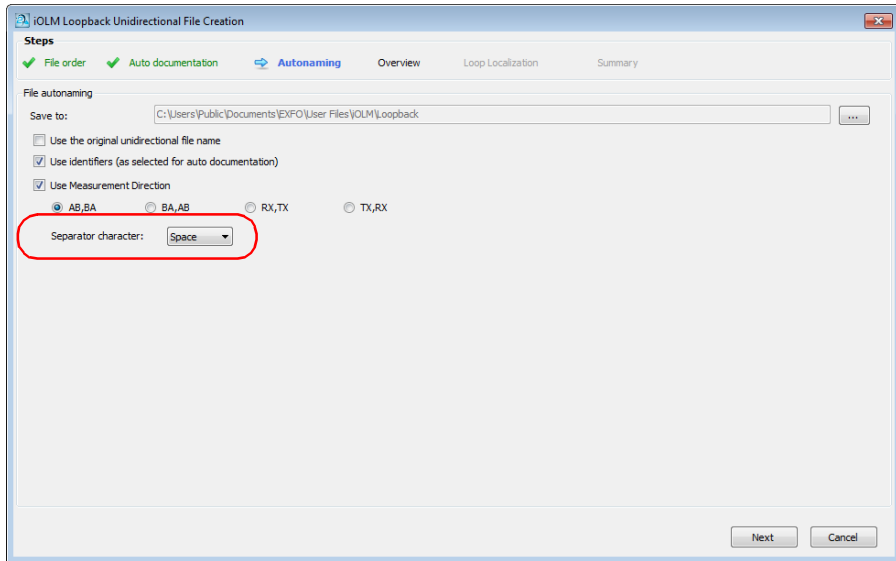
- 5b.** Select which items to use in the file name. If you include the measurement direction, select which nomenclature to use (AB, BA; BA, AB; RX, TX or TX, RX).



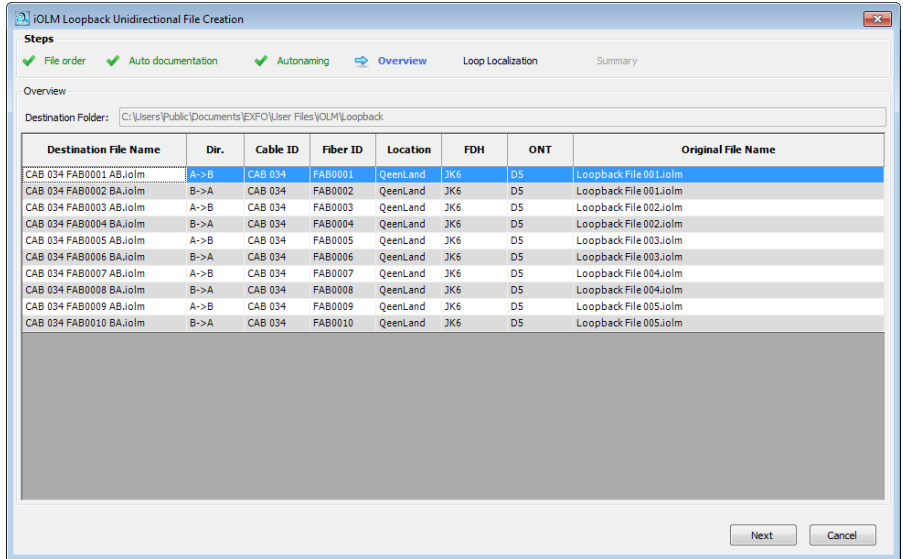
Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

- 5c.** Select which type of separator you want to use between the items. Click **Next** to proceed to the next step.



- In the **Overview** step, you can see the resulting files. The remaining identification and threshold data other than the identifiers will be from the original file.

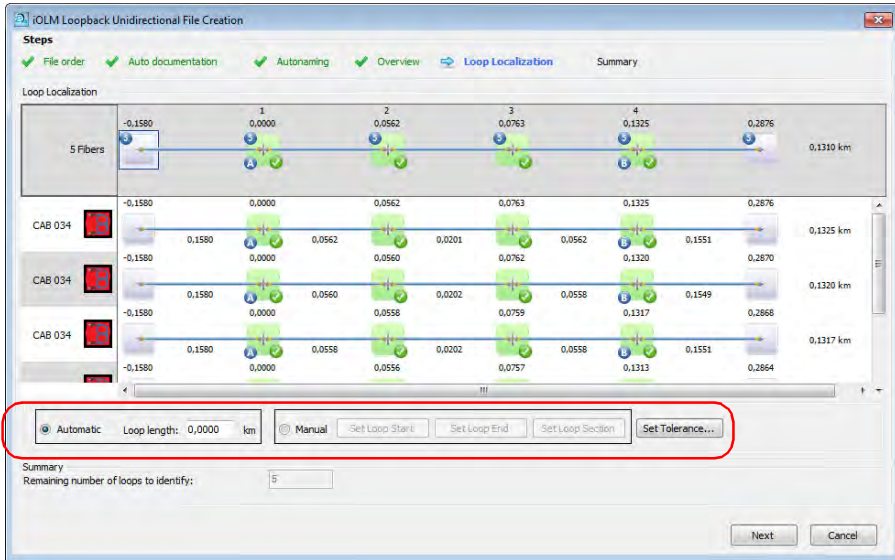


- Click **Next** to select the test mode.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

8. Select whether the loop will be automatically detected, or if you want to do so manually. If you select the automated mode, enter a length value for the loop.



9. If you are in Manual mode, set the loopback start and end elements:
 - Click on the element that you want to use as the start element, then click **Set Loop Start**. The selected elements will bear *LS* to indicate their statuses.
 - Click on the element that you want to use as the end element, then click **Set Loop End**. The selected elements will bear *LE* to indicate their statuses.
 - If you want to use a section to set the loop start and end values, select it, then click **Set Loop Section**. The loop start and end will be placed on the event before and after the section.

Note: If you select an item in the cable view, all of the corresponding items in the links are set as loop start or end at once.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

OTDR

Steps

- File order
- Auto documentation
- Autonaming
- Overview
- Loop Localization
- Summary

Loop Localization

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
10 Measurements	-0.1515	0.0000	0.2983	0.6492	1.0493	1.1986	1.5996	1.9486	2.2491
(1550) 098367 00002	0.1512	0.2986	0.3503	0.4010	0.1496	0.3997	0.3496	0.2999	0.1500
(1550) 098367 00002	-0.1512	0.0000	0.2996	0.6489	1.0512	1.1986	1.5989	1.9489	2.2497
(1550) 098367 00002	-0.1506	0.0000	0.3005	0.6498	1.0502	1.2002	1.5999	1.9499	2.2497
(1550) 098367 00002	0.1506	0.3005	0.3493	0.4004	0.1499	0.3997	0.3500	0.2999	0.1499

Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km Manual

Summary

Remaining number of loops to identify:

Annotations:

- Set loop (points to the first measurement row)
- Loop remaining to be set (points to the 'Remaining number of loops to identify:' text box)
- Number of loops to set (points to the '9' in the text box)
- Loop start (points to the 'Set Loop Start' button)
- Loop end (points to the 'Set Loop End' button)
- To change tolerance level (points to the 'Set Tolerance...' button)

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

iOLM

The screenshot shows the 'iOLM Loopback Unidirectional File Creation' window. The interface includes a 'Steps' bar with 'File order', 'Auto documentation', 'Autonaming', 'Overview', 'Loop Localization', and 'Summary'. The 'Loop Localization' section displays a grid of fiber data for '5 Fibers' and three 'CAB 034' units. Each fiber is represented by a horizontal line with markers and numerical values. Below the grid, there are control buttons: 'Automatic' (selected), 'Manual', 'Set Loop Start', 'Set Loop End', 'Set Loop Section', and 'Set Tolerance...'. A 'Summary' section shows 'Remaining number of loops to identify:' with a value of '4'. At the bottom right are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Annotations on the left side of the window:

- Set loop
- Loop remaining to be set

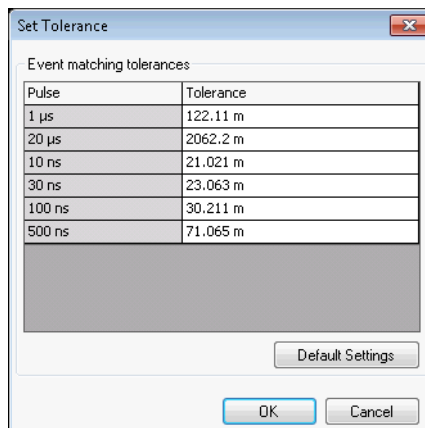
Annotations at the bottom of the window:

- Number of loops to set
- Loop start
- Loop end
- To change tolerance level

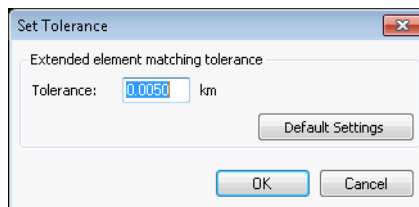
- If needed, you can change the tolerance levels by clicking the corresponding button, and you will be taken to the iOLM or OTDR **Set Tolerance** window to set the new value. Click **OK** to close the window, and the values will be updated accordingly in the **Loop Localization** window.

Note: For more information about setting tolerances, see *Setting Event Matching Tolerances* on page 154.

OTDR



iOLM



- Click **Next** to proceed to the **Summary** step.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

- The result files and their statuses appear in the **Summary** step. If there was something preventing the file from being generated, you can see an explanation in the corresponding line.

You can select to keep the original files in your current project by selecting the corresponding option at the bottom of the window.

You also have the opportunity to change the tolerance settings in this window, as explained in step 10.

If you want to generate a report of your results, click the **Report** button to open the corresponding window.

Summary for unidirectional loopback files

Destination File Name	Dir.	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location	FDH	ONT	Summary
CAB 034 FAB0001 AB.iolm	A->B	CAB 034	FAB0001	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0002 BA.iolm	B->A	CAB 034	FAB0002	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0003 AB.iolm	A->B	CAB 034	FAB0003	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓

- Click **OK** to complete the loopback process. The resulting files appear in the **Files** tab.

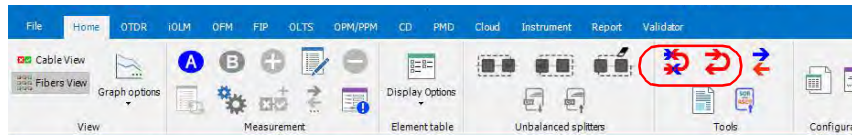
If you have selected to keep the original files in your project, they will stay in the **Files** list. Otherwise, all of the files for which the loopback was successfully created will be removed from the list. The resulting OTDR loopback files will have the same number of measurements as the original files.

Performing Bidirectional Loopback Measurements

The bidir loopback mode is available when you select at least two files. The steps are quite similar for the iOLM and OTDR modes; the iOLM steps will be shown here for illustration purposes.

To perform a bidirectional loopback measurement:

1. Select the files that will be paired up.
2. Depending on the measurements you are using, select either the **OTDR** or **iOLM** tab, then under **Tools** select the corresponding button.

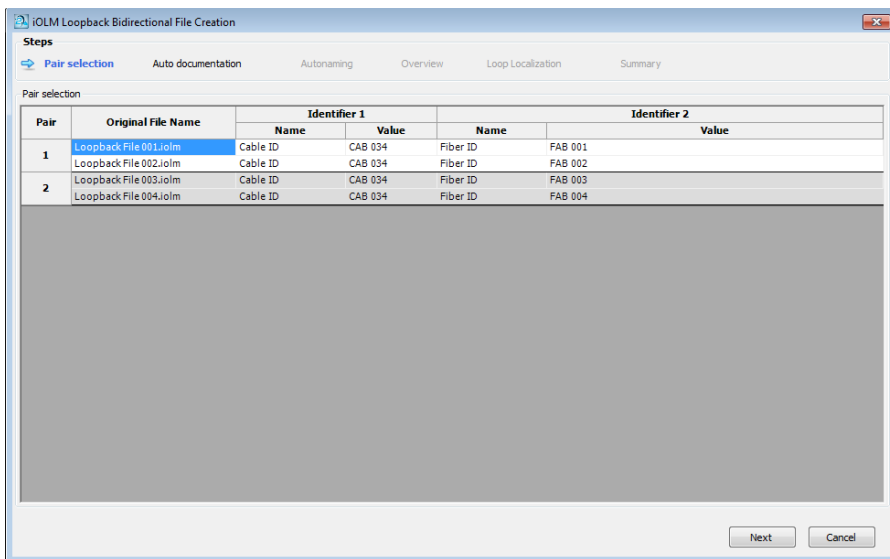


Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

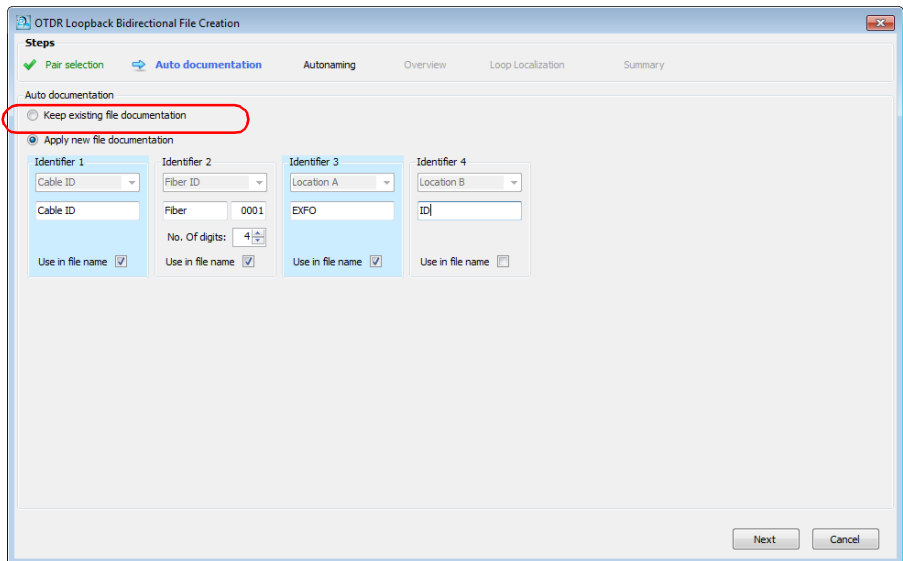
Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

3. If needed, rearrange the files in the list. Since they appear in the same order as they are in the **Files tab**, they may not be paired as you need them. You can sort the files using the headers in the table, or you can drag the files manually in the list. Once you are done, click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

If you swap a pair, the application will ask you if you want to automatically swap the other pairs in the same way.



4. Set the automated documentation for your resulting files. If you have done a loopback operation on them before, you may keep the documentation information you had set then by selecting the corresponding option.



If you want to use new information, proceed as follows:

- 4a. Select which identifiers will be used for the documentation. In OTDR mode, you cannot change the identifier types. In iOLM mode, you need at least two identifiers, either from the list of available choices, or you can enter a new identifier of your choice. The first identifier will be the one with the highest occurrence rate in the corresponding identifiers of the selected files. If no values were set, the first two default identifiers are Cable ID and Fiber ID.

Note: You can have four identifiers for OTDR files, and up to five identifiers for iOLM files.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

To use the identifiers in the documentation, select the corresponding **Use in file name** option.

OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation

Steps
✔ Pair selection Auto documentation Autonaming Overview Loop Localization Summary

Auto documentation

Keep existing file documentation

Apply new file documentation

Identifier 1	Identifier 2	Identifier 3	Identifier 4
Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B
Cable ID	Fiber 0001	EXFO	ID
	No. Of digits: 4		
Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use in file name <input type="checkbox"/>

Next Cancel

- 4b.** Set the value you want to show for each identifier. Enter also how many digits you want to use to increment the second identifier automatically. The numbers will be incremented automatically.

The screenshot shows the 'OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation' dialog box. The 'Steps' bar at the top includes 'Pair selection', 'Auto documentation', 'Autonaming', 'Overview', 'Loop Localization', and 'Summary'. Under 'Auto documentation', the 'Apply new file documentation' radio button is selected. A red box highlights the 'Identifier 1' through 'Identifier 4' section. The 'Identifier 1' column has a 'Cable ID' dropdown and a text field containing 'Cable ID'. The 'Identifier 2' column has a 'Fiber ID' dropdown, a 'Fiber' text field with '0001', and a 'No. Of digits' spinner set to '4'. The 'Identifier 3' column has a 'Location A' dropdown and a text field containing 'EXFO'. The 'Identifier 4' column has a 'Location B' dropdown and a text field containing 'ID'. Below each column is a 'Use in file name' checkbox, which is checked for Identifiers 1, 2, and 3, and unchecked for Identifier 4. 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom right.

Identifier 1	Identifier 2	Identifier 3	Identifier 4
Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B
Cable ID	Fiber: 0001 No. Of digits: 4	EXFO	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

If you are testing iOLM files, you can use a configuration file to set the threshold values by enabling the corresponding option. Click **Select** to open the Apply Configuration File window, where you can select the desired configuration. Click **OK** when you are done and the selected configuration will be applied.

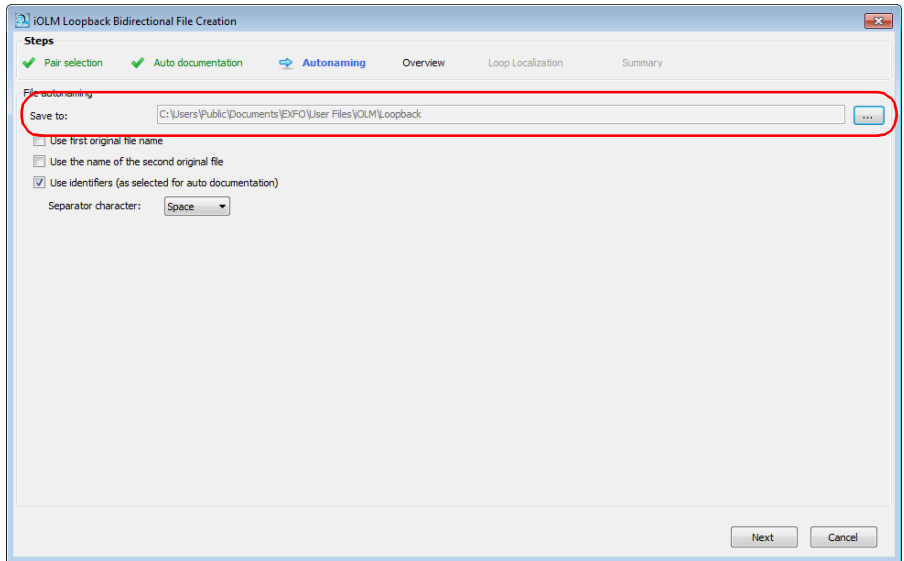
For more information about configurations files, see *Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)* on page 280.

The screenshot shows the 'iOLM Loopback Bidirectional File Creation' dialog box. The 'Steps' bar at the top includes 'Pair selection', 'Auto documentation', 'Autonaming', 'Overview', 'Loop Localization', and 'Summary'. The 'Auto documentation' section has two radio buttons: 'Keep existing file documentation' (unselected) and 'Apply new file documentation' (selected). Below this are five identifier panels (Identifier 1 to 5) with dropdown menus and text input fields. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Apply thresholds from configuration file' which is checked. Below the checkbox is a table with the following data:

Name	Port	Identifiers (Captions)	
ANSI_TIA-568-C3_OSP.iolmcfg	MM	Cable ID; Fiber ID; Location A; Location B	Select...

5. Click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

6. Set how you want the resulting files named.
 - 6a. If desired, change the location where the files will be saved.

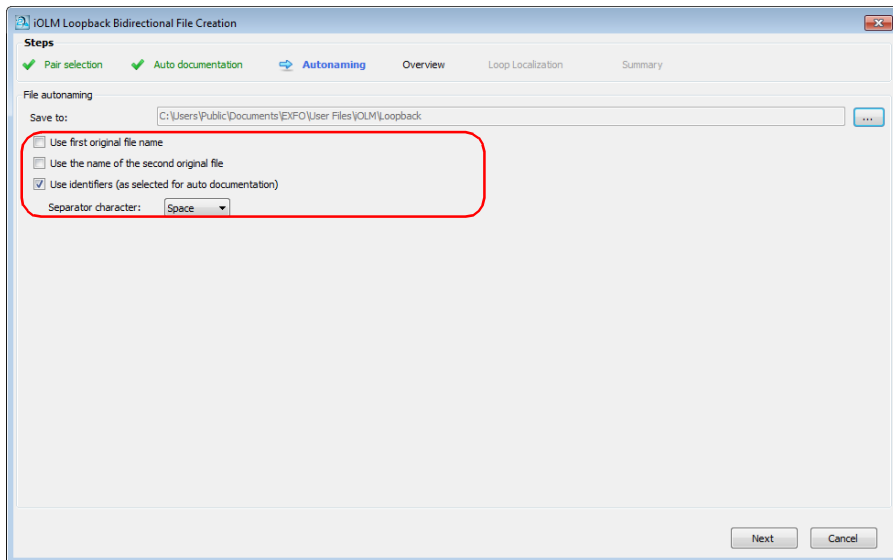


Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

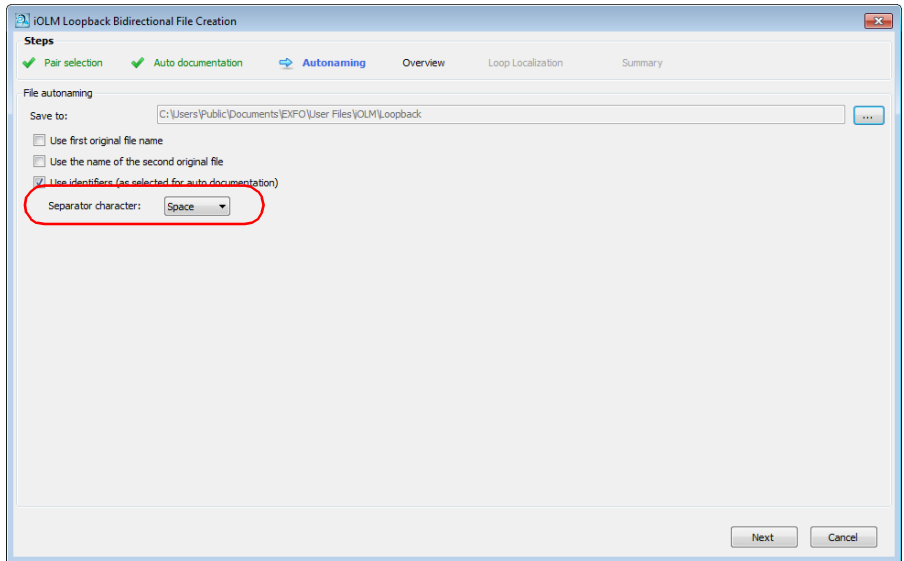
Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

6b. Select which items to use in the file name.

Note: *The Use the measurement wavelength option is available for the OTDR files only.*



- 6c.** Select which type of separator you want to use between the items. Click **Next** to proceed to the next step.

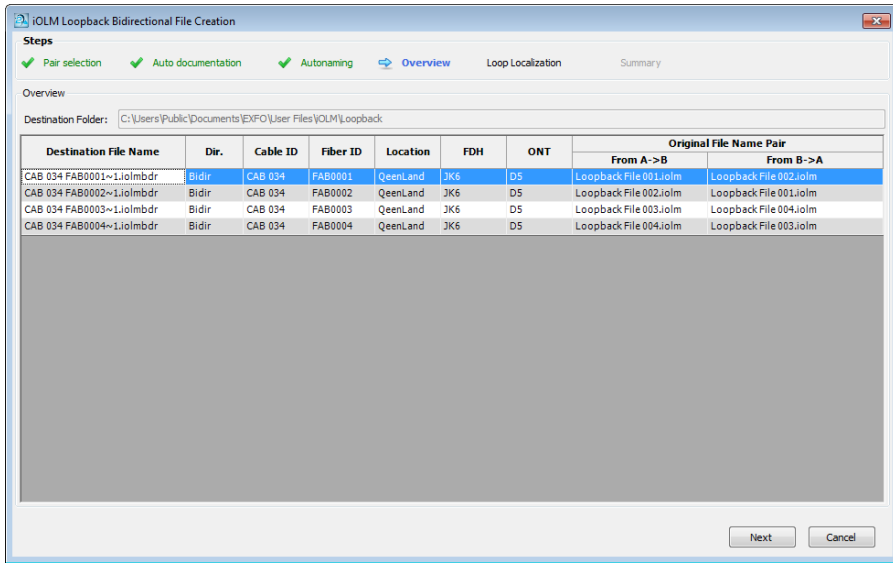


Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

7. In the **Overview** step, you can see the resulting bidirectional files. The remaining identification and threshold data other than the identifiers will be of the first file in the pair.

Note: *In the case of OTDR files, a different file is displayed for each matched wavelength.*



8. Click **Next** to select the test mode.
9. In the case of OTDR files, select the perspective from which you want to display the link view using the corresponding radio buttons. At this point in the loopback process, the bidirectional traces shown are virtual and created from two measurements composed of the two links that are not cut yet.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

When you select one of the links as the view direction, that link will be considered as the A -> B unidirectional trace and the application ensures that the resulting unidirectional elements of the selected link is correctly aligned. The resulting unidirectional file on the other link will however remain uncertain.

Switching from one view to the other makes sure that you can verify that the two resulting unidirectional traces are adequate with perfectly aligned elements after the traces are cut. It is important to perform this verification before proceeding to the Overview step, where the final results are produced and you cannot go back.

OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation

Steps: Pair selection Auto documentation Autonoming Overview Loop Localization Summary

Loop Localization

	1	2	3	4	5	6	
4 Measurements	0,0000	9,9978	19,9994	30,0048	39,9974	50,0003	50,0003 km
(1310) Fiber008	0,0000	9,9978	19,9994	30,0048	39,9974	50,0003	50,0003 km
(1550) Fiber008	0,0000	9,9927	10,0016	20,0045	10,0054	9,9927	50,0028 km
(1310)	0,0000	9,9927	10,0118	20,0032	9,9965	30,0009	50,0041 km

Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km Manual Set Loop Start Set Loop End Set Loop Section Set Tolerance...

Summary

Remaining number of loops to identify:

Display link view from

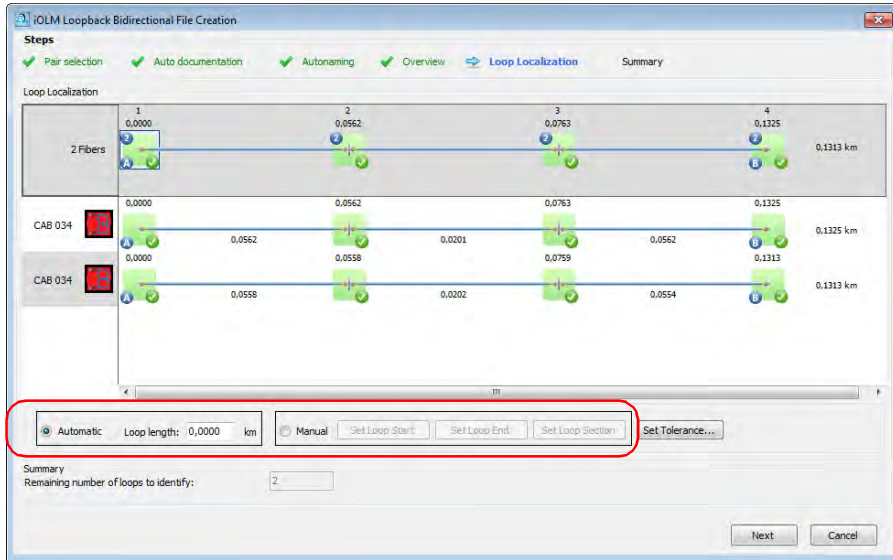
Link 1 Link 2

Next Cancel

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

10. Select whether the loop will be automatically detected, or if you want to do so manually. If you select the automated mode, enter a length value for the loop.



11. If you are in Manual mode, set the loopback start and end elements:
 - Click on the element or section that you want to use as the start element, then click **Set Loop Start**. The selected elements will bear *LS* to indicate their statuses.
 - Click on the element or section that you want to use as the end element, then click **Set Loop End**. The selected elements will bear *LE* to indicate their statuses.
 - If you want to use a section to set the loop start and end values, select it, then click **Set Loop Section**. The loop start and end will be placed on the event before and after the section.

In OTDR mode, you can display the error table at the bottom of the window using the corresponding button. This table indicates if there are problems with the selected measurement files, and provides information about the errors.

Note: If you select the element in the cable view, all of the corresponding elements in the links are set as loop start or end at once.

OTDR

The screenshot displays the 'OTDR Loopback Bidirectional File Creation' window. The main area shows a grid of fiber measurements with distance markers and icons for setting loops. The grid is organized into columns representing distance markers (1 to 6) and rows representing fiber measurements (4 Measurements, Fiber008, (1550) Fiber008, (1710)).

	1	2	3	4	5	6		
4 Measurements	0.0000	9,9978	19,9994	30,0048	39,9974	50,0003	50,0003 km	
Fiber008	0.0000	9,9978	10,0016	10,0054	9,9927	10,0029	50,0003 km	
(1550) Fiber008	0.0000	9,9927	20,0045	30,0029	40,0127	50,0028	50,0028 km	
(1710)	0.0000	9,9927	10,0118	20,0032	9,9965	10,0118	50,0041	50,0041 km

Labels and their corresponding elements in the screenshot:

- Set loop:** Points to the 'Set Loop Start' button.
- Loop remaining to be set:** Points to the 'Remaining number of loops to identify:' input field.
- Number of loops to set:** Points to the 'Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km' input field.
- Loop start:** Points to the 'Set Loop Start' button.
- Loop end:** Points to the 'Set Loop End' button.
- To change tolerance levels:** Points to the 'Set Tolerance...' button.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

iOLM

Loop remaining to be set

Set loop

	1	2	3	4	
2 Fibers	0.0000	0.0562	0.0763	0.1325	0.1313 km
CAB 034	0.0000	0.0562	0.0201	0.0562	0.1325 km
CAB 034	0.0000	0.0558	0.0202	0.0759	0.1313 km

Automatic Loop length: 0,0000 km

Manual **Set Loop Start** **Set Loop End** **Set Loop Section** **Set Tolerance...**

Summary
Remaining number of loops to identify:

Loop start

Loop end

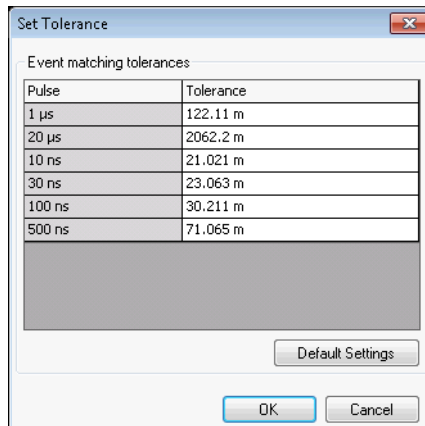
Number of loops to set

To change tolerance levels

- If needed, you can change the tolerance levels by clicking the corresponding button, and you will be taken to the iOLM or OTDR **Set Tolerance** window to set the new value. Click **OK** to close the window, and the values will be updated accordingly in the **Loop Localization** window.

Note: For more information about setting tolerances, see *Setting Event Matching Tolerances* on page 154.

OTDR

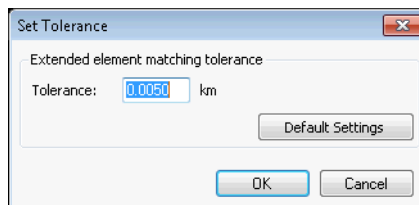


The OTDR Set Tolerance window displays a table of event matching tolerances. The table has two columns: Pulse and Tolerance. The values are as follows:

Pulse	Tolerance
1 μ s	122.11 m
20 μ s	2062.2 m
10 ns	21.021 m
30 ns	23.063 m
100 ns	30.211 m
500 ns	71.065 m

Below the table is a 'Default Settings' button, and at the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

iOLM



The iOLM Set Tolerance window displays an 'Extended element matching tolerance' section. The tolerance is set to 0.0050 km. There is a 'Default Settings' button and 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.

Working with Projects (Plus Mode)

Working in Loopback Mode (Plus Mode)

13. Click **Next** to proceed to the **Summary** step.
14. The result files and their statuses appear in the **Summary** step. If there was something preventing the file from being generated, you can see an explanation in the corresponding line.

You can select to keep the original files in your current project by selecting the corresponding option at the bottom of the window.

You also have the opportunity to change the tolerance settings in this window, as explained in step 12.

If you want to generate a report of your results, click the **Report** button to open the corresponding window.

OLM Loopback Bidirectional File Creation

Steps

- Pair selection
- Auto document tabs
- Autonaming
- Overview
- Loop Localization
- Summary**

Summary

4 Fibers

Summary for bidirectional loopback files

Destination Folder: C:\Users\Public\Documents\EXFO\User Files\OLM\loopback

Destination File Name	Dir.	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location	FDH	ONT	Summary
CAB 034 FAB0001~1.olmbdr	Bidir	CAB 034	FAB0001	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0002~1.olmbdr	Bidir	CAB 034	FAB0002	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓
CAB 034 FAB0003~1.olmbdr	Bidir	CAB 034	FAB0003	QueenLand	JK6	D5	✓

Keep original files in current project

Report... Set Tolerance... OK Cancel

- 15.** Click **OK** to complete the loopback process. The resulting files appear in the **Files** tab.

The result files and their statuses appear in the **Summary** step. If there was something preventing the file from being generated, you can see an explanation in the corresponding line.

In the case of iOLM files, separate bidirectional files will be created for each wavelength with a matching measurement pair.

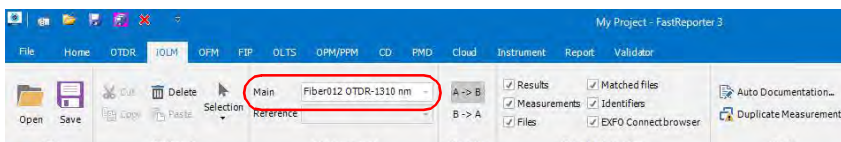
If you have selected to keep the original files in your project, they will stay in the **Files** list. Otherwise, all of the files for which the loopback was successfully created will be removed from the list.

Changing the Main Measurement

FastReporter 3 allows you to select which wavelength is the main measurement for your files.

To change the main measurement:

1. Select the file for which you want to set the main measurement.
2. Select the **Home** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, in the **Main** list, select the wavelength that you want to use as the main measurement in the corresponding list.



Note: When you hover the mouse pointer over the selection area of a trace which is not the main measurement, a tooltip with the fiber ID and measurement wavelength is displayed.

Setting a Reference Measurement

When any measurement is selected as reference measurement, all of the items in the reference measurement are considered as reference items.

To set a reference measurement:

1. Select the measurement that you want to use as the reference, either in the **Measurement** tab or the event table.
2. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Set as Reference File**.

The measurement changes color in the table to indicate its new status and the corresponding row is blocked at the top of the table so that you always see it even when scrolling down the list of other measurements.

Identifiers	Dir.	P/F	λ (nm)	Pos./Len. (km) Loss, Ref./Att. (dB)	Element	Section	Element 1	Section	Element 2	Section	Element 3	Section	Element
CAB 034 PAB 051	A>B	●	1310	1550	Type:	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Con
					Pos./Len.:	-0,1580	0,0000	0,0582	0,0753	0,1225			
					Loss:	0,1593	0,067	0,006	0,055	0,076	0,0562		
					Ref./Att.:	-45,5	0,424	-54,2	0,200	-52,9	0,200	-54,6	0,085
					Loss:	0,315	0,047	0,022	0,011	-0,153	0,004	-0,023	0,021
Ref./Att.:	-47,3	0,295	-54,7	0,200	-54,1	0,200	-55,7	0,200					
CAB 034 PAB 052	A>B	●	1310	1550	Type:	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Con	
					Pos./Len.:	-0,1580	0,0000	0,0590	0,0202	0,0762	0,0558		
					Loss:	0,311	0,047	0,058	0,018	0,061	0,004	0,298	0,020
					Ref./Att.:	-45,2	0,425	-51,5	0,17	-52,9	0,200	-55,5	0,344
					Loss:	0,305	0,034	0,248	0,011	0,200	0,004	0,383	0,011
Ref./Att.:	-46,3	0,215	-52,1	0,200	-54,2	0,200	-58,7	0,200					

4 Using Cloud Applications

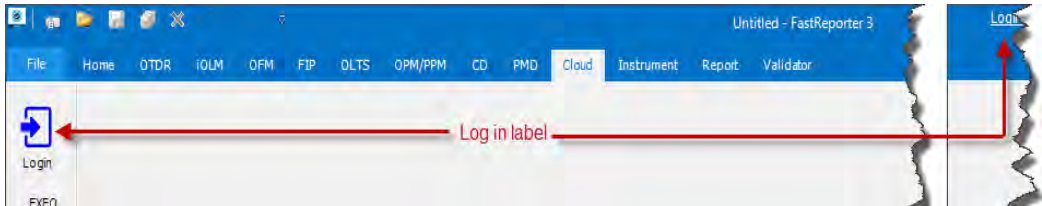
The following cloud applications are available for post-processing with FastReporter 3:

- EXFO Connect, to manage your files
- TestFlow, to enable your software options and view and manage your jobs.
- Using EXFO Exchange

You can login/logout from the EXFO Exchange Account or TestFlow account using the Cloud menu. You can also perform various activities like changing the Workspace, TestFlow options, and upload the test results to your Workspace.

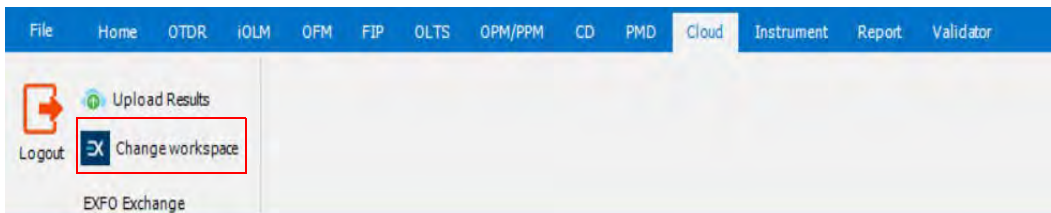
Logging in to the EXFO Exchange account

If you have not logged in the application and want to log in, click the **Login** label on the title bar or click the **Cloud** tab, and then select the **Login** icon.



Changing Workspace

You can change the workspace if you have access to multiple workspaces.



In the **Cloud** menu, select **Change workspace** sub-menu, and then select the required workspace.

Uploading Results

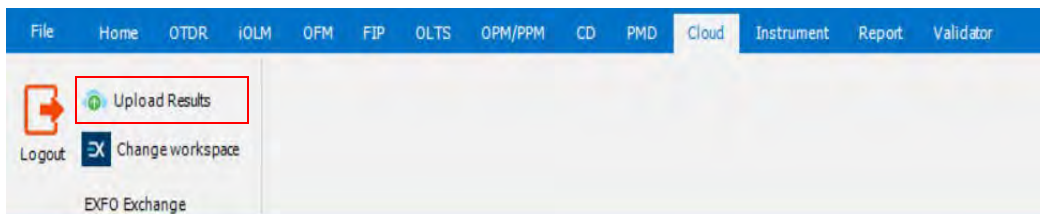
As an EXFO Exchange user, you can upload the test result files available on your system to your workspaces. The files that are not supported to upload will be listed with an error message. To upload, you should have the administrator rights of the selected workspace. Members cannot use this feature. If you are not sure about your role for the selected workspace, verify your role, go to **File > Support > About FastReporter**.

Note: *This feature is not available in basic mode.*

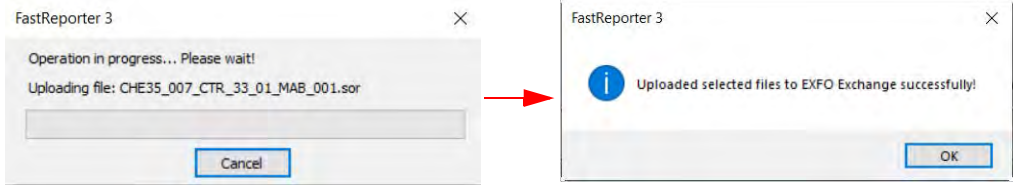
Note: *At present, only the SOR measurement files are supported.*

To upload the results to the workspace:

1. Go to **Files > Open**, and then select the test result files from your system that you want to upload.
The selected files are added to the **Files** section.
2. Go to the **Cloud** menu, select the test measurement files you want to upload from your system, and then select the **Upload Results** sub-menu.



The files will be uploaded to your selected workspace. You will be notified once done.



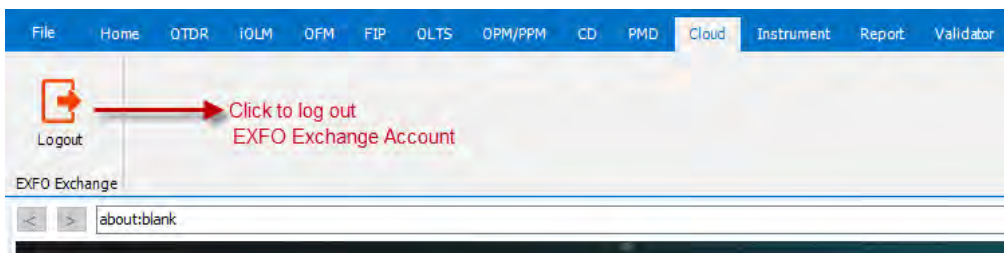
Log out from EXFO Exchange account

You can Log out from the EXFO Exchange account if required.

Note: *If there are unsaved changes to the project or project files, you will be prompted to save them when you are logging out from the EXFO Exchange account.*

To log out from EXFO Exchange account:

Click the **Cloud** tab, and then click the **Logout** icon.



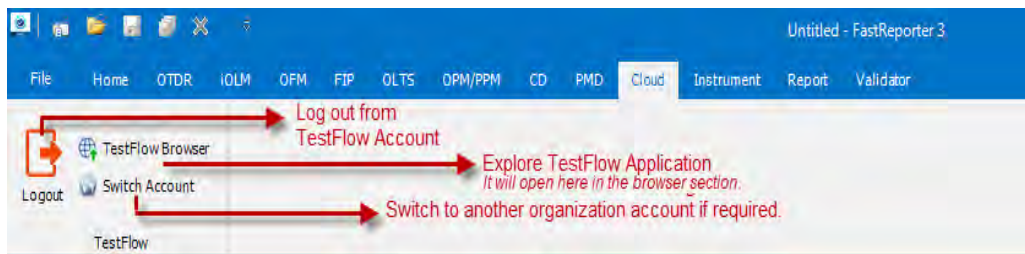
Log out from TestFlow Account/Change Organization/Start TestFlow in a Browser

You can Log out from the TestFlow, Start TestFlow in a Browser, or Switch your organization account

Note: *If there are unsaved changes to the project or project files, you will be prompted to save them when you log out from the TestFlow account.*

To log out from TestFlow account:

Click the **Cloud** tab, and then click the **Logout** icon.



You can shift to another Organization account or start TestFlow in a browser if required. Refer the above image.

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

You can use FastReporter 3 conjointly with EXFO Connect to manage your files. This active link let you check out the files you need using specific search criteria, work on them, then check them in back into your server.

You can also download copies of your files if you want to work on them without modifying your source files.

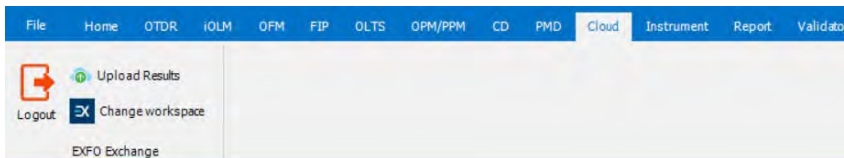
Note: *When you log in to the EXFO Connect server for the first time, you will be asked to read and accept the license agreement and change the default password to one of your choice.*

Setting Up the Connection to the Server

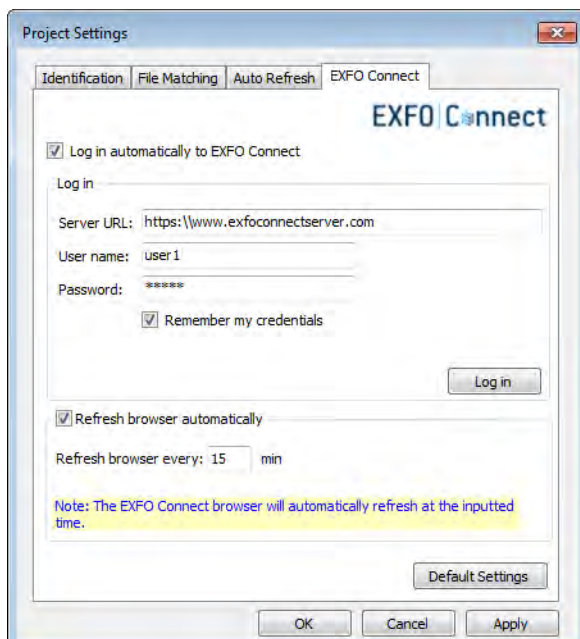
You can have the connection to the server done automatically, or you can connect manually as needed.

To set up the connection information:

1. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Settings**.




2. Select the **EXFO Connect** tab.



- Under **Login**, enter the server and identification information to connect the application to the server. You can have the application remember your credentials and connect automatically to the server for quicker access. This connection is automatic for that user only.

To log in to EXFO Connect:

Select the **Cloud** ribbon tab, then under **EXFO Connect** use the corresponding button in the toolbar ().

When you are logged in successfully, you will notice your identifier at the top right part of the main window.

To log out of EXFO Connect:

Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect** use the corresponding button in the toolbar ().

Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

Using the EXFO Connect Browser

The EXFO Connect browser features the search tools you need to retrieve the files required for your analyses. As it is the case for the full EXFO Connect application, you can check in and check out files, as well as work on copies of your files so as not to compromise your data.

Note: *The files you can process with this browser include optical test types only. The transport and datacom, or access type files are not available.*

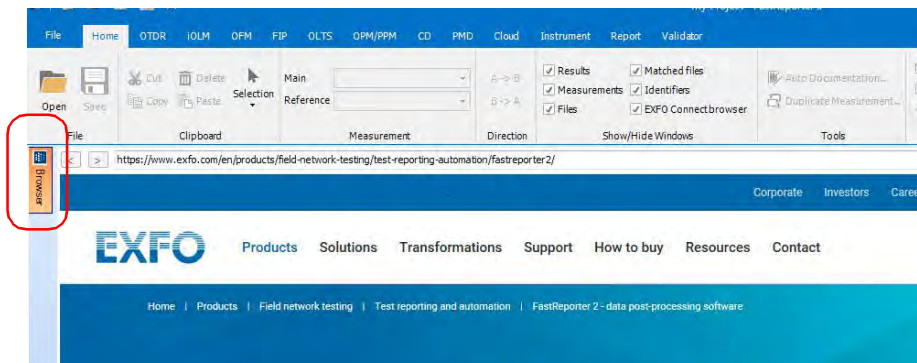
Note: *The browser included with FastReporter 3 only have limited features. For a complete use of the EXFO Connect features and options, use the actual application.*

You can have the list of files in the server refresh automatically at set intervals of time to make sure that you have the latest data to work with.

To display the browser on-screen:

From the main window, click the corresponding tab on the left part of the screen. Drag the browser window to the desired size.

Note: The EXFO Connect Browser must be enabled under the **Show/Hide Windows** menu of the **Home** tab to see the tab.

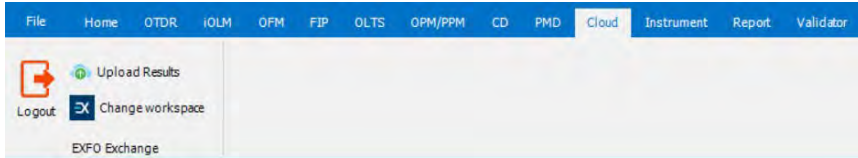


Using Cloud Applications

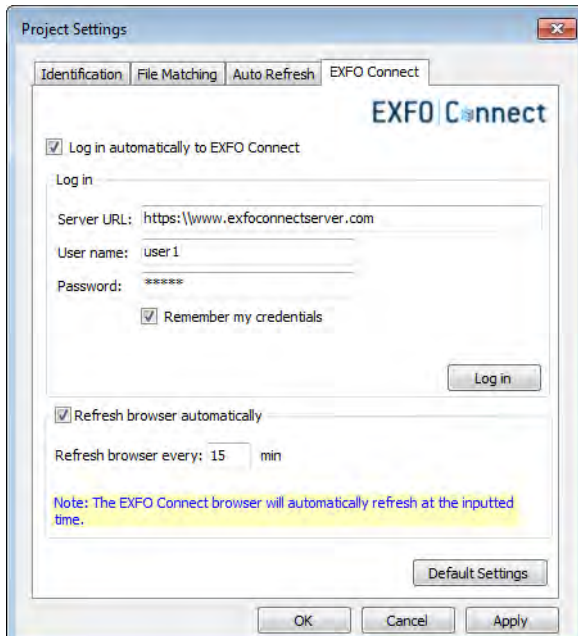
Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To activate the automatic refresh for the browser:

1. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Settings**.



2. Select the **EXFO Connect** tab.



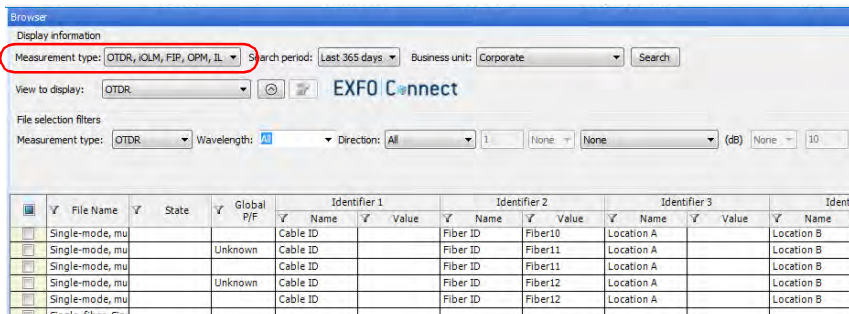
3. Select the **Refresh browser automatically** option to activate it.
4. Set the desired refresh rate, in minutes. The minimum value is 5 minutes, and the maximum value is 60 minutes.

Searching for Files in the Browser

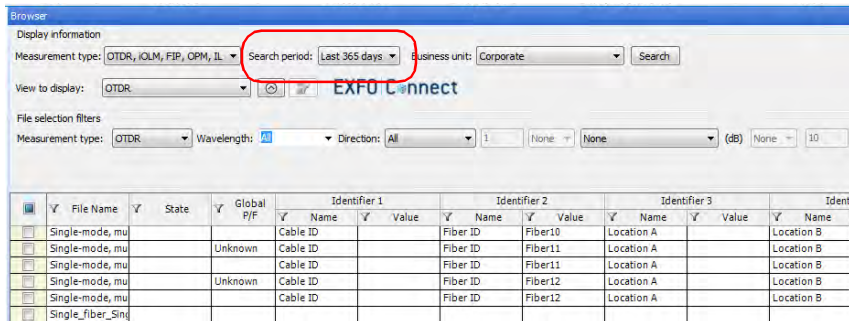
You can include different file types in your search, but any advanced search on a specific file type has to be done individually.

To search for files in the browser:

1. In the browser window, select which types of files you want to include in your search.



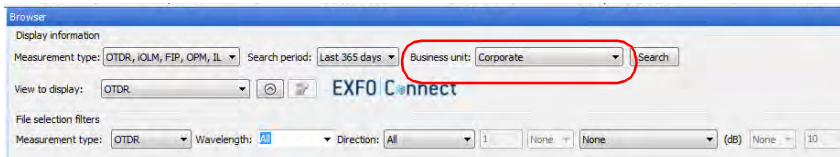
2. Select the period for which you want to perform your search. You can select a preset value, or select the Custom range item and enter your own value.



Using Cloud Applications

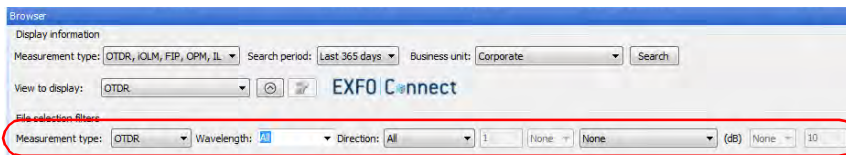
Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

3. If desired, select the business unit or units from where you want to retrieve the data. The list of available business units will vary depending on which business unit is available on the EXFO Connect server.



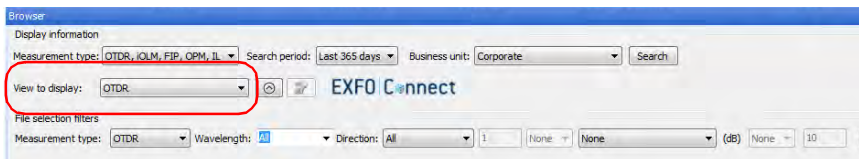
4. If you want to add additional search criteria, select the corresponding file type, then select more details.

Note: The available criteria will change depending on the type you select.



5. Select if you want to show a display view specific to the type of files you are listing. This view will give you access to specific columns for each type and help you in your search.

Note: You can only show one type of viewer at a time, or use the general view.



6. Click **Search** to start the search.

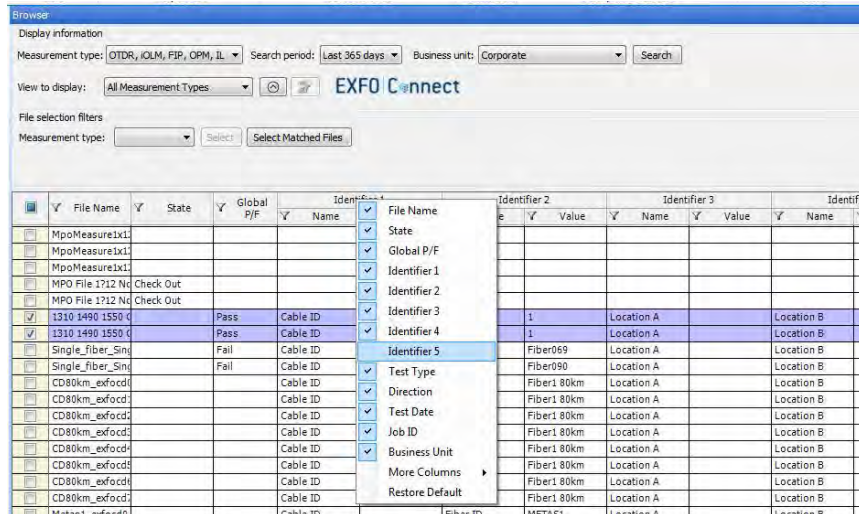
Applying Filters to Your Search Results

You can use filters in your browser so as to only see the files you want. Both the column of the table and the actual contents of the columns can be filtered.

You can also stretch or narrow the column width as needed.

To filter the columns you want to see:

1. In the browser, right-click on the columns.
2. Select which headers you want to display.

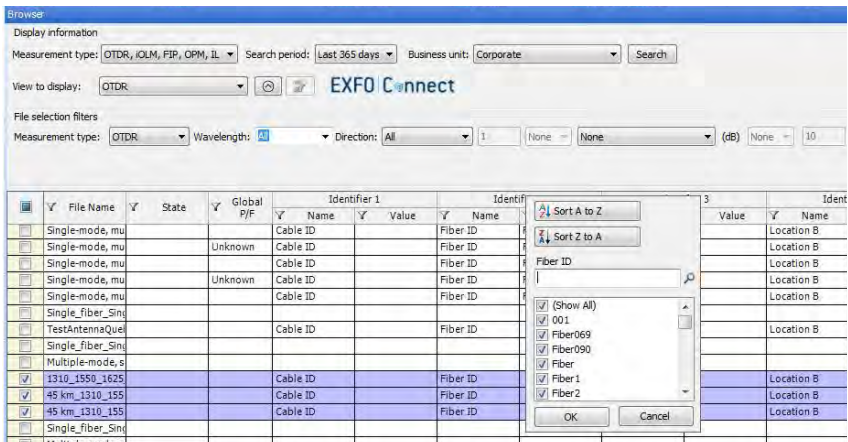


Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To filter the items in each column:

1. In the browser, click in the column for which you want to use a filter.
2. Select which items you want to view.



The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect web interface. At the top, there are search filters for 'Measurement type' (OTDR, OLM, FIP, OPM, IL), 'Search period' (Last 365 days), and 'Business unit' (Corporate). Below this, the 'View to display' is set to 'OTDR'. The 'File selection filters' section includes 'Measurement type' (OTDR), 'Wavelength' (1), 'Direction' (All), and 'Power' (None). The main data table has columns for 'File Name', 'State', 'Global P/F', 'Identifier 1' (Name, Value), 'Identifier 2' (Name, Value), and 'Identifier 3' (Name, Value). A dropdown menu is open over the 'Fiber ID' column, showing options to 'Sort A to Z', 'Sort Z to A', and a list of fiber IDs: 001, Fiber069, Fiber090, Fiber1, and Fiber2. The 'Fiber ID' column is currently selected, and the dropdown menu is open, showing a list of fiber IDs to filter by.

3. To perform an even more detailed filter search, you can type a term directly in the search box to reduce the list of available choices, and click **OK**.

Managing Files

Managing the files is achieved through the available actions below:

- *Checking out files:* allows you to retrieve files from the server where they are stored, and perform analyses and modifications on them. When files are checked out, they are “reserved” by the user and cannot be modified by another user.
- *Discarding checked out files:* If you change your mind about working on some files and want to free them for other users, you can undo your check out. Any change done to the files will be lost.
- *Checking in files:* Once you are done working with the files, you must check them back in the server so that other users can consult them. Any change done to the files you are checking in is saved into the database.
- *Uploading files:* You can add new files to the server.
- *Viewing files:* You can get a read-only copy of the files from the server for consultation purposes.
- *Exporting files:* You can obtain a local copy of a file that is not linked with the server. This file is writable.

You can perform those actions directly in the browser by right-clicking on the selected measurements, or in the **Cloud** ribbon tab under **EXFO Connect**.

Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To check out files:

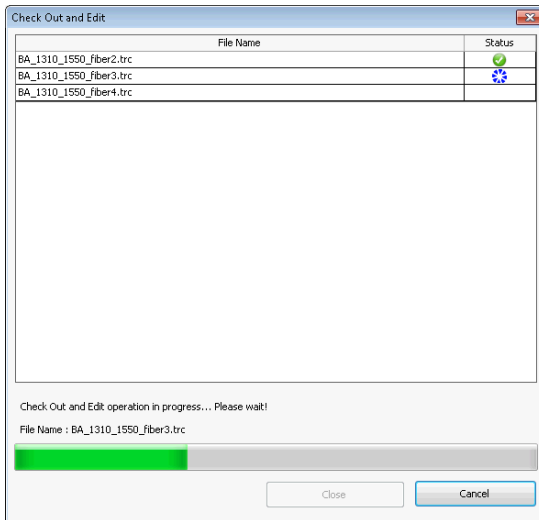
1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to check out. You can select more than one file.

The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are search filters: Measurement type (OTDR, IOLM, FIP, OPM, IL), Search period (Last 365 days), and Business unit (Corporate). Below this, there are file selection filters for Measurement type (OTDR), Wavelength (1550), Direction (All), and other parameters. The main part of the interface is a table with the following columns: File Name, State, Global P/F, Identifier 1 (Name, Value), Identifier 2 (Name, Value), Identifier 3 (Name, Value), and Ident (Name). The table contains several rows of data, with some rows highlighted in blue, indicating they are selected. The selected rows are: 45 km_1310_155, 45 km_1310_155, and 45 km_1310_155.

File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident Name
			Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	
Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber10	Location A		Location B
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
Single_fiber_Sin									
TestAntennaQue			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
Single_fiber_Sin									
Multiple-mode, s									
1310_1550_1625			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
Single_fiber_Sin									
Multiple-mode, s									
Single_fiber_Sin		Fail	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber090	Location A		Location B
CD80km_exofcd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber180km	Location A		Location B
CD80km_exofcd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber180km	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Check out and Edit**.

3. Once the check-out operation is complete, click **Close** to open the files.



You can see the progress as the files are downloaded to their local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified with an icon next to the file and a description of the problem. The selected files are now identified as checked out in the browser and are added in the **Files** tab.

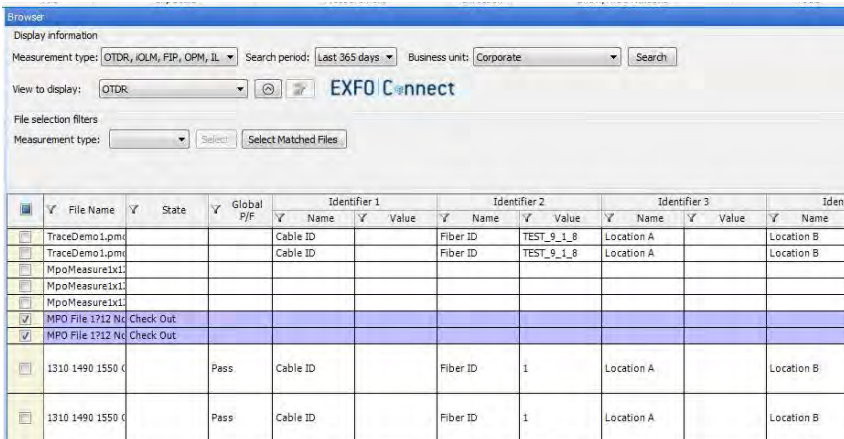
Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To undo a check out of your files:

1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files for which you want to remove the check out. You can select more than one file.

Note: You can only remove a check-out status on files that you have checked out.

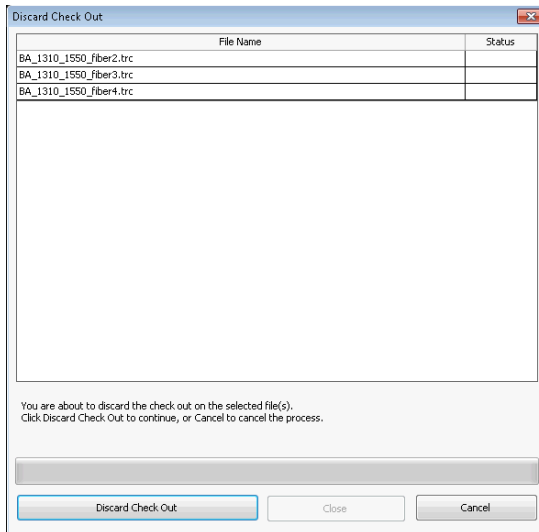


The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are search filters for 'Measurement type' (OTDR, IOLM, FIP, OPM, IL), 'Search period' (Last 365 days), and 'Business unit' (Corporate). Below this, there are 'File selection filters' and a 'Measurement type' dropdown. The main part of the interface is a table with columns for 'File Name', 'State', 'Global P/F', and three 'Identifier' sections (Identifier 1, Identifier 2, Identifier 3). The table contains several rows, with two rows highlighted in blue and marked with a checkmark in the first column, indicating they are selected. These two rows have the state 'Check Out'.

	File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident
				Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	
<input type="checkbox"/>	TraceDemo 1.pmd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	TEST_9_1_8	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	TraceDemo 1.pmd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	TEST_9_1_8	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input type="checkbox"/>	MpoMeasure1x1									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPO File 1712 Nd	Check Out								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPO File 1712 Nd	Check Out								
<input type="checkbox"/>	1310 1490 1550 C		Pass	Cable ID		Fiber ID	1	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	1310 1490 1550 C		Pass	Cable ID		Fiber ID	1	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Discard Check Out**.

3. Confirm that you want to discard your checked out file from your local folder.



You can see the progress as the files are removed from the local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen.

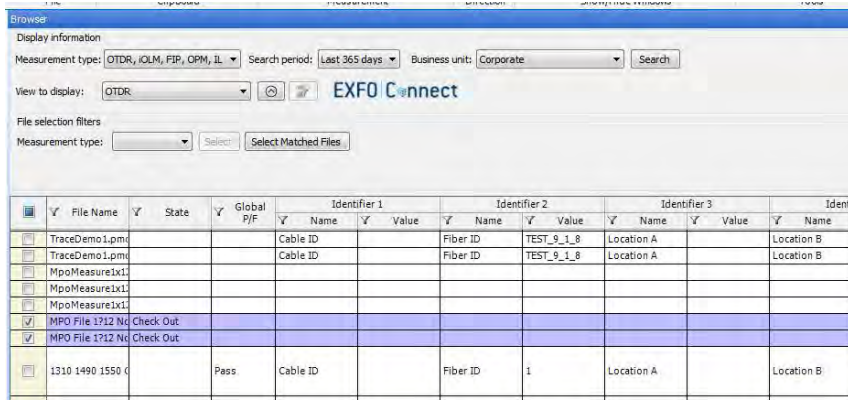
Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To check in files:

1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to check in. You can select more than one file.

Note: To find all of the files with a check-out status, you can use a filter search. See Applying Filters to Your Search Results on page 117 for details.



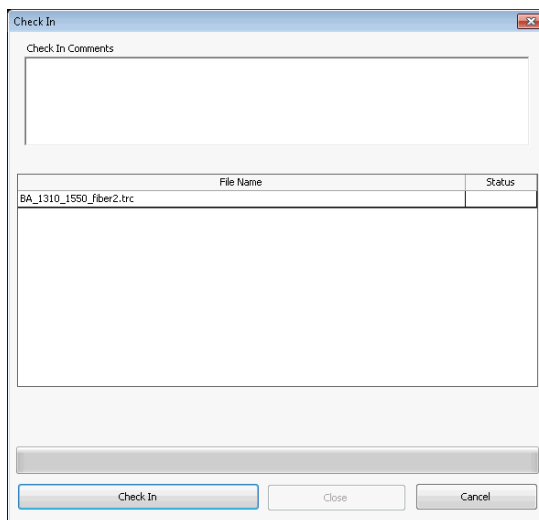
The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there is a search bar with 'Measurement type' set to 'OTDR, IOLM, FIP, OPM, IL', 'Search period' set to 'Last 365 days', and 'Business unit' set to 'Corporate'. Below the search bar, there is a 'View to display' dropdown set to 'OTDR'. The main area contains a table with the following columns: File Name, State, Global P/F, Identifier 1 (Name, Value), Identifier 2 (Name, Value), Identifier 3 (Name, Value), and Identifier 4 (Name). The table contains several rows, with two rows highlighted in blue, indicating they are selected. These rows are 'MPO File 1712 No Check Out' and 'MPO File 1712 No Check Out'. The last row in the table is '1310 1490 1550 (Pass Cable ID Fiber ID 1 Location A Location B'.

File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident
			Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	Name
TraceDemo1.pmx			Cable ID		Fiber ID	TEST_9_1_8	Location A		Location B
TraceDemo1.pmx			Cable ID		Fiber ID	TEST_9_1_8	Location A		Location B
MpoMeasure1x1									
MpoMeasure1x1									
MpoMeasure1x1									
MPO File 1712 No	Check Out								
MPO File 1712 No	Check Out								
1310 1490 1550 (Pass		Cable ID		Fiber ID	1	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Check In**.

Note: If your files were modified, you will be prompted to save them.

3. If desired, enter a comment for your check-in.



You can see the progress as the files are uploaded to the server. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are removed from the application as they are successfully uploaded.

Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To upload files:

- 1.** In the **Files** tab, select which files you want to upload to the server. You can select more than one file.
- 2.** Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Upload Files**.
- 3.** If desired, enter a comment for your upload.

Upload

Upload Comments
[New File]

Business Unit : FTTx I&R

File Name	Status
Gainer_DSF_1550nm_00100ns_BA.trc	

After successfully uploaded files(s)
 Remove original file from FastReporter Delete original file from disk

Upload Close Cancel

4. Select which business unit the uploaded files belong to in the list, if desired.

Upload

Upload Comments
[New File]

Business Unit : FTTx I&R

File Name	Status
Gainer_DSP_1550nm_00100ns_BA.trc	

After successfully uploaded files(s)
 Remove original file from FastReporter Delete original file from disk

Upload Close Cancel

5. Click **Upload** to complete the transfer.

You can see the progress as the files are uploaded to the server. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are left in the application.

Note: *The files will appear in the EXFO Connect browser the next time the latter is refreshed.*

To view files in read-only mode:

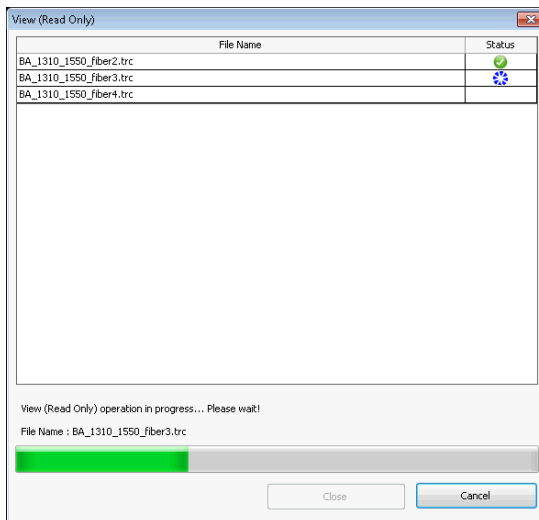
1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to download. You can select more than one file.

The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are search filters for Measurement type (OTDR, iQLM, FIP, OPM, IL), Search period (Last 365 days), and Business unit (Corporate). Below this, the 'View to display' is set to 'OTDR'. The 'File selection filters' section includes Measurement type (OTDR), Wavelength (1550), Direction (All), and other parameters. The main part of the interface is a table with columns for File Name, State, Global P/F, Identifier 1, Identifier 2, Identifier 3, and Ident. The table contains several rows of data, with three rows highlighted in blue: '1310_1550_162S', '45 km_1310_155', and '45 km_1310_155'. The first row is also checked with a green checkmark.

File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1		Identifier 2		Identifier 3		Ident
			Name	Value	Name	Value	Name	Value	
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber10	Location A		Location B
Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
Single_fiber_Sin									
TestAntennaQue			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
Single_fiber_Sin									
Multiple-mode, s									
1310_1550_162S			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
Single_fiber_Sin									
Multiple-mode, s									
Single_fiber_Sin		Fail	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber090	Location A		Location B
CD80km_exofcd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber1.80km	Location A		Location B
CD80km_exofcd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber1.80km	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **View (Read Only)**.

3. Once the download operation is complete, click **Close** to open the files.



You can see the progress as the files are copied to their local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are now identified as read-only in the browser and are added in the **Files** tab.

Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

To export a file:

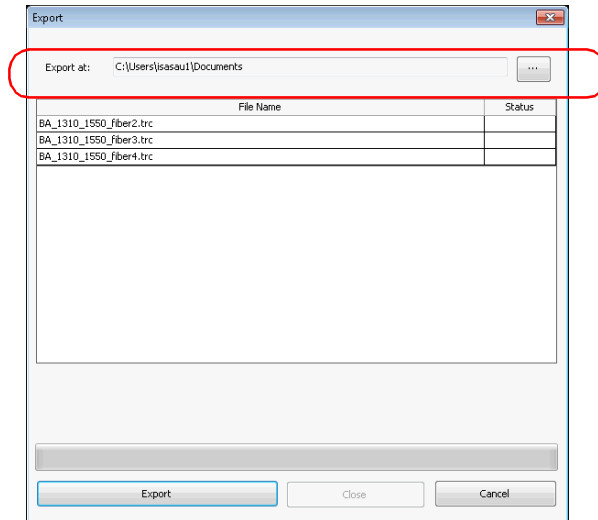
1. In the EXFO Connect browser, select which files you want to copy. You can select more than one file.

The screenshot shows the EXFO Connect browser interface. At the top, there are filters for 'Measurement type' (OTDR, IOLM, FIP, CPM, IL), 'Search period' (Last 365 days), and 'Business unit' (Corporate). Below this, there are 'File selection filters' for 'Measurement type' (OTDR), 'Wavelength' (1310), and 'Direction' (All). The main part of the interface is a table with columns for 'File Name', 'State', 'Global P/F', and three 'Identifier' sections (Identifier 1, Identifier 2, Identifier 3). The table contains several rows of data, with three rows highlighted in blue, indicating they are selected. The selected rows are: '1310_1550_1625', '45 km_1310_155', and '45 km_1310_155'. The '45 km_1310_155' row is also checked with a checkbox.

	File Name	State	Global P/F	Identifier 1 Name	Identifier 1 Value	Identifier 2 Name	Identifier 2 Value	Identifier 3 Name	Identifier 3 Value	Identifier 3 Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber10	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber11	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu		Unknown	Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single-mode, mu			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber12	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	TestAntennaQue			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple-mode,s									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1310_1550_1625			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45 km_1310_155			Cable ID		Fiber ID		Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple-mode,s									
<input type="checkbox"/>	Single_fiber_Sing	Fail		Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber090	Location A		Location B
<input type="checkbox"/>	CD80km_exfocd			Cable ID		Fiber ID	Fiber1.80km	Location A		Location B

2. Select the **Cloud** tab, then under **EXFO Connect**, select **Export**.

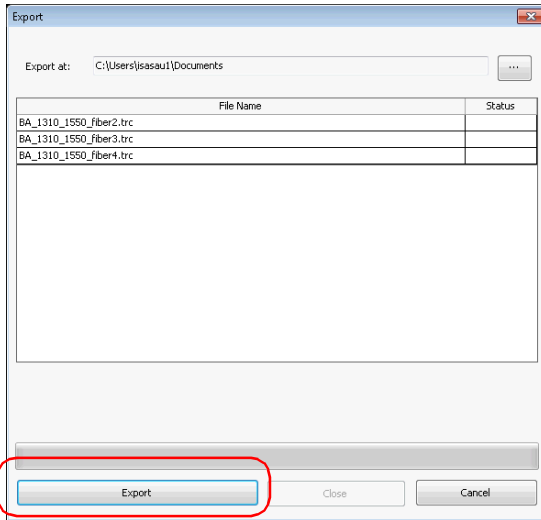
3. If desired, select a location for your copy.



Using Cloud Applications

Using FastReporter 3 with EXFO Connect

4. Click **Export** to confirm the transfer.

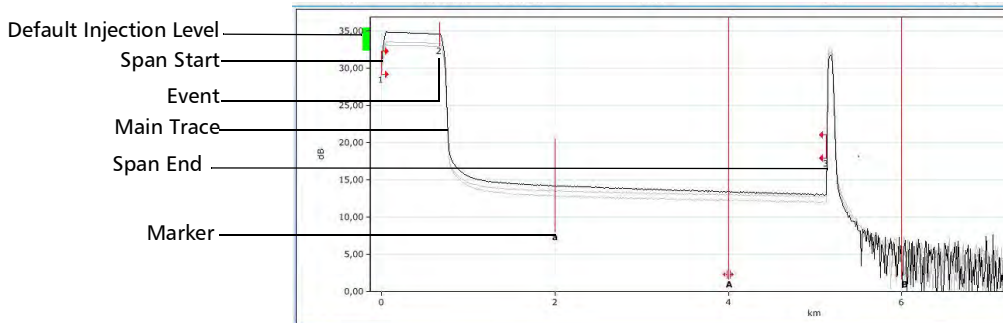


You can see the progress as the files are copied to their local folder. If there was a problem with any of the files, you will be notified on-screen. The selected files are now identified as read-only in the browser and are added in the **Files** tab.

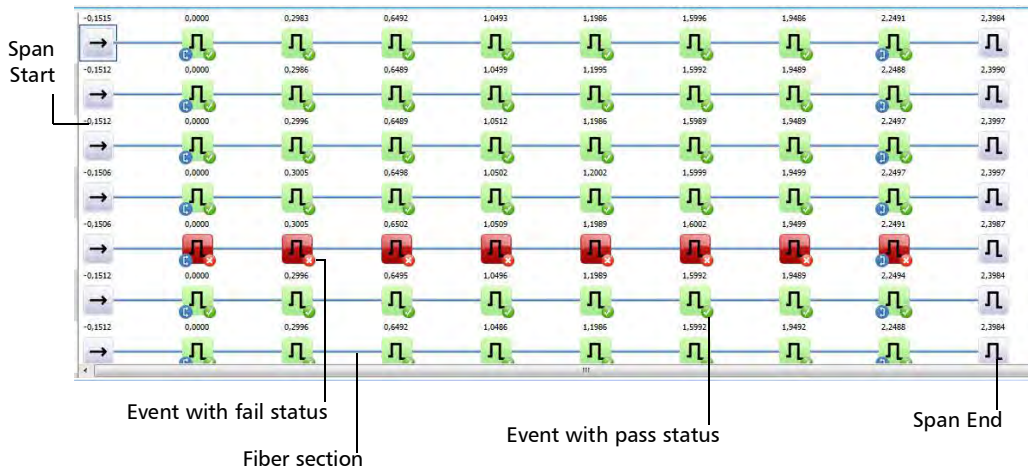
5 Working with OTDR Files

The application shows the result of the OTDR analysis in the graph area. You can view the OTDR traces in two different manners:

- Graph view: This is the standard OTDR view. You can see the events along the trace marked by red vertical lines.



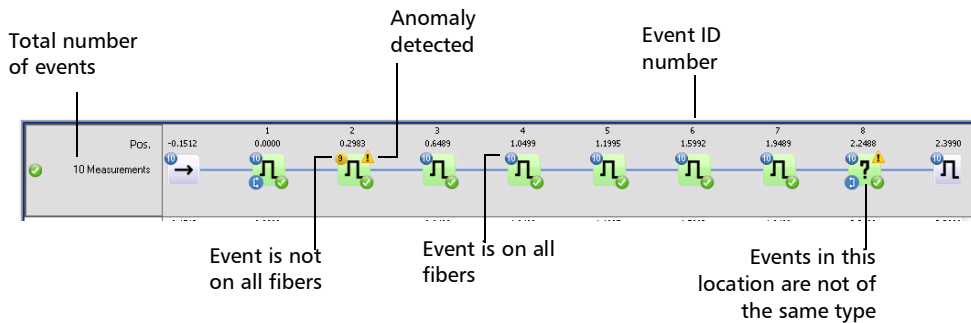
- Linear view: The linear view is a graphical representation of the link, where each event is displayed as a box containing the symbol corresponding to the event type.



Working with OTDR Files

When you are working with more than one measurements in the Linear view, you can also display the Cable view at the top of the list. It shows all of the measurements grouped into one link, with the link overview. The total number of selected fibers is indicated on the left and each event has its own identification number.

When matched events are of the same type, you can see how many there are on the upper left corner of the event icon. If the number is blue, all fibers contain this event. If the number is yellow, at least one fiber does not have this event. If events at the same position are not of the same type, a question mark icon replaces the event type.

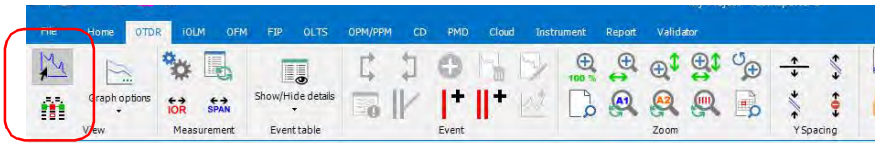


Note: When viewing grouped fibers, the Span End event (B) is set according to the reference measurement if there is one; if there is no reference measurement, it is set according to the shortest fiber. The events located between the Span Start and Span End events (including both A and B) are numbered.

You can perform the same actions (adding, modifying and deleting events, setting span start and end) on single fiber and multiple fibers; the main difference is that if you perform the actions on the cable at the top of the linear view, all of the included fibers are modified accordingly.

To select the viewing method:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select whether you want to view the linear or graphic view.



Note: When in linear view, the zoom and marker features are not available. However, you can add, delete, and change events from the linear view.

To display the Cable view:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select the linear viewing method.
3. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then **Display Cable View Section**.



Working with OTDR Files

Depending on the file format, you can perform different operations. See the table below for details:

Action	EXFO Native ^{a,b} (.trc, .bdr)	Telcordia 100 EXFO (.sor)	Telcordia 200 EXFO (.sor)	Telcordia 200 EXFO iOLM (.sor)	Telcordia 100 Non-EXFO (.sor)	Telcordia 200 Non-EXFO ^{c,d} (.sor)
Changing job information (such as Fiber ID, Job ID, Cable ID, and so on)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Editing events	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
Inserting events	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
Deleting events	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
Managing span	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
RBS, event detection, thresholds	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
Managing bidir	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
Managing templates	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
IOR, Helix	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
Event Detection (reanalysis)	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
Pass/Fail thresholds	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

a. The native formats also include FTB-100 version 2.7 (.ftb100) and FTB-300 (.ftb300).

- b. The 64-bit version of FastReporter 3 may not support all file formats. To view files that come from older OTDR modules, save them first in a newer .trc format using the 32-bit version of the application.
- c. The actions are valid only if the event markers are properly saved. If not, the files are considered as the same thing as viewing Telcordia 100 Non-EXFO files.
- d. Providing that the manufacturer complies with the Bellcore standard.

Changing OTDR Settings

When viewing your OTDR files, you can change general properties, pass/fail thresholds for selected wavelengths, event matching tolerances, and automatic file matching rules for the OTDR projects.

Changing General Settings

General options include items such as the pulse baseline, visual settings, and event calculation and threshold settings.

To change OTDR general settings:

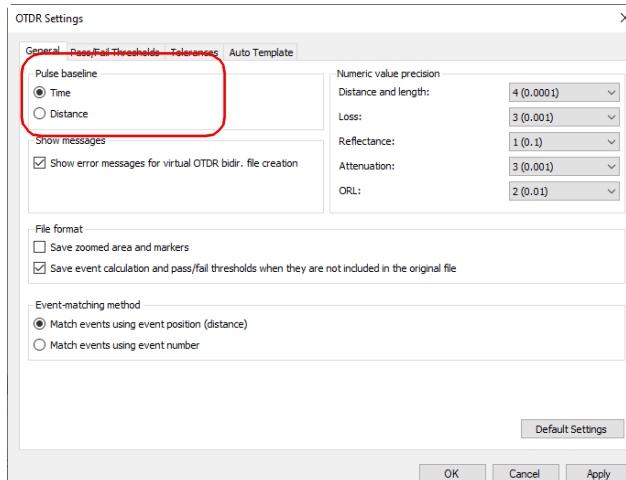
1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Click the **General** tab.

4. Select if you want the pulse baseline to be based on time or distance.

Note: *The pulse baseline distance is always given in meters.*

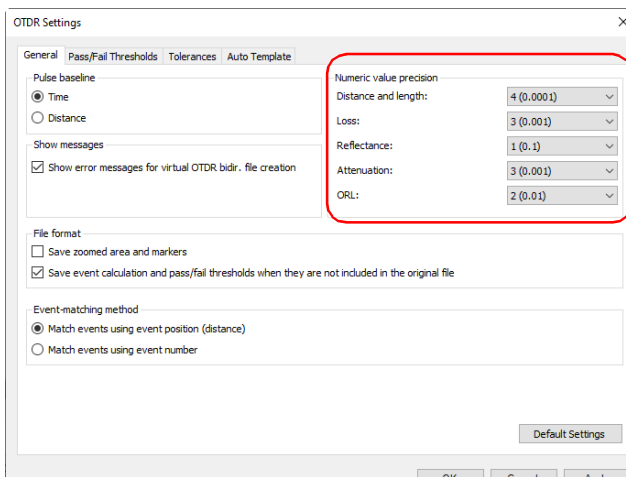


Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

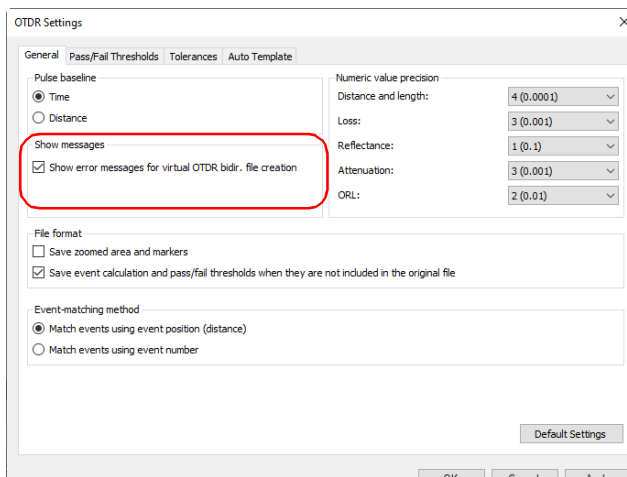
5. Change the numeric value precision settings for distance and length, loss, reflectance, attenuation, or ORL, if desired.

These settings also affect span loss, average loss, average splice loss and maximum splice loss.



Note: *The numeric precision in the linear view does not apply if the selected units are meters or feet.*

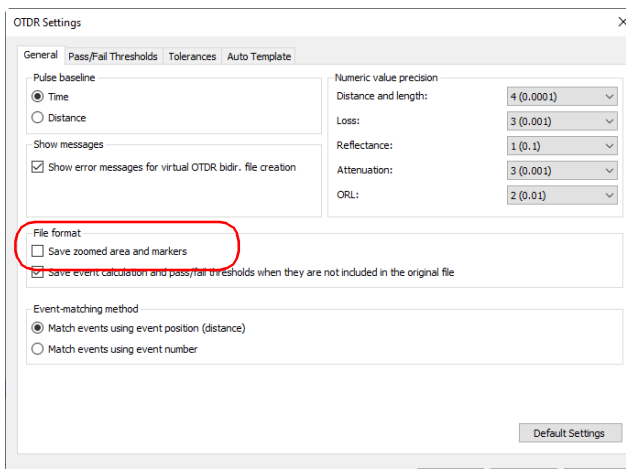
6. Indicate whether you want to display the error messages when creating virtual bidirectional files. This option will let FastReporter 3 notify you when a bidirectional file cannot be created, and indicate the reason why.



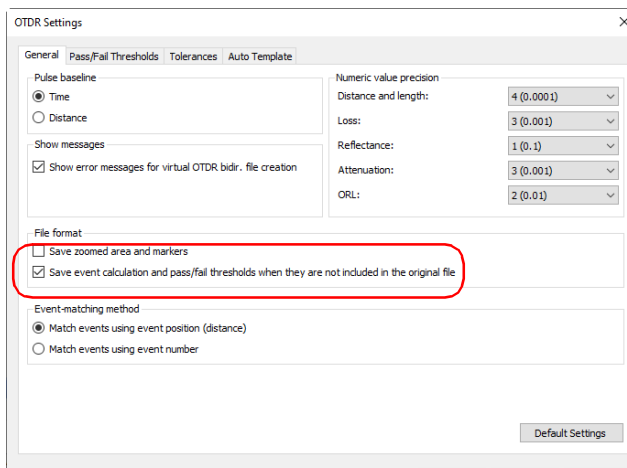
Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

7. If you want the zoom area and marker positions to be saved in your OTDR file, enable the corresponding option. By default, this option is not selected.



8. If you want the event calculations and pass/fail thresholds to be saved when they are not included in the original file, select the corresponding option. Otherwise, the default values are used.



Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

9. Select how the events will be matched, either using the position (the distance on the fiber), or the event number. The span start is considered as event number 1, or the start position.

Note: *Some operations, such as delete, add, and add to other measurements are not available when the events are matched by number.*

The screenshot shows the 'OTDR Settings' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Event-matching method' section is highlighted with a red box. It contains two radio button options: 'Match events using event position (distance)' (which is selected) and 'Match events using event number'. Other settings visible include 'Pulse baseline' (Time selected), 'Numeric value precision' (Distance and length: 4 (0.0001), Loss: 3 (0.001), Reflectance: 1 (0.1), Attenuation: 3 (0.001), ORL: 2 (0.01)), 'File format' (Save event calculation and pass/fail thresholds when they are not included in the original file checked), and a 'Default Settings' button at the bottom right.

10. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To return the general settings back to their original values, click **Default Settings**.

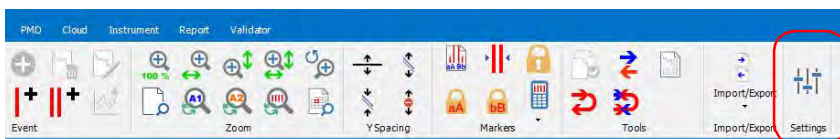
Changing Pass/Fail Thresholds

You can change the pass/fail threshold values for one, or many wavelengths at a time.

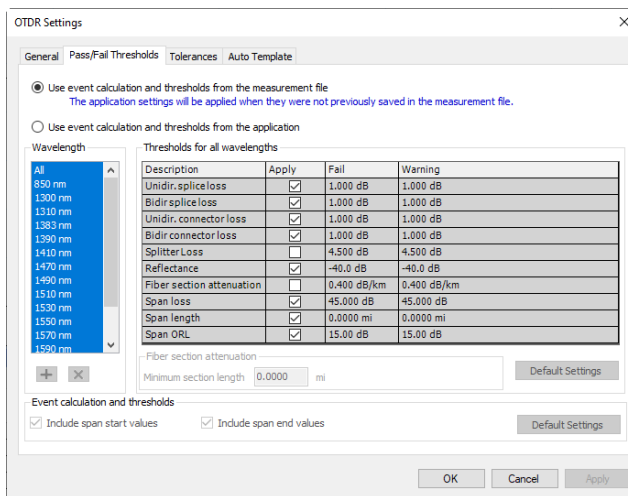
You can also change the threshold values for the current measurement.

To change OTDR Pass/Fail Thresholds:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Click the **Pass/Fail Thresholds** tab.

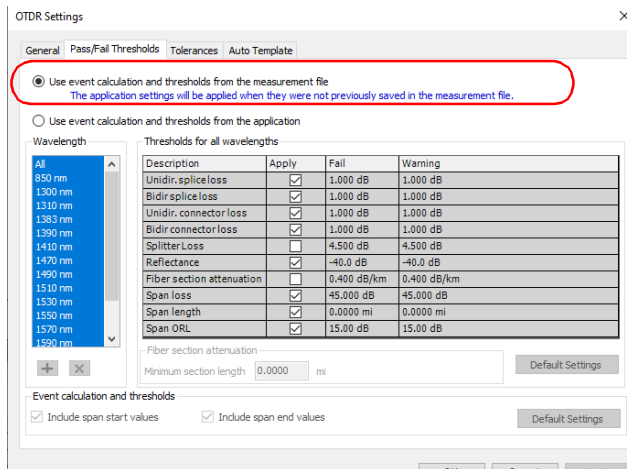


Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings


4. Select how you want to set the thresholds:

- If you want to use the threshold values from the measurement file, select the corresponding option. However, if you are working with older file versions, the threshold values may not be available.



- If you want to use the threshold values from the application, proceed as follows:

Select one or several wavelengths to modify.

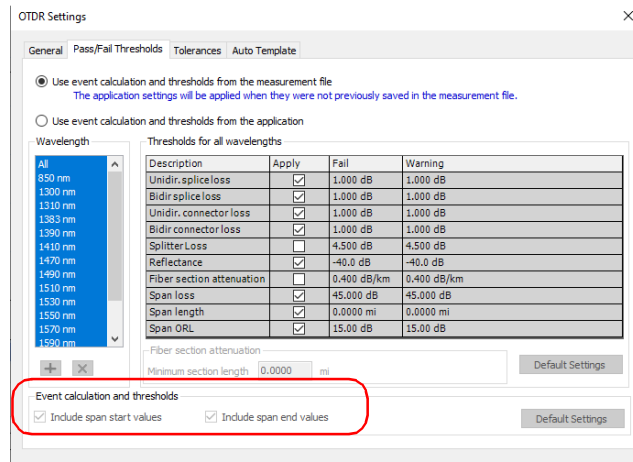
If you do not see a wavelength, you can add it by clicking the  button, entering the wavelength value, and clicking **OK**.

Modify the thresholds associated with the wavelengths needed, by clicking in the desired threshold value and modifying it in the table. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the threshold to be active and modifiable.

Note: *If you are using the fiber attenuation section threshold, you can specify the minimum section length at the bottom of the table. This can be useful when testing short links, as attenuation measurements on them can be unreliable. The fiber section threshold will not be applied to fiber sections shorter than the length you have set as a minimum value.*

If you have selected more than one wavelength, all of them will be modified at the same time.

Select whether you want to include the span start and end values in your threshold calculations.



Note: When the span start and span end values are included, the corresponding events are included in the ORL calculation. The span start and end loss values, and the span ORL values are updated when the span start and span end inclusion settings are modified. The maximum splice loss is also impacted by the fact that the span start and end values are included or not.

Note: When span start and span end values are excluded, pass/fail thresholds are no longer applied to the corresponding span start or span end events.

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

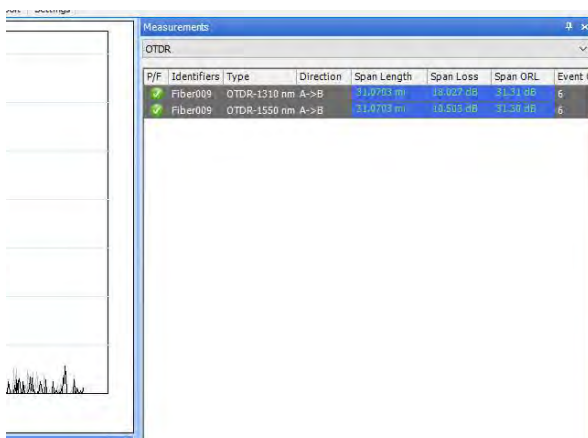
Note: If the measurement contains connector loss and splice loss for a merged event, the loss value status and measurement status is calculated on the basis of the selected thresholds. If thresholds are applied and the status is pass, the measurement status is indicated as pass. If thresholds are applied and the status is fail, the measurement status is indicated as unknown. If none of the thresholds are applied, the measurement status is indicated as unknown.

Note: When the span ORL value is preceded by a “<” and the ORL threshold is smaller than or equal to the value, the global pass/fail status for the measurement will be unknown or fail.

To view and modify a threshold value for the current measurement:

1. From the **Files** or **Measurement** tab, select the measurement or measurements as desired.

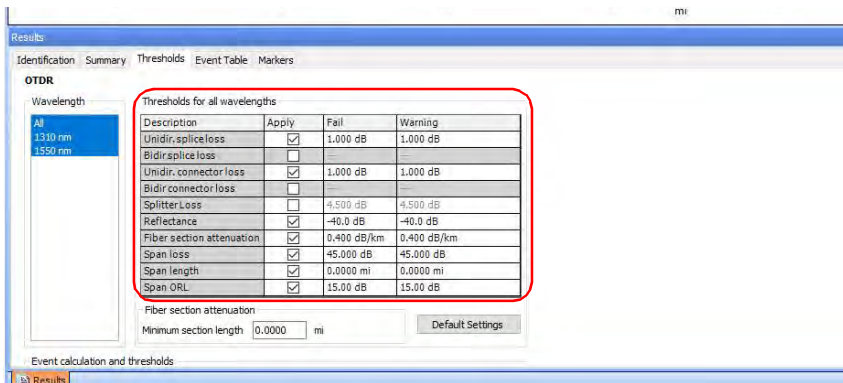
The current pass/fail threshold statuses are indicated in the list: green for pass, yellow for warning and red for fail.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Measurements" with a dropdown menu set to "OTDR". Below the menu is a table with the following data:

P/F	Identifiers	Type	Direction	Span Length	Span Loss	Span ORL	Event C
✓	Fiber009	OTDR-1310 nm	A->B	31.0703 (m)	13.027 dB	31.31 dB	6
✓	Fiber009	OTDR-1550 nm	A->B	31.0703 (m)	10.505 dB	31.30 dB	6

2. In the **Results** window, select the **Thresholds** tab.
3. If you want to modify a threshold at this point, double-click in the corresponding field, and enter the new value.



Note: If you are using the fiber attenuation section threshold, you can specify the minimum section length at the bottom of the table. This can be useful when testing short links, as attenuation measurements on them can be unreliable. The fiber section threshold will not be applied to fiber sections shorter than the length you have set as a minimum value.

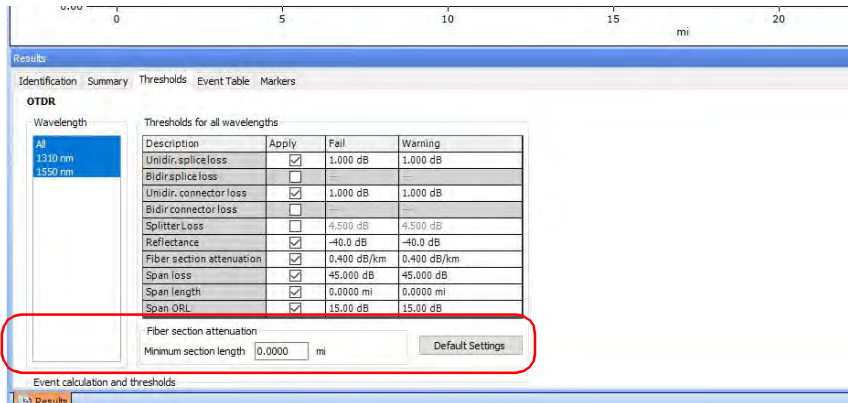
Note: If there are more than one threshold value for a given wavelength, they are separated by a semicolon.

Note: Select required wavelengths or you can select **All** to select all wavelengths.

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

4. If you are using the application's event calculations and thresholds, you can also select whether you want to include the span start and end values.



Note: Some threshold values may not be available for older file versions.

Setting Macrobend Tolerances

FastReporter 3 can locate macrobends by comparing the loss of events occurring at a certain wavelength (for example, 1310 nm) with the loss of the corresponding events at a greater wavelength (for example, 1550 nm).

FastReporter 3 will identify a macrobend when comparing two events if:

- Of the two events, the greater loss occurred at the greater wavelength.
- AND
- The difference between the loss of two events exceed the defined delta loss value. The default delta loss value is 0.5 dB (which is suitable for most fibers), but you can modify it.

Changes made to event matching tolerances will affect macrobends.

To set macrobend tolerances:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



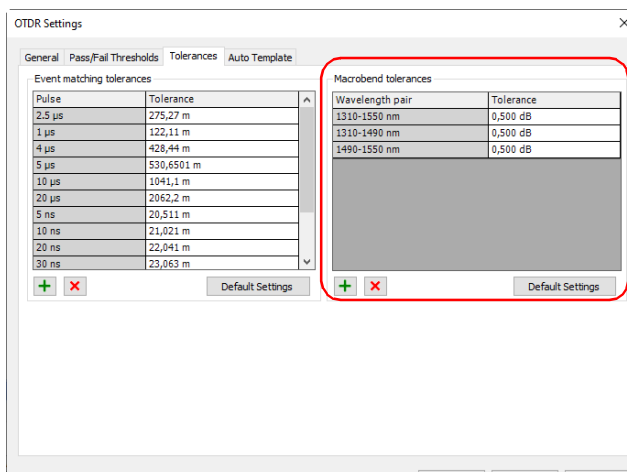
3. Click the **Tolerances** tab.

Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

4. Under **Macrobend tolerances**, change the tolerance value for wavelength pairs as needed.
 - To add a wavelength pair, click the **+** button, enter the wavelength values, and click **OK**.
 - To remove unwanted pairs, select the values in the **Wavelength Pair** list, and click the **X** button.

Note: *If you select more than one wavelength in the list, any modification to the thresholds will apply to all of the selected wavelengths.*



Note: *To remove all added wavelength pairs and set all tolerance values back to their original settings, click **Default Settings**.*

5. Click **OK** to exit the window.

To view macrobends:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then **Macrobends**.



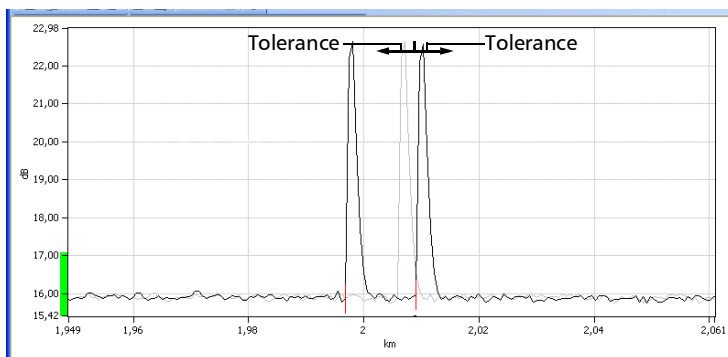
Macrobends are identified in the OTDR Event Table by the following symbol: .

In the case where you have multiple files with a single wavelength (this often occurs for Telcordia type files), you must first match those files in order to see the possible macrobends in the **Matched Files** tab, then select these matched files to view the macrobends in the event table.

Setting Event Matching Tolerances

The OTDR Event Table is built by matching events from selected measurements according to the tolerance. To be matched, the distance between events from the different measurements must be within the tolerance.

You can force the matching of two events or separate them by changing the event matching tolerance accordingly. The tolerance is applied to all operations related to the event table including apply reference as template and macrobends.



Although you can set the event matching tolerance to as little as 20 meters for each pulse width, the results may differ due to *cursor aliasing*. Cursor aliasing checks if markers A and B for two events overlap. These markers are set during analysis. Marker A represents the beginning of a measured event while marker B represents its end.

This means that two events could be matched in the event table even if their markers A are farther apart than the tolerance if there is an overlap between the spans created by their markers A and B. Cursor aliasing becomes more important with larger pulse widths since these traces have greater A-B spans.

To change OTDR event matching tolerances:

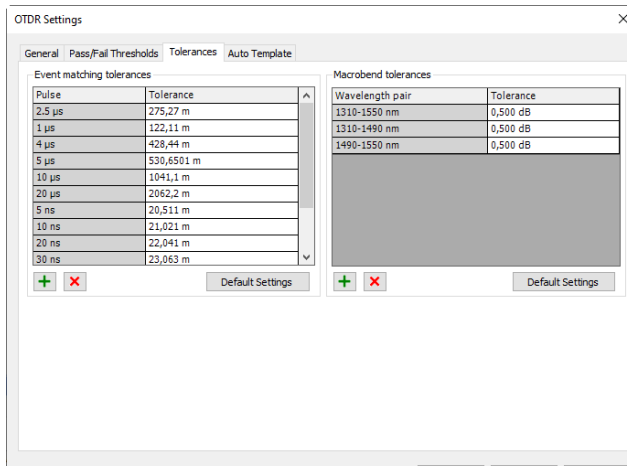
1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



Working with OTDR Files

Changing OTDR Settings

3. Click the **Tolerances** tab.





The screenshot shows the 'OTDR Settings' dialog box with the 'Tolerances' tab selected. The dialog has four tabs: 'General', 'Pass/Fail Thresholds', 'Tolerances', and 'Auto Template'. The 'Tolerances' tab is active and contains two tables: 'Event matching tolerances' and 'Macroband tolerances'. Both tables have a '+' and '-' button below them and a 'Default Settings' button.

Event matching tolerances

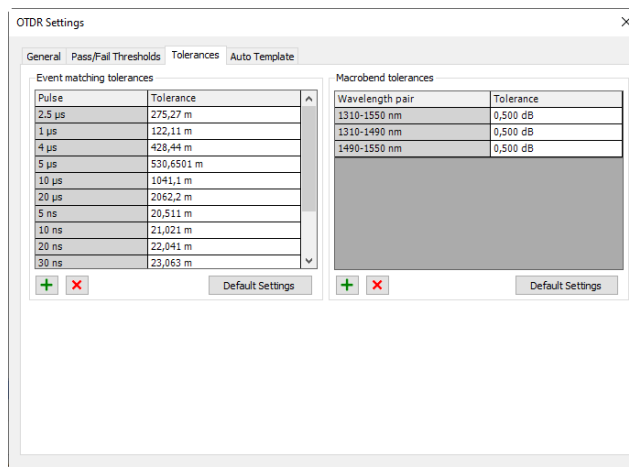
Pulse	Tolerance
2.5 μ s	275,27 m
1 μ s	122,11 m
4 μ s	428,44 m
5 μ s	530,6501 m
10 μ s	1041,1 m
20 μ s	2062,2 m
5 ns	20,511 m
10 ns	21,021 m
20 ns	22,041 m
30 ns	23,063 m

Macroband tolerances

Wavelength pair	Tolerance
1310-1550 nm	0,500 dB
1310-1490 nm	0,500 dB
1490-1550 nm	0,500 dB

4. Under **Event matching tolerances**, change the tolerance value for pulses as needed.
 - To add a pulse, click the  button, enter the pulse value, and click **OK**.
 - To remove unwanted pulses, select the values in the **Pulse** list, and click the  button.

Note: *If you select more than one pulse in the list, any modification to the thresholds will apply to all of the selected pulses.*



Note: *To remove all added pulses and set all tolerance values back to their original settings, click **Default Settings**.*

5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

See *Setting Macrobend Tolerances* on page 151 for instructions on using the **Macrobend tolerances** section on the **Tolerances** tab.

Working with OTDR Files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

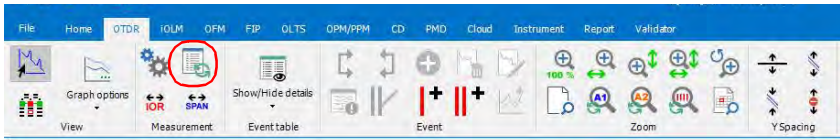
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

The auto template lets you add and remove events on links based on their occurrence on the total group of selected links. You can set a percentage value that will indicate whether an event should be added or removed. The auto template is particularly useful for obtaining uniformity when testing many traces on a same fiber.

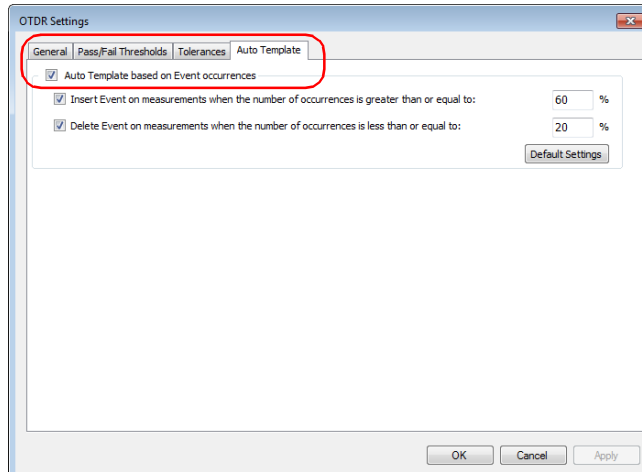
Once the auto template is used, you can analyze the results; if there are issues with some of the elements, you can view them in a descriptive summary.

To enable and use the auto template in your project:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



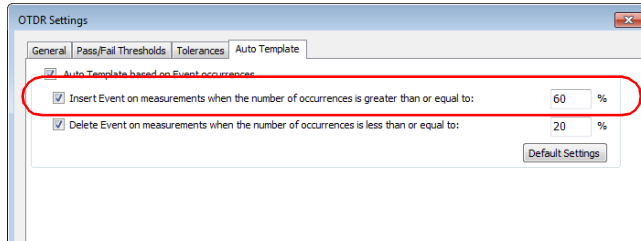
3. Enable the option to be able to set the preferences.



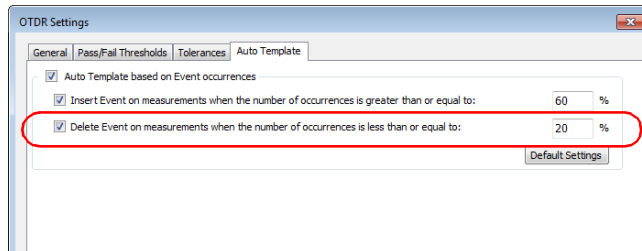
Working with OTDR Files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

4. If you want to add events, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum percentage value of occurrences required to add the event to the remaining links.



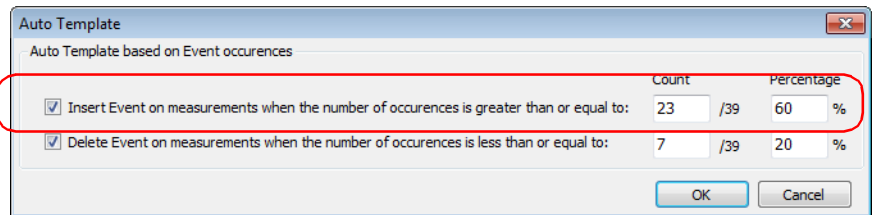
5. If you want to remove events, select the corresponding option and enter the percentage value of occurrences under which the event must fall to be remove it from the measurement.



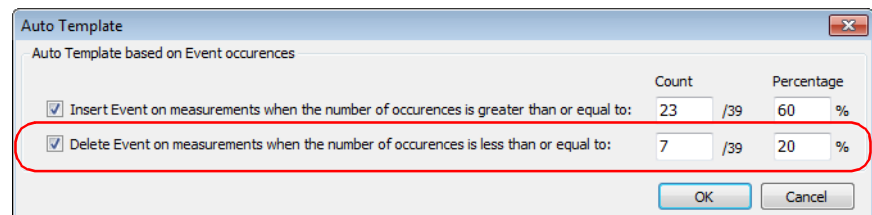
6. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

To apply auto template settings to the current measurements:

1. Open the measurements you want to include in the auto template operation.
2. From the **Measurement** menu, select **OTDR**, then Event and **Auto Template**.
3. If you want to add events, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum value of occurrences required to add the event to the remaining links.



4. If you want to remove events, select the corresponding option and enter the value of occurrences under which the event must fall to be remove it from the measurement.



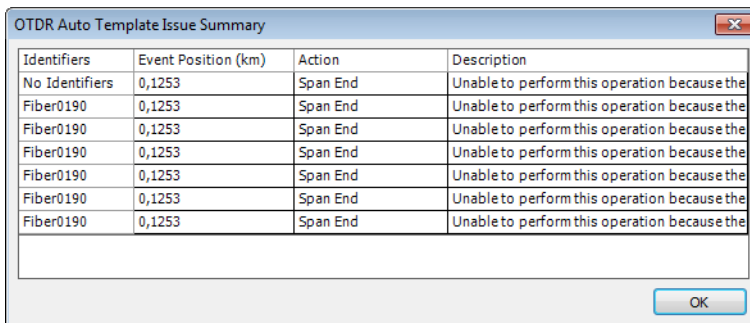
5. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and start the operation.

Note: *The values modified in the window will not be kept for future applications of the auto template. They are for the current measurements only.*

Working with OTDR Files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

The events will be added or deleted according to the Auto template settings. The results will be updated in the **Event Table**. If some issues occur during the process, a summary will indicate which event is concerned.



Identifiers	Event Position (km)	Action	Description
No Identifiers	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the
Fiber0190	0,1253	Span End	Unable to perform this operation because the

Managing the OTDR Event Table View

The OTDR event table can be customized to show only the items that are relevant for your tests. The items you can display or hide include the following:

- Fiber ID
- Fiber Pass/Fail Status
- Wavelength
- Direction
- Event
- Section
- Event Loss
- Event/Section statistics
- Fiber statistics
- Bidir. details (direction, average)
- Reflectance
- Merge details

Working with OTDR Files

Managing the OTDR Event Table View

- Macrobends
- Event position
- Span start/end events
- B -> A position from B (if the bidir details and event position are displayed in the window, this will display the event positions according to B, for example, the last event will be identified as the first event).
- Display the event type as text or as an image
- Section loss
- Attenuation
- Section length
- Values relative to the reference file

OTDR events can be edited if the file format supports modification.

To customize the Event Table view:




1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then select or clear any of the event or segment views as desired.



Note: You can also select the items by right-clicking into the event table itself. The available items depend on where you click in the table.



To edit OTDR events:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Events**, select any of the following edit options:

Edit Option	Description
	Displays a dialog box to confirm deletion of the selected event. Click Yes to delete or No to cancel. An event can be deleted only if the file format supports modification. You cannot delete the Span Start event if it is the same as the Launch level and you cannot delete the Span End event if it is also the End of fiber, End of analysis or if it is a Continuous fiber (no End of fiber event).
	Sets the selected event as the span start.
	Sets the selected event as the span end.

Working with OTDR Files

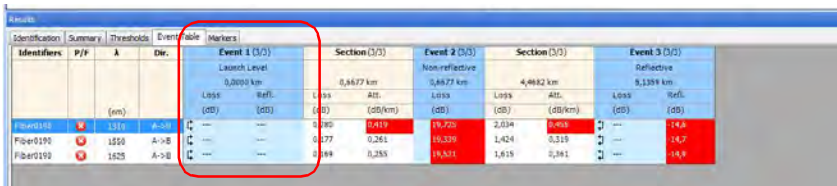
Managing the OTDR Event Table View

Edit Option	Description
	Adds the selected event to other selected OTDR measurements. An event can be added to other measurements only if the file format supports modification.
	Displays the OTDR Event Properties dialog box, where you can edit properties for the selected events or sections.

You can edit the properties for OTDR events and sections. Event properties that cannot be edited are shaded.

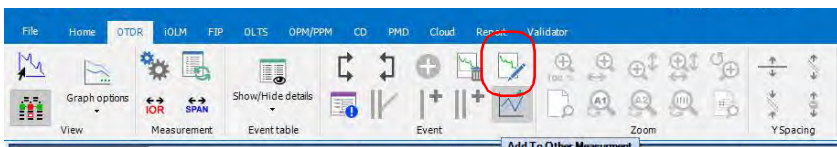
To edit OTDR event properties:

1. In the **Measurements** window, select an OTDR measurement file.
2. In the **Event** table, select the events or sections to modify.



Identifiers	P/F	k	Dir.	Event 1 (I/O)	Section (I/O)	Event 2 (I/O)	Section (I/O)	Event 3 (I/O)
				Launch Level	0,4477 km	Non-reflective	0,4482 km	Reflective
				Loss (dB)	Ref. (dB)	Loss (dB)	Att. (dB)	Loss (dB)
				0,2000	---	---	---	---
Fiber0100	1510	A->B		0,285	0,419	19,720	2,034	6,468
Fiber0100	1550	A->B		0,277	0,261	10,339	1,424	0,315
Fiber0100	1625	A->B		0,389	0,285	19,821	1,615	0,361

3. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
4. Under **Event**, select the corresponding button.



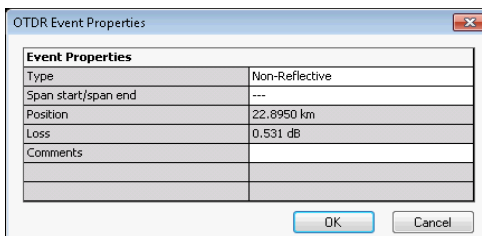
5. Modify the properties as needed. The editable values are shown in a white background.
6. You can change the event types in two ways, a normal way and a quick way:

6a. From the Ribbon bar (Menu items - Normal way):

- Select the **Change Event Type** icon.



- On the Event properties window that appears, change the event type from the **Type** drop-down list. The comment you type will be displayed as a tool-tip when you hover a cursor over the event.



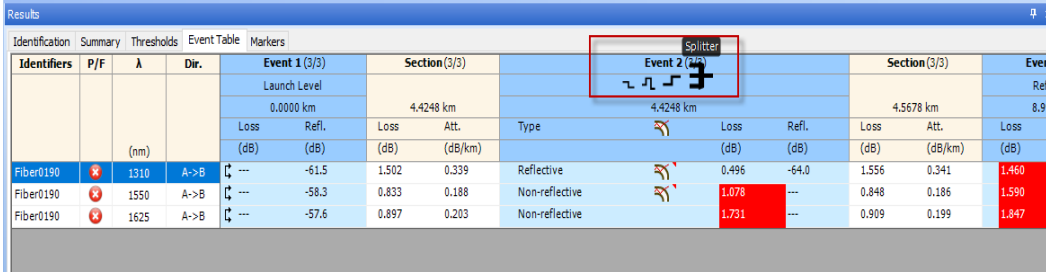
- Click **OK** to confirm your changes.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing the OTDR Event Table View

6b. From the Results section, Event Table (Quick way):

- On the **Event Table** tab, go to the event columns (Event 1, Event 2, and so on), hover the cursor over the event type (Reflective, Non-Reflective, Splitter and so on.), and then select the respective event type icon that pops-out (highlights) after hovering.

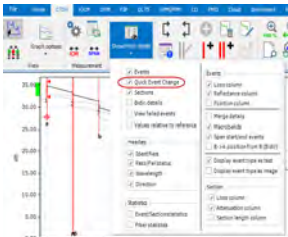


Identifiers	P/F	λ	Dir.	Event 1 (3/3)		Section (3/3)		Event 2 (3/3)		Section (3/3)		Event	
				Launch Level		0.0000 km		4,4248 km		4,5678 km		Refl	
		(nm)		Loss (dB)	Refl. (dB)	Loss (dB)	Att. (dB/km)	Type	Loss (dB)	Refl. (dB)	Loss (dB)	Att. (dB/km)	Loss (dB)
Fiber0190	✘	1310	A->B	---	-61.5	1.502	0.339	Reflective	0.496	-64.0	1.556	0.341	1.460
Fiber0190	✘	1550	A->B	---	-58.3	0.833	0.188	Non-reflective	1.078	---	0.848	0.186	1.590
Fiber0190	✘	1625	A->B	---	-57.6	0.897	0.203	Non-reflective	1.731	---	0.909	0.199	1.847

After selection, the selected icon will be highlighted, and the Event type name appears after moving away the cursor from the event type. This is the quickest way to change the event type.

Note: Use the normal way of changing the event if you want to add a comment to the event type.

Note: You can disable/enable the **Quick Event change** mode from the **OTDR > Show/Hide details** menu.

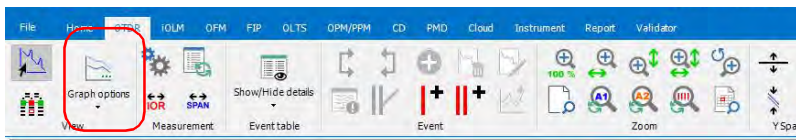


Setting the OTDR Graphic Display Options

You can change the display of graphics for OTDR measurements.

To change OTDR graphic display options:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select or clear any of the following OTDR graphic display options:
 - **Outside Spans** to display or hide information outside the measurement spans on the graph, when the zoom level is set to 100 % (1:1).
 - **Markers** to display or hide markers on the graph.
 - **Invert B->A dB Axis** to invert B to A along the dB axis on the graph.



Note: *Some options might not be available if you are in linear view mode.*

Working with OTDR Files

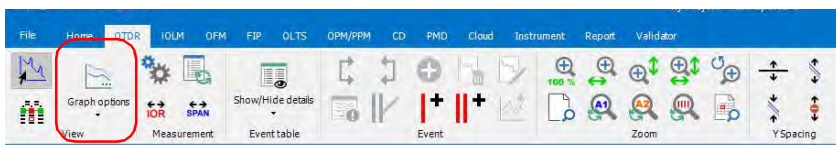
Viewing Section Length for the Linear View

Viewing Section Length for the Linear View

When in linear view, the application displays the section length between the events. You can also choose to hide it.

To view or hide the section length:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then **View Section Length**.





Using the Zoom Functions

Various zoom options can help you to view specific portion of the graph window.




To select the OTDR zoom options:






1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Zoom**, select one of the following OTDR zoom options:

Icon	Description	Shortcuts
	100 % (1:1) to display the full graph for the measurement (default setting).	Ctrl + Home
	<p>Horizontal zoom to zoom and view the graph horizontally. You can do the horizontal zoom in the following ways.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Press Ctrl + Alt, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward. ➤ Press Ctrl + Alt and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl + Alt but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl + Alt

Working with OTDR Files

Using the Zoom Functions

Icon	Description	Shortcuts
	<p>Vertical zoom to zoom and view the graph vertically.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl + Shift, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl + Shift and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl + Shift but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl + Shift
	<p>Horizontal + vertical zoom to zoom and view the horizontal as well as vertical details of the graph for the selected measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl
	<p>Selected event from file to zoom to a selected event saved in the file, if present, auto zoom (event splice level) is applied.</p>	None

Icon	Description	Shortcuts
	Manual zoom from file to manually zoom using the information saved in the file. Once this option is selected, it displays the saved zoomed area even if you change the measurement selection.	None
	Undo last zoom operation.	None
	Auto-zoom on Event Splice	None
	Auto-zoom on Event Reflectance	None
	Auto-zoom on the 4 markers to focus where the analysis was used to calculate the event loss. Submarkers a and b are placed where the analysis was used to calculate the event loss, and markers A and B are placed where the analysis was used to calculate the event section loss	None

Managing Markers

FastReporter 3 allows you to set four markers (A, a, B, and b) for manual measurement purposes. You can move the markers independently, or you can also lock or unlock the distance between the four markers and move them as a block. You can lock or unlock the distance between the A and a marker pair, as well as the B and b marker pair and move them. Below you can see the list of the lock options.

- Lock All: All the markers are locked and can be moved as a group.
- Lock a,A: The distance between marker a and A are locked and can be moved as a group.
- Lock b,B: The distance between 'b' and 'B' are locked and can be moved as a group.

To lock and unlock the marker position:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Markers**, click on the required lock option.



Note: When none of the markers are in a locked mode, you can temporarily lock the distance between all markers and move them as a block by pressing the Shift key on the keyboard and dragging them around with your mouse.

To modify the marker position:

Select the marker from the graph area and drag it to the desired position to modify the marker position.

OR

Select the marker from the graph area and move the marker by scrolling the mouse wheel forward and backward.

OR

Modify the marker position in the **Markers** table by entering a new marker position value direct input from the keyboard.

OR

Select the required marker(s) and move the selected marker(s) by clicking the left and right arrow keys of the keyboard.

Note: You can select the next visible marker by pressing the *Ctrl + Tab* keys.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window of the OTDR software. It has a tabbed interface with 'Markers' selected. The 'OTDR' section contains two tables: 'Markers' and 'Manual Measurement'.

Markers			Manual Measurement	
Marker	Position	Value		
a	19.7231 km	49.175 dB	4 points event loss	0.065 dB
A	35.0273 km	47.993 dB	2 points section attenuation	0.195 dB/km
B	50.6604 km	43.153 dB	3 points reflectance	*****
b	83.7671 km	36.742 dB	3 points maximum reflectance	*****
B-A	24.8326 km	4.840 dB	A-B ORL	31.97 dB

Performing Manual Measurements with Markers

The information related to the markers is displayed in the **Markers** and **Manual measurement** table under the **Markers** tab.

Various options of the **Manual Measurement** table are described below.

Option	Description
4-point event loss	In the 4-point event loss, four markers (a, A, b, and B) are visible. This least square approximation method is used to fit a straight line to the backscatter data within the two regions defined by markers a, A and b, B, that is over the regions to the left and to the right of the event bordered by markers A and B, respectively.
A-B LSA loss	This loss of event bordered by the markers A and B is obtained by fitting a straight line to the backscatter data between these two markers.
2-point section attenuation	In the 2-point section attenuation, two markers (A and B) are visible. This measurement gives the reduction in Rayleigh backscatter level as a function of distance (always expressed in dB/km to follow the standards of the fiber-optic industry) between two selected points. Only those two points are used to perform the calculation and there is no averaging.
A-B LSA attenuation	This LSA attenuation is obtained by fitting a straight line between two points in the backscatter data between markers A and B.
A-B ORL	This displays the ORL between markers A and B.
3-point reflectance	In the 3-point reflectance, three markers (a, A, and B) are visible. This measurement displays the reflectance pointed by marker a, A, and B.
3-point maximum reflectance	This measurement displays maximum reflectance for the selected event.

To display and hide the marker-related features:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Markers**, select the corresponding button, then select the desired features.

**Adding an OTDR Event with one Marker**

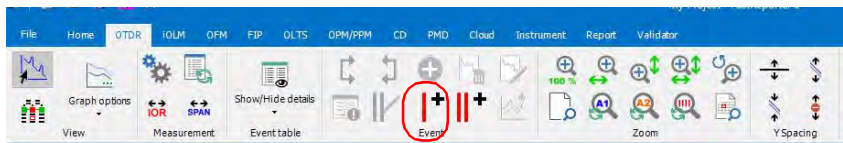
FastReporter 3 allows you to add a new OTDR event according to the position of marker A. It automatically repositions the markers other than A at the best position to characterize the most probable event in the area. It automatically selects the appropriate event type according to the measurement characteristics such as reflective event, non-reflective event, or positive event.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing Markers

To add an OTDR event with one marker:

1. On the graph, place marker A where you want to add an event.
2. In the **OTDR** tab under **Events** select the corresponding button.



Note: You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on “Telcordia 100” files from other OTDR manufacturers.

Note: You cannot add an event using marker A on bidirectional OTDR files.

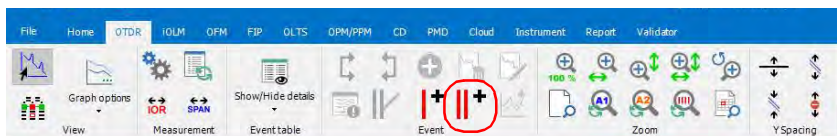
Note: The manually modified events are displayed with an asterisk (*) mark. For more information on changing display options, see Changing FastReporter 3 Options on page 30.

Adding an OTDR Event with all Markers

The application allows you to add a new OTDR event according to the position of all the markers. It selects the most appropriate event type according to the measurement characteristics such as reflective event, non-reflective event, or positive event.

To add an OTDR event with all markers:

1. On the graph, place all of the markers where you want to add an event.
2. In the **OTDR** tab under **Events**, select the corresponding button.



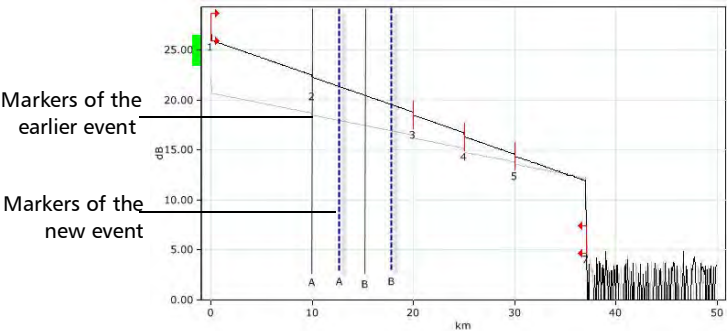
Note: You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on "Telcordia 100" files from other OTDR manufacturers.

Note: You cannot add an event using all markers on bidirectional OTDR files.

When an event cannot be created in the specified position, an error message is displayed. You cannot create any event in following conditions:

- If the marker from any event is present in between markers A and B.

For example: In the below image the gray markers indicate the position of the earlier event and the blue lines indicate the position where you are trying to add new event. In this condition the application displays an error message, to indicate that you cannot insert new event.

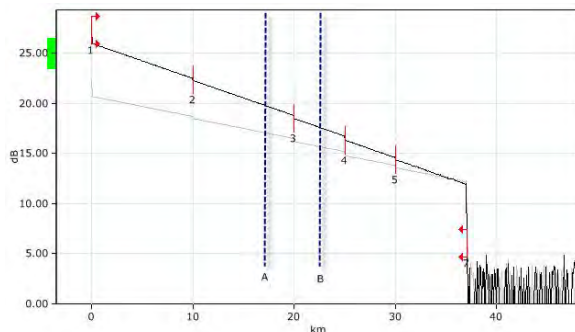


Working with OTDR Files

Managing Markers

- If any event is present between two markers.

For example: In the below image, the blue lines indicate the position of the marker for the new event which you are trying to add. Event 3 is shown between these two markers. In this condition the application displays an error message, to indicate that you cannot insert new event.



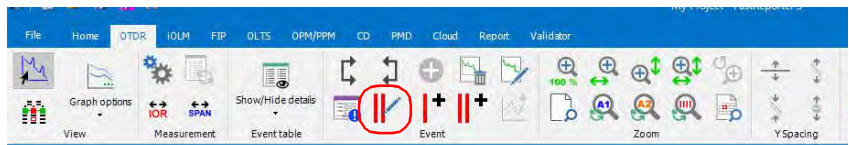
Note: The manually modified events are displayed with an asterisk (*) mark. For more information on changing display options, see Changing FastReporter 3 Options on page 30.

Modifying Event Marker Positions on Existing Events

FastReporter 3 allows you to reposition the existing events.

To modify the event markers position on an existing event:

1. On the graph, select the event for which you want to modify the marker position.
2. In the **OTDR** ribbon tab under **Events**, select the corresponding button.



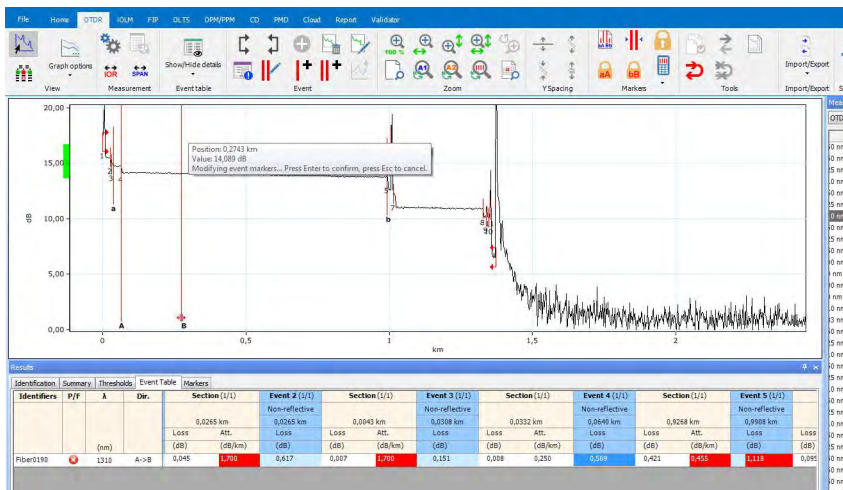
3. Modify the marker position from the graph window.

Note: When the event marker repositioning operation is initiated, the four manual markers position are set to match the selected events own markers. Once the event marker's new position is confirmed, then all the information related to the event is updated.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing Markers

4. Press Enter to confirm the repositioning or Esc to cancel the process.



Note: If marker repositioning is not possible in the particular position, a notification message is displayed.

Note: You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on "Telcordia 100" files from other OTDR manufacturers.

Note: You cannot modify event markers on bidirectional OTDR files.

Note: The manually modified events are displayed with an asterisk (*) mark. For more information on changing display options, see Changing FastReporter 3 Options on page 30.

Retrieving Marker Position from File

The application allows you to retrieve the marker position to the original values when the file was last opened or saved.

To retrieve the marker position from file:

1. On the **Measurements** window select the required measurement.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Markers**, select the corresponding button.

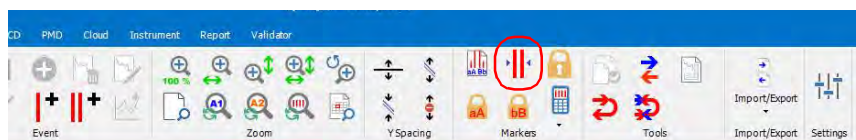


Note: *If there are no marker positions for the measurements, the application sets the marker position with a spacing value of 1/5 of the span length.*

Bringing All Markers to the Current View

If you have zoomed into a graph, you might not be able to see the markers anymore unless you move the trace. You can quickly bring all of the markers in view so that you can reposition them as needed.

4. On the **Measurements** window select the required measurement.
5. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
6. Under **Markers**, select the corresponding button.



Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)

The **Apply Reference as Template** tool allows you to analyze measurements and compare them to a reference file. The template concept is to set a reference file (template), add comments about the events, and compare each measurement to the reference file. FastReporter 3 will mark and measure any missing event. Inserted events are indicated by an asterisk (*). Event matching tolerances will affect template results. Events not present in the reference appear as white columns. Comments for events in the reference file are automatically copied to the selected files.

Note: *The measurement file format must support this feature.*

Note: *DWDM OTDR files cannot be used to set a reference as a template.*

Singlemode measurements will be compared to singlemode measurements; multimode measurements will be compared to multimode measurements.

The measurement files must meet the following criteria:

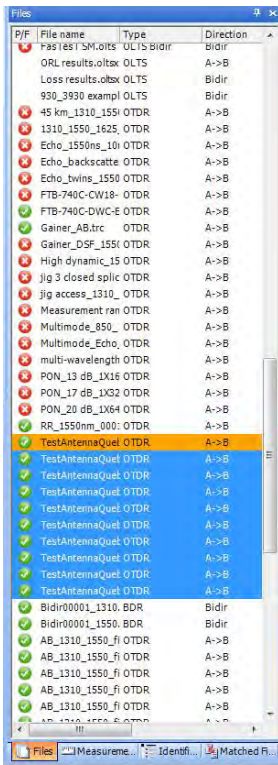
- It must have at least two events.
- It must have a span start and a span end.
- It must have a fiber section.

To set and apply OTDR and bidirectional OTDR files as a reference template:

1. In the **Files** tab, select the OTDR or bidirectional OTDR file that you want to use as the reference.
2. Under **Files**, select **Set as Reference File**.

Note: You can also set the virtual OTDR bidirectional file as reference from the **Measurements** tab and **Event Table**.

3. In the **Files** window, select the OTDR files to which you want to apply the reference file as a template.



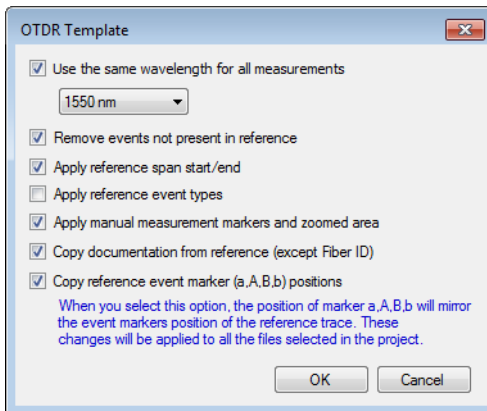
Working with OTDR Files

Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)

4. Select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
5. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.



6. Set the parameters for the OTDR template.



- **Use same wavelength for all measurements:** to apply the same wavelength to all measurements. If a file with multiple wavelength files is used as a reference and the option is not selected, the measurements will be compared to the same wavelength (1310 nm with 1310 nm, 1550 nm with 1550 nm).
- **Remove events not present in reference:** to remove the events not present in the reference file from the selected files.
- **Apply reference spans start/end:** to apply the reference measurement's spans to the selected files.

- **Apply reference event types:** to apply the events between the span start and span end events. This option is active for the current working session only and will be reset when the application is started again.
- **Apply manual measurement markers and zoomed area:** to apply the reference's marker position and zoom to the selected files. If the marker positions is outside the range of the trace destination, the operation will be aborted and the destination trace keeps its original zoom factor.
- **Copy documentation from reference (except Fiber ID):** to include all of the available documentation to the selected files. The fiber ID will not be copied.
- **Copy reference event markers (a,A,B,b) position:** to apply the reference file markers to the selected files.

Note: *You are notified when the zoom is not applied.*

Note: *This option is available only if the **Markers** item is enabled from the **Graph Options** button under **View**.*

- **Copy documentation from reference (except Fiber ID):** to apply the documentation from the reference file to the selected files. The documentation includes job ID, customer, company, operator A, operator B, cable ID, location A, location B, and comments.
- **Copy reference events markers (a,A,B,b) position:** to copy the events markers (a, A, B, b) from the reference measurement to the selected files.

Note: *When an event marker position from the reference measurement cannot be copied to the selected measurement due to length constrain or any other reason, the application does not display any error message.*

7. Click **OK**.

Analyzing Measurements

FastReporter 3 lets you analyze the unidirectional and bidirectional OTDR measurements at any time.

The bidirectional measurements are reanalyzed when A->B or B->A measurements are reanalyzed, and in case of the following modifications:

- Event addition
- Event deletion
- Change in event type
- Change in span start position
- Change in span end position
- IOR
- Helix Factor
- Splice Loss Threshold
- Reflectance Threshold
- End-of-Fiber Threshold

Analyzing measurements will:

- analyze measurements acquired from different sources or with other products.
- recreate the original event table if it was modified.
- reset the span start to zero and the span end to end-of-fiber, if desired.

To analyze measurements:

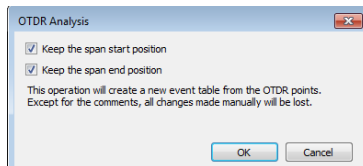
1. In the **Measurements** tab, select the measurements to analyze.

Note: You can analyze the multiple measurements of the unidirectional and bidirectional OTDR file, only if the Plus option or trial option is activated in the application.

2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR**, tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



4. Select whether you want to keep the span start and end positions, or if you want to reset them to zero.



5. Click **OK**.

Once the analysis is performed, the window is refreshed automatically. Information such as IOR, Helix factor, splice loss threshold, reflectance threshold, end-of-fiber threshold are analyzed.

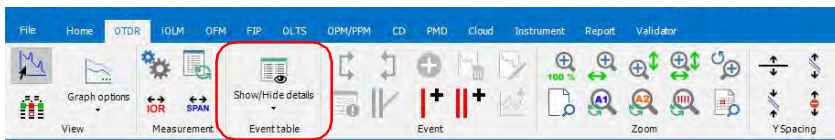
Note: $A \rightarrow B$ and $B \rightarrow A$ are re-analyzed when a real bidirectional file is re-analyzed.

Using the Failed Items Filter

In order to quickly see which events are faulty, you can apply a specific filter to show only the failed items.

To activate the failed item filter:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then **View Failed Items**.



Displaying Statistics for Measurements

When displaying matched measurements, it might be useful to view statistics for them. The statistics are displayed for:

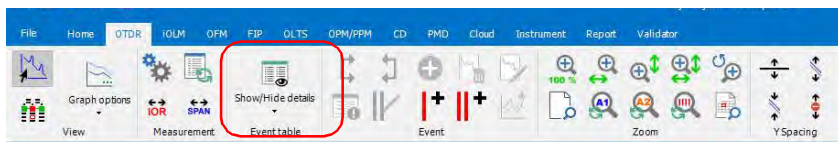
- Fibers (includes loss for splices, connectors and sections, reflectance for connectors, and attenuation data for sections), which are displayed on the far right of the **Events Table** tab.
- Events and Sections (includes event position, loss and reflectance, section length, loss and attenuation), which are displayed at the bottom of the **Events Table** tab.

The statistics displayed are the minimum value, the maximum value, and an average for the selected files. If you click on the minimum and maximum values, the corresponding event is highlighted in the Graph or Linear views, and in the events table.

Note: *You must have enabled the corresponding item for the statistic to appear. For example, if you chose not to display the positions, the corresponding statistic is also hidden.*

To display the statistics:

1. Select the multiple measurements for which you want to view the statistics.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
3. Under **Event Table**, select **Show/Hide Details**, then select the type of statistics you want to view.



Setting Span Positions with Absolute Lengths

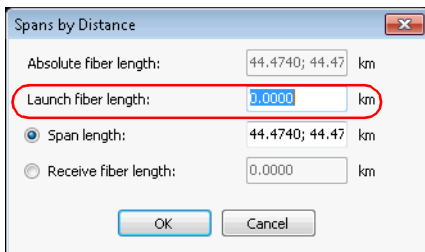
The application allows you to set the span start and span end positions using definite values.

To set the span positions:

1. In the **Measurements** window, select the measurements for which you want to set the span.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



4. Set the launch fiber length as required. Once you set the launch fiber length, the application updates the span start position and span length value based on the new position of the span start. If no event is present at the new position of the span start, it automatically creates a new event.



5. Select whether you want to enter the span length or the receive fiber length, then enter the appropriate value. The other value is updated automatically according to the value you have entered. If no event is present at the new position of the span end then, it automatically creates a new event.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Spans by Distance". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Absolute fiber length: 44.4740; 44.47 km
- Launch fiber length: 0.0000 km
- Span length: 44.4740; 44.47 km (highlighted with a red circle)
- Receive fiber length: 0.0000 km
- OK button
- Cancel button

6. Click **OK** to save the change or **Cancel** to discard it.

Note: When a new event is created, the exact event position, event type, and measured values are automatically determined to have the best characterization for the most probable event present in the area. When a new event is successfully created, the event is marked with an asterisk (*).

Note: If the origin of the selected file does not allow modification, an error message is displayed.

Setting the IOR Value by Distance

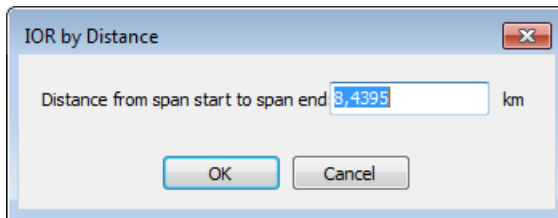
The application allows you to modify the IOR value for each selected measurement by modifying the distance from span start to span end.

To modify the IOR value:

1. On the **Measurements** tab select the measurements you want to modify.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



4. Enter the distance of span start to span end.



Note: When the distance values from the selected measurements are not the same, the values are displayed with a semicolon. Once the new IOR values are calculated, the values related to the position and distance and the OTDR graph are updated.

5. Click **OK** to save the changes or **Cancel** to discard them.

Changing the Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)

The FastReporter 3 application displays the core size of the fiber for the selected measurement in the **Test Settings** table of the **Summary** tab. When multiple measurements are selected and the fiber core sizes are not similar, they are separated with a semicolon.

Note: *The application allows you to change the fiber core size only for the multimode files.*

To change the fiber core size:

1. On the **Measurements** tab, select the multimode measurement for which you want to modify the fiber core size.
2. From the **Summary** tab, select the required fiber core size in the list of available values.

The screenshot shows the 'Summary' tab of the FastReporter 3 application. It contains three tables: 'Results', 'Test Parameters', and 'Test Settings'. The 'Fiber core size' field in the 'Test Settings' table is highlighted with a red box. Below the tables, there are two buttons: 'Revert To Factory Settings' and 'Revert to File Test Settings', with the latter also highlighted by a red box.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings	
Span length	31.0672; 31.0703 mi	Wavelength	1310 nm; 1550 nm	IOR	1.468000
Span loss	18.010; 10.504 dB	Range	34.1754 mi	Backscatter	-79.50; -81.90 dB
Average loss	0.580; 0.338 dB/mi	Pulse	1.0 µs	Helix factor	0.00 %
Average splice loss	0.123; 0.128 dB	Duration	45 s	Splice loss detection threshold	0.020 dB
Maximum splice loss	0.528; 0.526 dB	High resolution	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Splitter loss (SM Only)	2.500 dB
Span ORL	31.29; 31.31 dB	Resolution	8.375 ft	Reflectance detection threshold	-72.0 dB
				End-of-fiber detection threshold	5.000 dB
				Fiber core size	9 µm

Revert To Factory Settings Revert to File Test Settings

3. The application prompts you to confirm the change. Click **Yes** to set the default values for result and test settings. If you click **No**, the fiber core size value changes, but the default values are not applied for result and test settings.

Note: *You cannot perform this operation if the origin of the selected file does not allow modifications. For example, you cannot perform this operation on "Telcordia 100" files from other OTDR manufacturers.*

Working with OTDR Files

Changing the Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)

Note: *You can revert the changes to factory settings by selecting the **Revert To Factory Settings** button if you do not want to continue with the changes done.*

Reverting to File Test Settings

The application allows you to revert the test settings parameters values to the file original values. The retrieved values are IOR, backscatter, Helix factor, splice loss threshold, reflectance threshold, end-of-fiber threshold and fiber core size. The result values are automatically updated to reflect the change.

Note: You can revert to file test settings for multiple files only if the Plus option is activated.

Note: You cannot use this feature when you open SOR files that are not tested on the EXFO devices and iOLM generated SOR files.

To revert to file test settings:

1. On the **Files** tab select the OTDR files you want to modify.
2. From the **Summary** tab, click the **Revert to File Test Settings** button, then confirm your choice.

Results

Identification Summary **Thresholds** Event Table Markers

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings	
Span length	31.0672; 31.0703 mi	Wavelength	1310 nm; 1550 nm	IOR	1.468000
Span loss	18.010; 10.504 dB	Range	34.1754 mi	Backscatter	-79.50; -81.90 dB
Average loss	0.580; 0.338 dB/mi	Pulse	1.0 μ s	Helix factor	0.00 %
Average splice loss	0.123; 0.128 dB	Duration	45 s	Splice loss detection threshold	0.020 dB
Maximum splice loss	0.528; 0.526 dB	High resolution	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Splitter loss (SM Only)	2.500 dB
Span ORL	31.29; 31.31 dB	Resolution	8.375 ft	Reflectance detection threshold	-72.0 dB
				End-of-fiber detection threshold	5.000 dB
				Fiber core size	9 μ m

Revert To Factory Settings **Revert to File Test Settings**

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

FastReporter 3 can be used to analyze bidirectional OTDR files, and create them using unidirectional files and combining them.

Analyzing Bidirectional Measurements

If two OTDR measurements were acquired in opposite directions on the same fiber span, you can use the Create Bidirectional Files tool to match the corresponding events. FastReporter 3 performs a bidirectional analysis and generates an event table with the averaged loss for each event; that is, the average of the losses obtained from both directions.

Bidirectional analysis is the recommended method for splice loss measurements on singlemode fibers by the Telecommunications Industry Association (test procedure *EIA/TIA FOTP-61 Measurement of Fiber or Cable Attenuation Using an OTDR*).

This method removes the so-called “gainers” (increase in the optical power) and exaggerated losses and provides accurate measurements. This analysis is particularly useful to test the quality of a link, especially if it comprises several sections with different types of fibers or fiber from different manufacturers.

Gainers and exaggerated losses result from the joining of two fibers of different mode-field diameters (MFD). The mode-field diameter of a fiber corresponds to the size of the area where light is dispersed across its core and cladding.

Mismatch of MFDs will contribute to differences in backreflected signals that are not related to the loss at the splice point, that is to the true loss seen in transmission. In this case, a unidirectional OTDR measurement will show an apparent increase (gainer) or decrease (exaggerated loss) in signal, depending on the direction of measurement.

Bidirectional averaging of OTDR splice loss measurements provides the most accurate splice loss results.

Creating Bidirectional Measurement Files

You can combine unidirectional measurements into a bidirectional measurement file. It is possible to use both single-wavelength and multiwavelength measurements. FastReporter 3 matches the wavelengths.

The A->B and B->A measurement files must respect the following criteria:

Item	To be Valid
Pulse width	Must be identical for both measurement files.
Fiber types	Use only measurements acquired using singlemode fibers.
Wavelengths	Must be identical for both measurements.
Measurement file	Both must be unidirectional files.

To create bidirectional files in FastReporter 3, you must first match A->B files with B->A files. For information on file matching, see *Matching Files* on page 55. Changes made to event matching tolerances will affect bidirectional event table results.

Working with OTDR Files

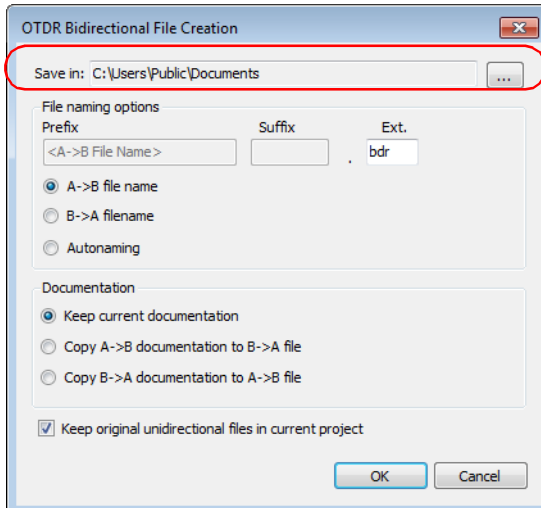
Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

To create a bidirectional file:

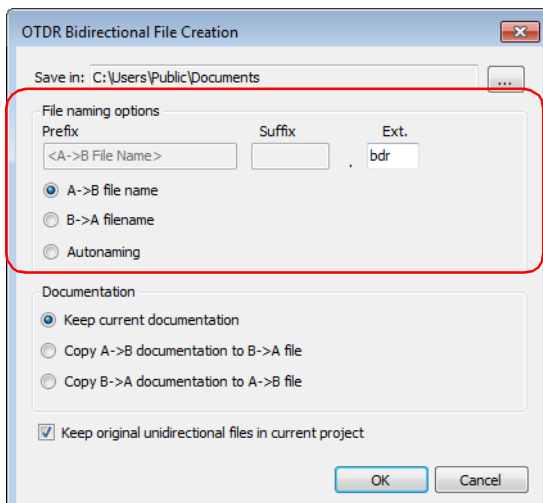
1. Select two matched OTDR files of opposite directions.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
3. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.



4. Select the location where you want to save the bidirectional file.



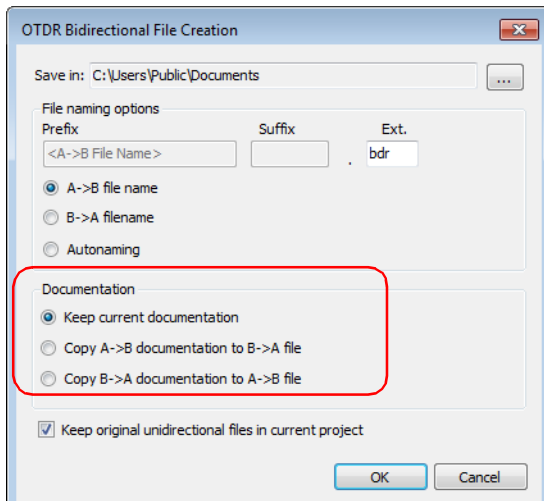
5. Select the desired file naming options.
 - Select **A->B filename** or **B->A filename** to use the selected A->B or B->A file name.
 - Select **Autonaming** to enter a prefix and a suffix to create the file name.



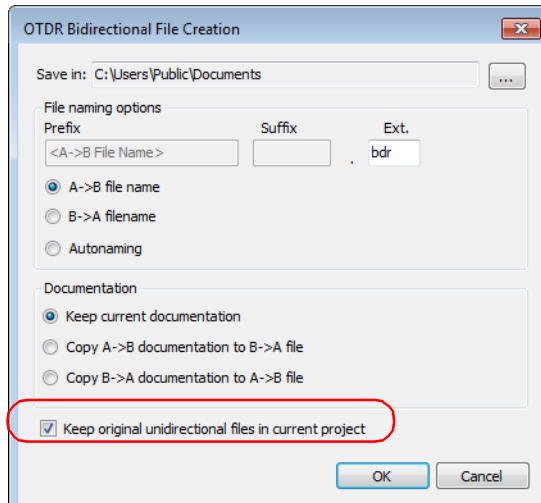
Working with OTDR Files

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

6. Select which documentation will be used for the bidirectional measurement.



7. Select whether you want to keep the original unidirectional files in your project once the bidirectional files are created.



8. Click **OK**.

Note: *Bidirectional (.bdr) files do not support multiple wavelengths in the same file. When you save the bidirectional files, separate files will be created for each wavelength. The wavelengths are automatically added.*

Creating Unidirectional Files From a Bidirectional File

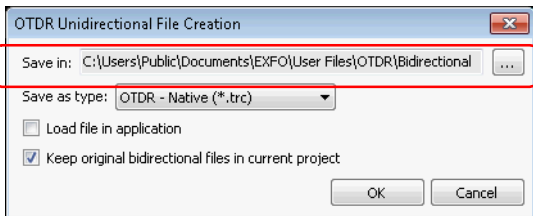
Using FastReporter 3, you can take a bidirectional file and extract the two unidirectional files that were originally used to create it. The resulting files will have the same name as the bidirectional one, but with the direction automatically added.

To extract the unidirectional files:

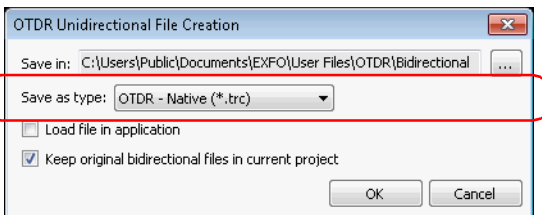
1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Import/Export**, select **Export - Create OTDR Unidir File**.



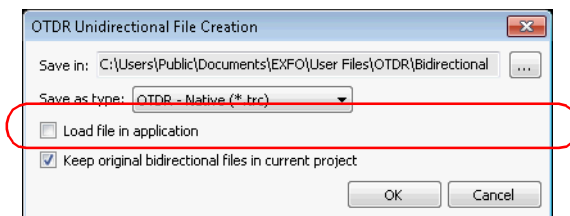
3. If desired, select where you want to save the extracted files. The default location is where the original bidirectional file is located.



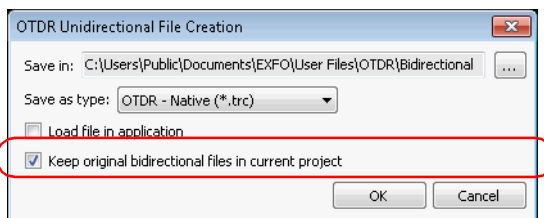
4. Select the format for the extracted files.



5. Select whether you want to open the files in the application.



6. Select whether you want to keep the original bidirectional files in your project.



7. Click **OK** to extract the files and return to the main window.

Managing Unidirectional Markers Within a Bidirectional File

Bidirectional files are made of two separate traces in opposite directions. In FastReporter 3, you can see and manage the markers for each A->B and B->A traces. This allows you to calculate loss, ORL and other values for each unidirectional trace.

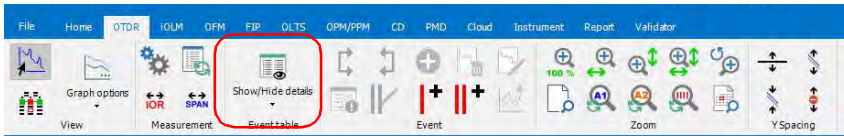
To access the unidirectional markers for a bidirectional file:

1. Open the desired bidirectional file.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** ribbon tab.
3. If required, switch to the Graph display, as explained in *To select the viewing method:* on page 135.

Working with OTDR Files

Managing Bidirectional OTDR Files (Plus Mode)

- Under **Event Table**, select **Bidir. details**.



- In the **Event Table** tab, select the A->B or B->A event for which you want to manage the markers.

Results													
Identification		Summary		Thresholds		Event Table			Markers				
Identifiers	P/F	A	Dir.	Event 1 (1/1)		Section (1/1)		Event 2 (1/1)		Section (1/1)		Event 3 (1/1)	
				Reflective		9,9863 km		Non-reflective		10,0054 km		Non-reflective	
				0,0000 km				5,9863 km				19,9917 km	
				Loss	Refl.	Loss	Att.	Loss	Loss	Att.	Loss	Lo	
		(nm)		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB/km)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB/km)	(dB)	(d	
0022; 0001	✓	1310	A->B	↕	---	-42,3	3,496	0,350	-0,149	3,494	0,349	0,536	3,5
0022; 0001	✓	1310	B->A	↕	---	-46,0	3,496	0,350	0,433	3,494	0,350	-0,226	3,5
0022; 0001	✓	1310	Average	↕	---	-44,1	3,496	0,350	0,142	3,494	0,349	0,155	3,5

- In the **Markers** tab, modify the marker as needed. For more information, see *Managing Markers* on page 174.

Working with Virtual Bidirectional Files

Virtual bidirectional files are a way to preview the resulting measurement when you select two matching unidirectional measurements without going through the process of fully creating the bidirectional file. The display in the graph and linear views, and the **Event Table** tab are the same as they would if you are viewing an actual bidirectional measurement. The order of display for the events depend of the A -> B measurement.

To activate the virtual bidirectional file mode:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then **Display Virtual OTDR Bidir**.



Creating Batch Documentation

FastReporter 3 includes a tool that can be used to batch document or analyze large numbers of OTDR test files. All identification information, with the exception of fiber ID, is copied from the reference file to the selected files. The automated documentation tool can also be used to automatically assign fiber IDs to selected files.

For details on using the automated documentation tool, see *Adding and Removing Measurement Files* on page 47.

Saving an OTDR File in a New File Format

You can save OTDR measurement files in a new file format.

To save OTDR files in a new file format:

1. In the **Measurement** or **Files** window, select the OTDR file or files that you want to save.
2. Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Save As**, and **Selected Files As**.
3. When saving a single file, type a name for the file in the **File name** box.

OR

When saving multiple files, click  on the **Save As** dialog box and select an output folder on the **Browse for Folder** dialog box.

4. In the **Save as type** list, select the appropriate file format.
5. Click **Save**.

Note: *Some file formats (for example, Telcordia and FTB-300) do not support multiple wavelengths in the same file. When saving to those formats, separate files will be created for each wavelength.*



IMPORTANT





If you save an OTDR file in an older format than it was originally in, you will lose the type of data that is not supported by the older file format.

Modifying Space Between Traces on the Graph

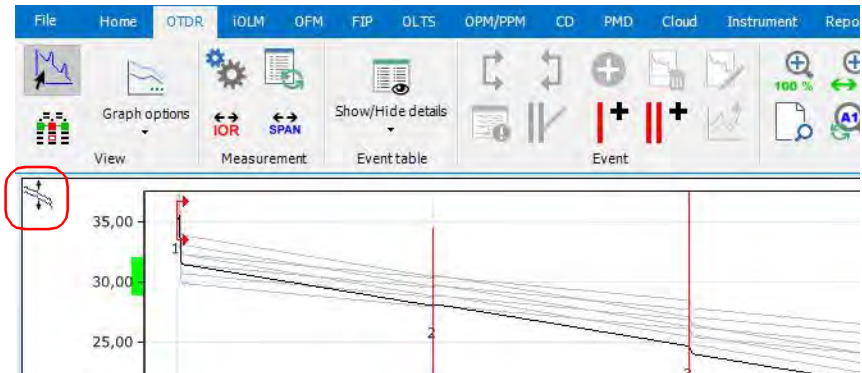
For easier viewing of the traces appearing on the graph, you can increase or decrease the vertical space between each of them.

To increase or decrease the space between the traces:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OTDR** tab.
2. Under **Y Spacing**, select the buttons to increase or decrease the space between the traces.

Button	Action
	Activates Y spacing.
	Increases spacing.
	Decreases spacing.
	Removes spacing.

An indicator on the left of the graph shows that an offset is applied.



If you are using a keyboard and mouse, you can press and hold the Shift key to select the trace, then use the arrow buttons, or the mouse to drag it to the desired location.

6 Working with iOLM files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in the following formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification	Reanalysis
iOLM	.iolm	✓	✓	✓
	.iolmcfg	✓	✓	–
	.iolmhdr	✓	✓	✓

Note: The iOLM files also include the CWDM and DWDM formats.

Understanding the Link View

The iOLM Link View is an intuitive representation, which combines several measurement results and values into a single view.

The link view is divided into two different regions.

- Link overview
- Link composition



In the link overview, you can quickly see the status for each element with the corresponding color code:

Working with iOLM files

Understanding the Link View

- Red: The element is fail.
- Green: The element is pass.
- Blue: The element is not tested for Pass/Fail.

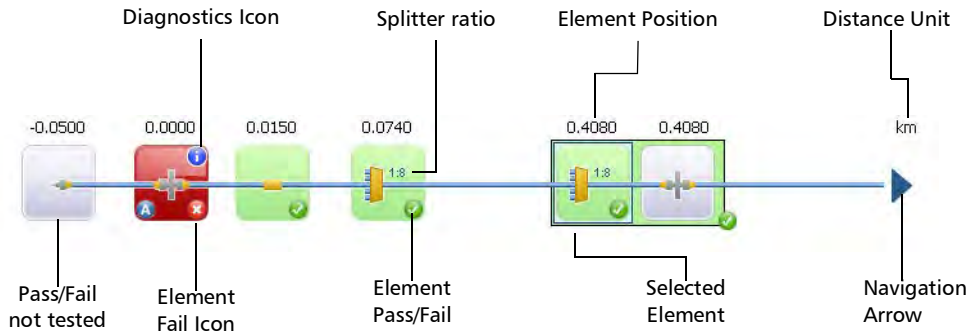
The pass/fail status also depends on the threshold values specified. The link overview representing all the elements discovered on the link is described below.



- Length of the measured link: Length of the measured link excluding the launch and receive fibers.
- Selected element: Rectangle representing the selected element.
- Visible region: The colored background represent the visible region in the link composition view.
- Beginning of the link: Beginning of the link under test.
- End of the link: End of the link under test.

Elements before A and after B are referred to as out-of-span elements. Elements out of the span are not tested for pass/fail status, but can have diagnostics on them. If the launch fiber is not defined, the element marked as "A" will not be tested for pass/fail and if the receive fiber is not defined, the element marked as "B" will not be tested for pass/fail.

The link composition is described below.



- **Element position:** The distance of the element from the beginning of the link under test.
- **Navigation arrow:** The navigation arrow is only displayed when more items are available on the particular side. It indicates that the you have to scroll to view those items. This arrow can also appear on the left side.
- **Selected element:** The gray background represents the currently selected element.
- **Letter A:** The beginning of the link under test.
- **Letter B:** The end of the link under test.

Note: An arrow (⊕) icon is displayed on the element if the start and the end of the link is represented by the same element.

Working with iOLM files

Understanding the Link View

- **Element Pass/Fail:** The status of the element whether it is pass (✔), fail (✘), or unknown. If you are viewing multiple measurements in Cable view (see *Managing Multiple Measurements* on page 215 for details), the status depends on the statuses of the corresponding matched elements. If at least one of the elements has a fail status, then the cable combined element status is also fail.
- **Pass/Fail not tested:** A gray background indicates that the element is unknown. If there is no icon at the right side corner, it indicates that thresholds are not applied on the element and the element is not tested for Pass/Fail. If you are viewing multiple measurements in Cable view (see *Managing Multiple Measurements* on page 215 for details), the status depends on the statuses of the corresponding matched elements. If at least one of the elements has a status of fail, then the combined element status is also fail. If the statuses are a combination of pass and unknown, then the cable combined element status is set to unknown.
- **Diagnostics ⓘ icon:** This icon specifies that some diagnostic is present on the element. See *Understanding Diagnostics* on page 291 for more details.
- **Distance Unit:** The distance unit you have selected.
- **Splitter Ratio:** The splitter ratio is displayed on the element, if the element type is splitter.

Note: *The number of elements displayed in the composition view varies according to the available space, number of elements, and section size.*

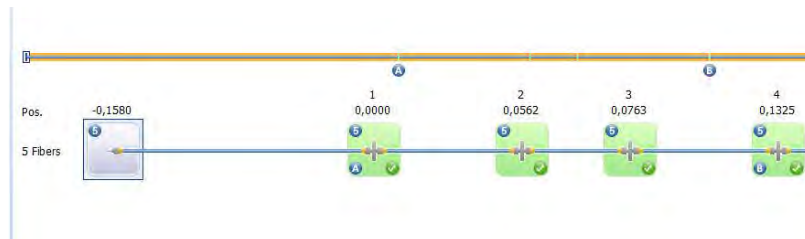
Note: *When the link length is large, not all of the elements are visible; you may need to scroll on the link using the navigation arrow.*

Note: *The distance between the elements is not 100 % proportional. To have a proportional representation of the element, look at the link overview.*

Managing Multiple Measurements

When you are working with more than one measurements, you can view the links in two different manners:

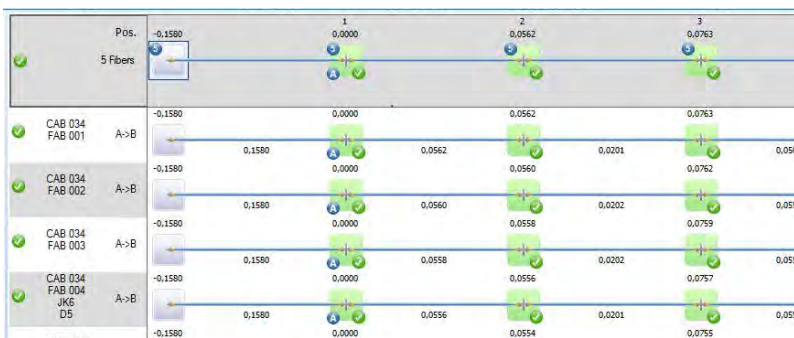
- The *Cable* view shows all of the measurements grouped into one link, with the link overview. The total number of selected fibers is indicated on the left, and each element has its own identification number. When matched elements are of the same type, you can see how many there are on the upper left corner of the element icon. If the number is blue, all fibers contain this element. If the number is yellow, at least one fiber does not have this element. If elements at the same position are not of the same type, a question mark icon replaces the element type.



Working with iOLM files

Managing Multiple Measurements

- The *Fiber* view shows the grouped links at the top of the window, then details each fiber with its corresponding elements. You can perform changes to individual fibers in this view.

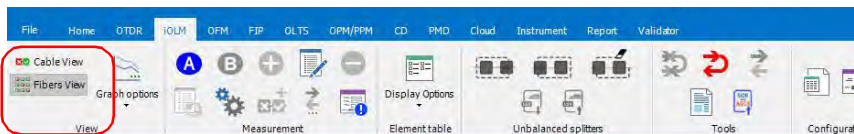


Note: When viewing grouped fibers, the End of fiber element (B) is set according to the reference measurement if there is one; if there is no reference measurement it is set according to the shortest fiber. The elements located between the grouped A and B positions (including both A and B) are numbered.

You can perform the same actions (adding, modifying and deleting elements, setting span start and end) on single fiber and multiple fibers; the main difference is that if you perform the actions in the cable view or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view, all of the included fibers are modified accordingly.

To select the viewing method for multiple fibers:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select the method you want to use.



Selecting Element Alignment Type

Elements can be matched either using the position (the distance on the fiber), or the element number. The span start is considered as element number 1, or the start position.

Note: *Some operations, such as delete, add, and add to other measurements are not available when the elements are matched by number.*

To select the element alignment type:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.

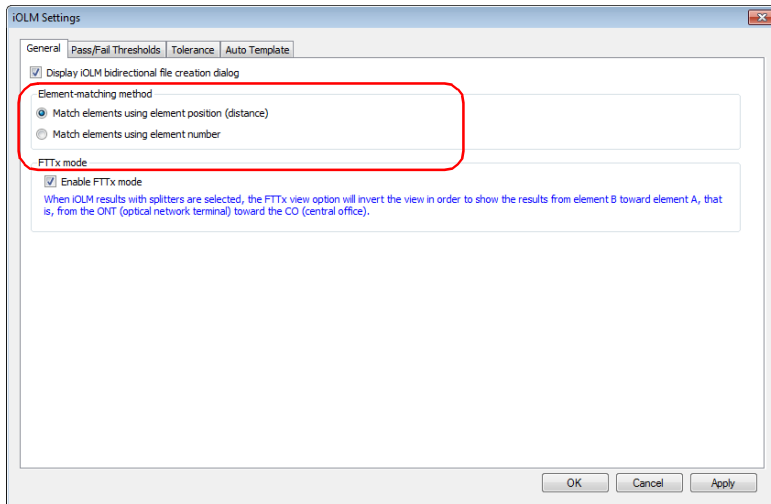


3. Select the **General** tab.

Working with iOLM files

Selecting Element Alignment Type

4. Select how the elements will be matched.



5. Click **OK**.

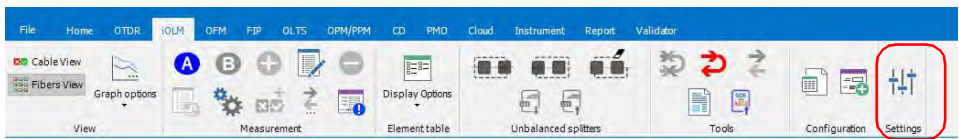
Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings

You can allow the creation of iOLM bidirectional files for your analyses.

You can also set the extended element matching tolerance. The main purpose to edit the tolerance is to match two elements that are not matching with the intrinsic element tolerance value fixed by signal processing.

To enable the iOLM bidirectional file creation:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.

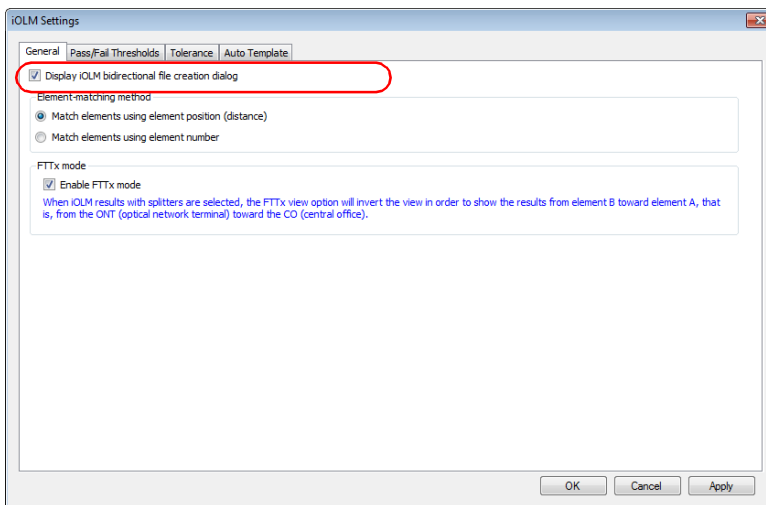


3. Select the **General** tab.

Working with iOLM files

Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings

4. Enable the **Display iOLM bidirectional file creation dialog** option.



5. Click **OK**.

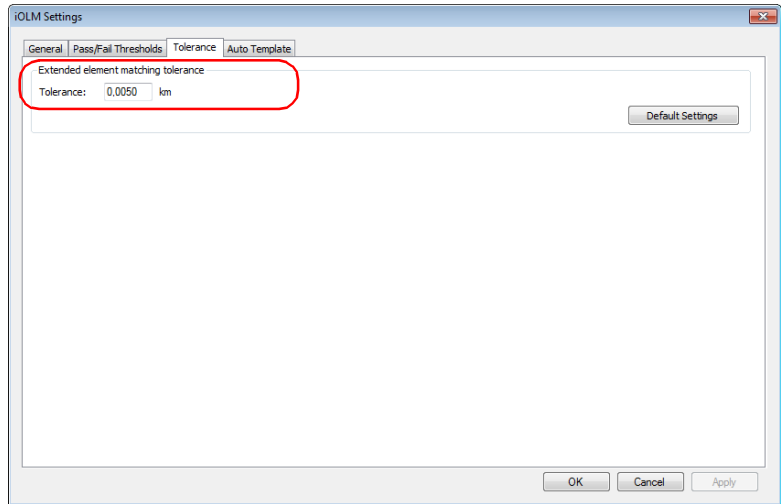
To change the extended element matching tolerance:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.



3. Select the **Tolerance** tab.

4. Enter the tolerance value to match the element.



5. To save your settings, click **OK**.

Note: If you want to apply the default settings, click **Default Settings**.

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

The types of thresholds that you can view and modify are link and element.

Note: *Since you cannot have splitters in multimode measurements and bidirectional measurements, the corresponding threshold table will not appear in the tab if you are working with this type of file. This also applies if you have selected both monomode and multimode files.*

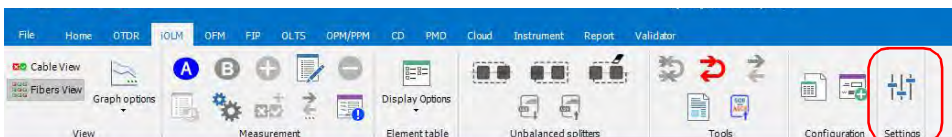
Changing Pass/Fail Thresholds

You can change the pass/fail threshold values for a specific, or all wavelengths at a time.

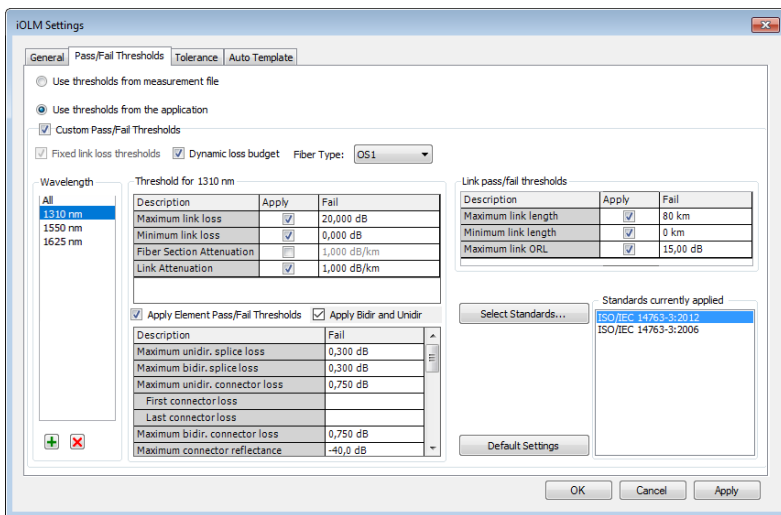
You can also change the threshold values for the current measurement.

To change iOLM Pass/Fail Thresholds:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Click **Settings**.



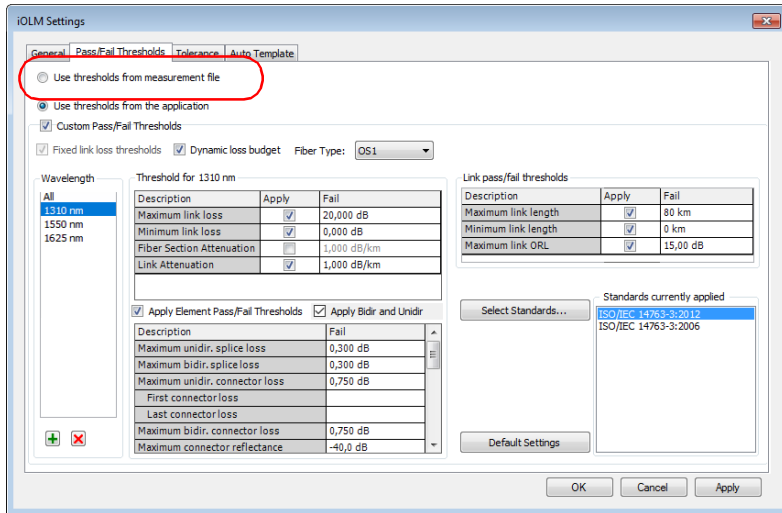
3. Click the **Pass/Fail Thresholds** tab.



Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

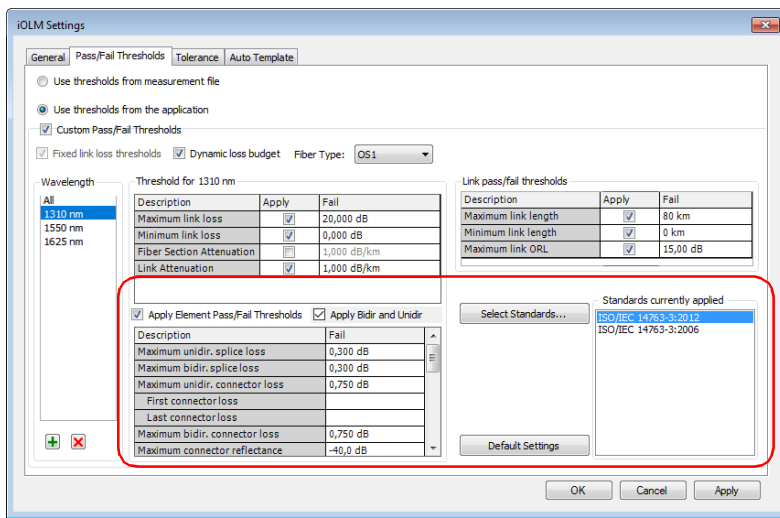
4. Select how you want to set the thresholds:
 - If you want to use the threshold values from the measurement file, select the corresponding option.



- If you want to use the threshold values from the application, proceed as follows:

Select if you want to use thresholds associated with specific certification standards, or you can set a custom configuration.

Note: You can use both certification standards and custom configurations at the same time.

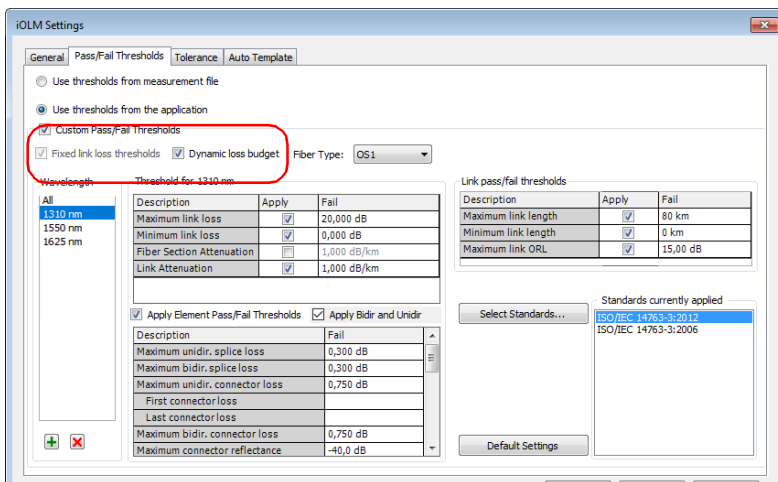


Working with iOLM files

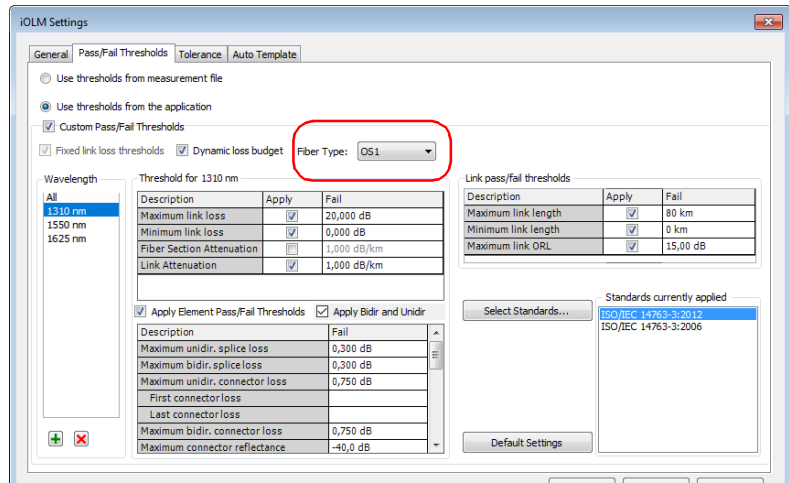
Modifying iOLM Thresholds

If you are using a custom configuration, select how you want to set the thresholds:

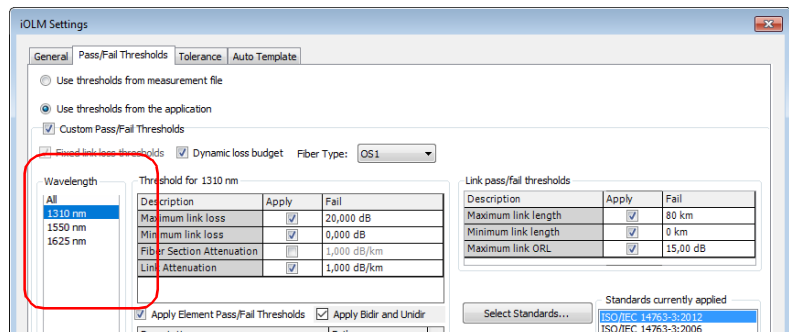
Select if you will use fixed link loss thresholds or a dynamic loss budget (in the case of iCERT files) or both. The threshold values that you can modify will change accordingly in the table. If the measurements include a dynamic loss value, it will appear in the table.



In the case of iCERT files, select the fiber type used in the setting. If you have selected a specific fiber type, not all fiber types may be available.



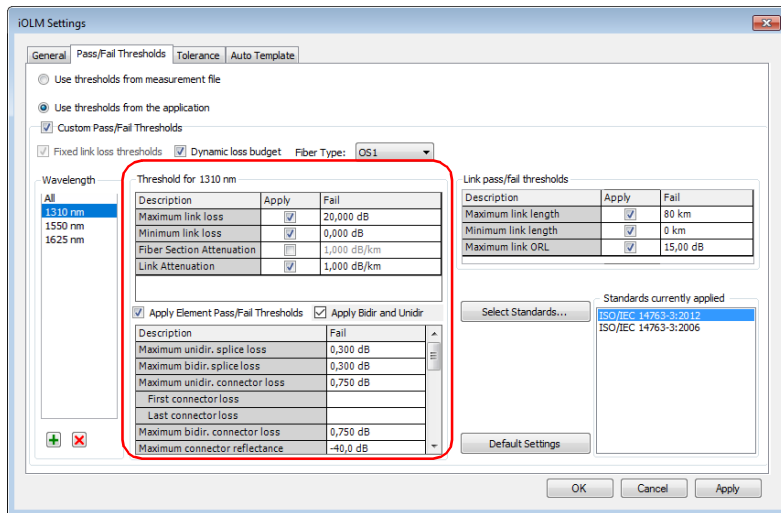
Select one or several wavelengths to modify. If you do not see the wavelength you want to use, you can add it by clicking the **+** button, entering the wavelength value, and clicking **OK**.



Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

Modify the thresholds associated with the wavelengths needed, by clicking in the desired threshold value and modifying it in the table. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the threshold to be active and modifiable.



If you have selected more than one wavelength, their maximum and minimum link loss, as well as maximum attenuation will be modified at the same time.

5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

Note: When the span ORL value is preceded by a “<” and the ORL threshold is smaller than or equal to the value, the global pass/fail status for the measurement will be unknown or fail.

Setting Pass/Fail Thresholds for the Current Measurements

Depending on the type of threshold you have selected for your files, you can adjust some of the values on the current measurements to better fit your needs.

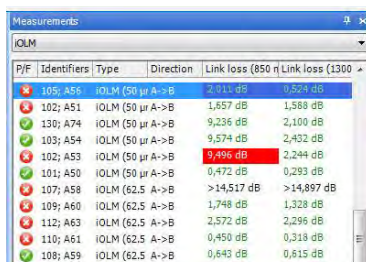
Note: *You can use one or several of the types at a same time.*

- Fixed link thresholds: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, the maximum link length and link loss value as the thresholds.
- Dynamic loss budget: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, and the fiber attenuation, as well as the splice loss and connector loss values as the thresholds. The first and last connectors will also be used in the calculation.
- Certification standards: this setting allows you to determine which certification standards will be taken into account for the cabling or the application.

To modify the iOLM thresholds for the current measurement:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to view or modify the thresholds.

The current pass/fail threshold statuses are indicated in the list: green for pass and red for fail.

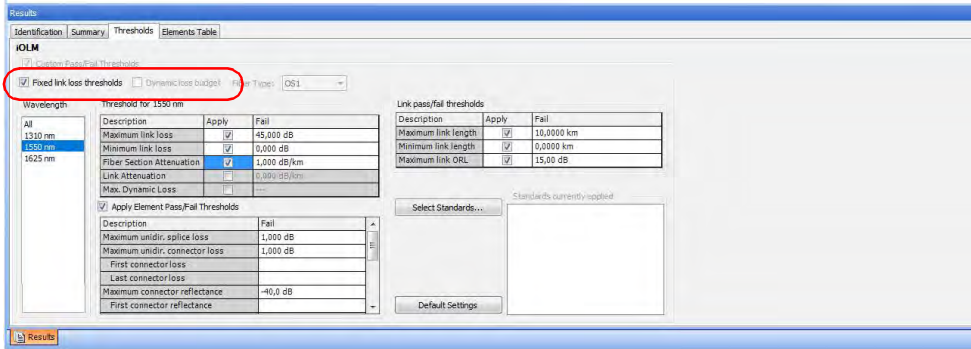


P/F	Identifiers	Type	Direction	Link loss (850 n)	Link loss (1300 n)
★	109; A56	iOLM (50 µr A->B		3,111 dB	0,520 dB
★	102; A51	iOLM (50 µr A->B		1,657 dB	1,368 dB
★	130; A74	iOLM (50 µr A->B		9,236 dB	2,100 dB
★	103; A54	iOLM (50 µr A->B		9,574 dB	2,432 dB
★	102; A53	iOLM (50 µr A->B		9,496 dB	2,244 dB
★	101; A50	iOLM (50 µr A->B		0,472 dB	0,293 dB
★	107; A58	iOLM (62.5 A->B		>14,517 dB	>14,897 dB
★	109; A60	iOLM (62.5 A->B		1,748 dB	1,328 dB
★	112; A63	iOLM (62.5 A->B		2,572 dB	2,296 dB
★	110; A61	iOLM (62.5 A->B		0,450 dB	0,318 dB
★	108; A59	iOLM (62.5 A->B		0,643 dB	0,615 dB

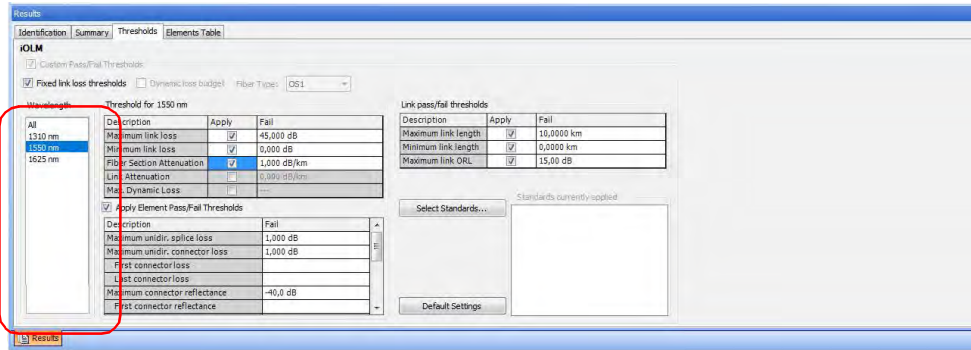
Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

3. In the **Results** window, select the **Thresholds** tab.
4. Select the type of budget you want to use for the results.

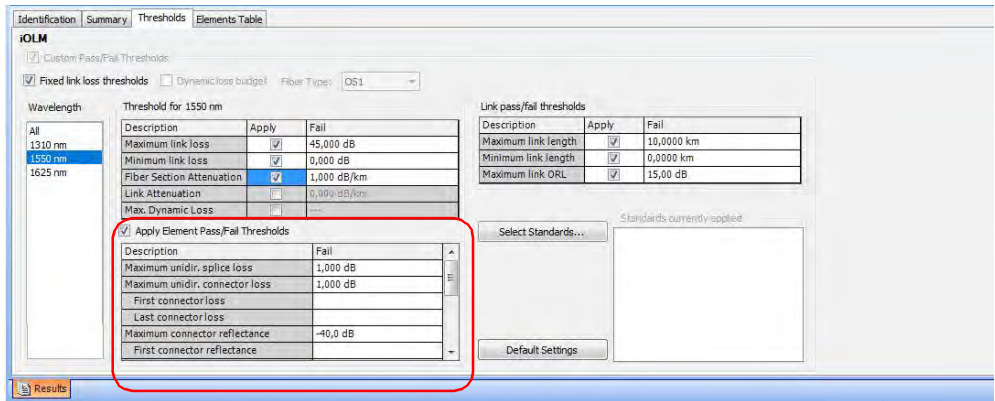


5. Select the wavelengths for which you want to view or modify the maximum and minimum loss, and maximum attenuation loss values, then change the values as needed.



6. Enable the element pass/fail thresholds option to be able to modify them and apply them, then change the values as needed. Depending on the element type, this list will display different items (for example, if you are using standard splitters, the maximum splitter loss for 1:n will be in the list, whereas if you are using unbalanced splitters, you will see the ratios included in your measurement according to the corresponding splitters and ports).

Note: *If you are using the application threshold settings (as opposed to the measurement file settings), you can still change the unbalanced splitter values and custom element thresholds.*



Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

7. If the files are iCERT, you can select one or more certifications, as explained in the procedures following this one. This will display the threshold values associated with this particular type of certification. You cannot modify the thresholds displayed for them.

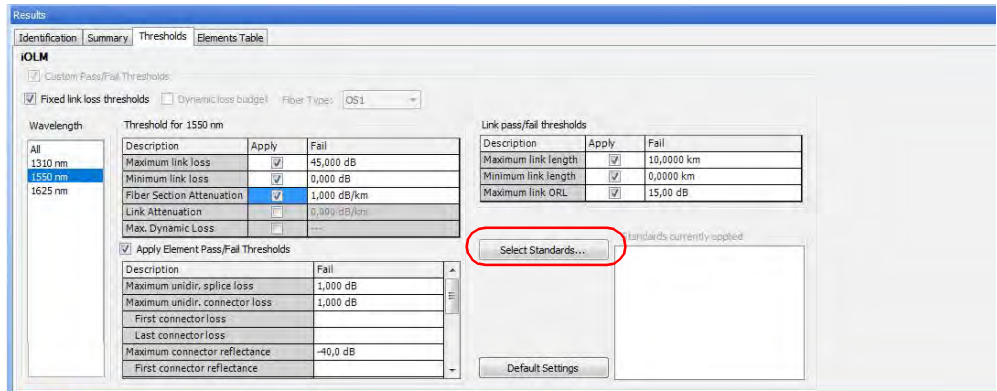
If no certification is available, the configuration name is set to Custom, and you can modify the thresholds as needed by clicking the corresponding **Apply** box, then modifying the value in the table.

Note: *If you have selected more than one or all wavelengths, all selected will be modified simultaneously.*

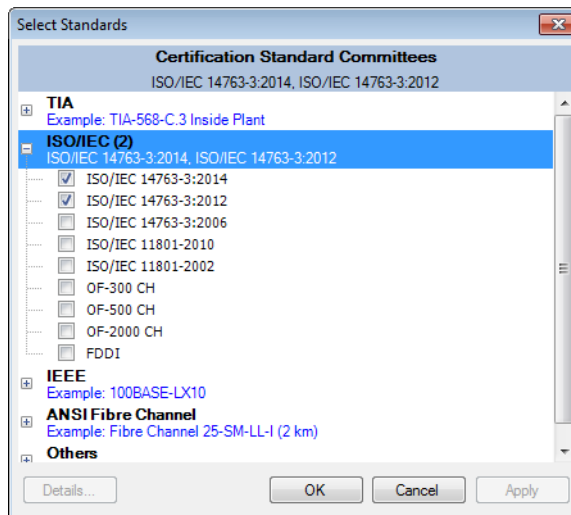
8. If you want to change the splitter loss ratio values, proceed in the same manner as you have for the thresholds.
9. If you want to apply the default values for all thresholds and standards, click **Default Settings**.

To apply specific certification standards:

1. Select the file or files for which you want to apply standards.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then click **Select Standards**.



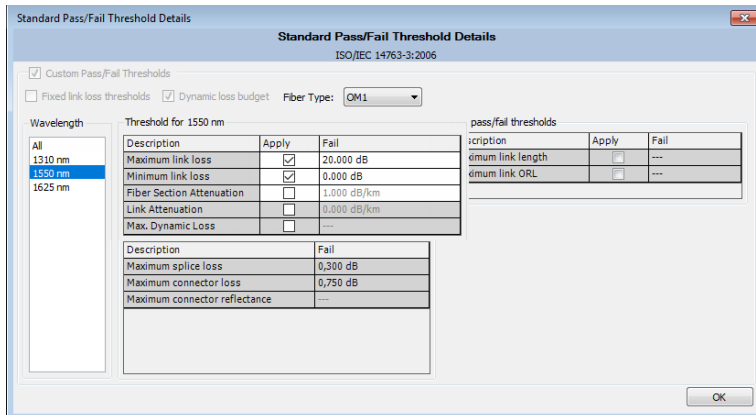
3. Navigate in the application and cabling standard lists to select the items you need. Use the + button to show the detailed available choices.



Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

4. If you want to see the threshold details for a specific standard, select it, then use the **Details** button at the bottom of the window.

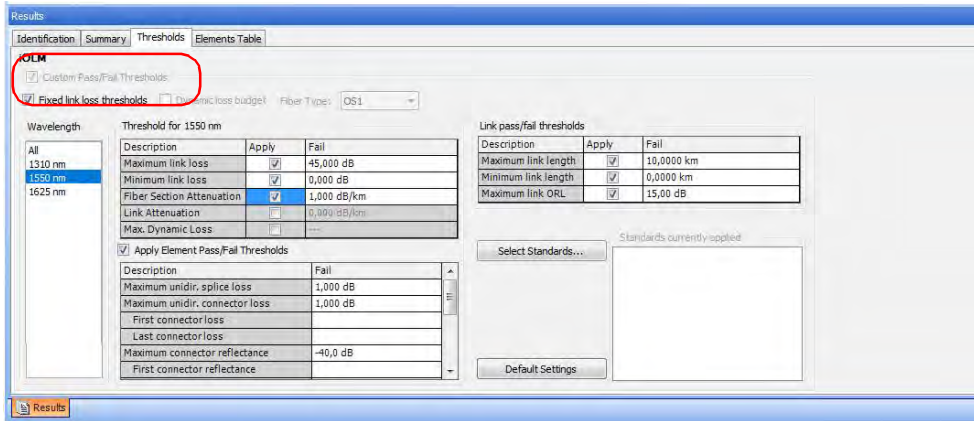


Click **OK** when you are done to return to the list of standards.

5. Once you are done, click **OK** to confirm the addition of the standards. The tab is updated accordingly.

To select and modify the custom thresholds:

1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then the custom thresholds option.



3. Select the wavelengths for which you want to modify threshold values. Select **All** to modify the threshold values of all available wavelengths.



4. Change the threshold values as needed.

Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Thresholds

Note: *If the unit used to take the measurements was not a Fiber Certifier (iCERT model), you cannot select the dynamic loss budget option or any of the certification standards and the maximum dynamic loss value is not displayed in the tab.*

To show the certification standards applied to a specific measurement file:

In the **Files** tab, right-click on the measurement or measurements for which you want to view the standard, and select **Global Pass/Fail Status**.

The result will appear in a tooltip. If you have selected more than one measurements, the standards will be applied to all of them.

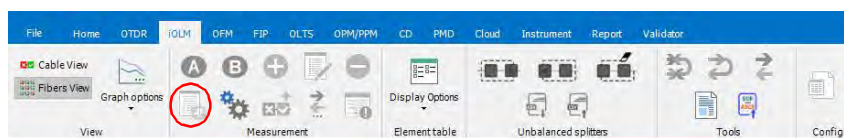
Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

The auto template lets you add and remove elements on links based on their occurrence on the total group of selected links. You can set a percentage value that will indicate whether an element should be added or removed.

Once the auto template is used, you can analyze the results; if there are issues with some of the elements, you can view them in a descriptive summary. The auto template is particularly useful for obtaining uniformity when testing many traces on a same fiber.

To enable and use the auto template in your project:

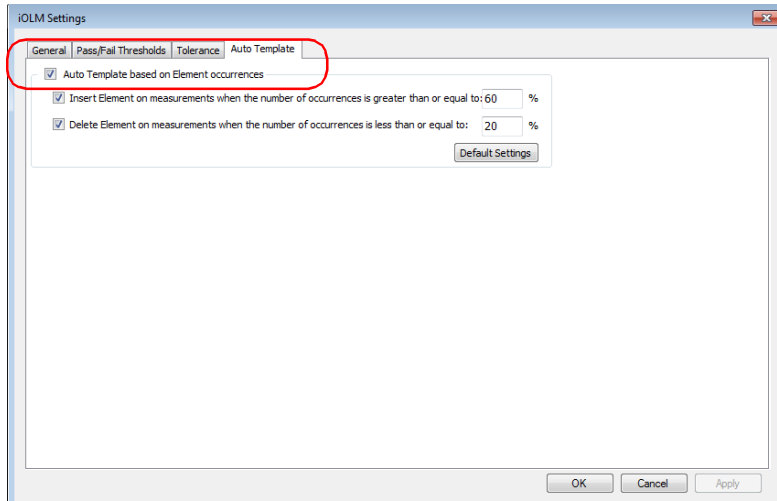
1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



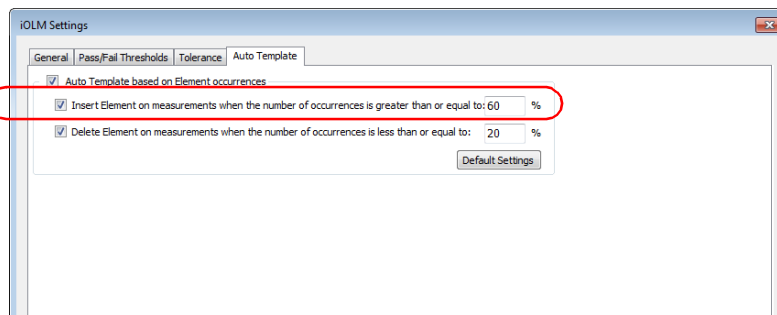
Working with iOLM files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

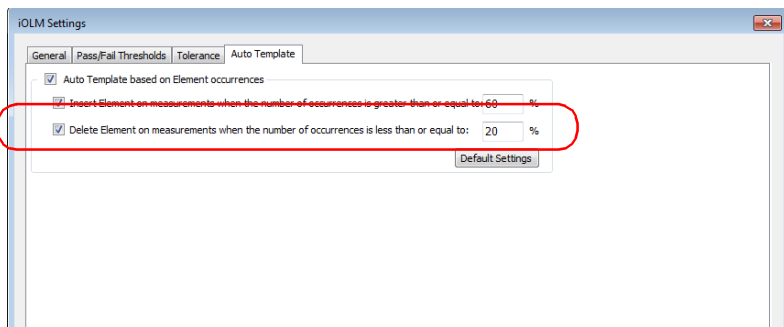
3. Enable the option to be able to set the preferences.



4. If you want to add elements, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum percentage value of occurrences required to add the element to the remaining links.



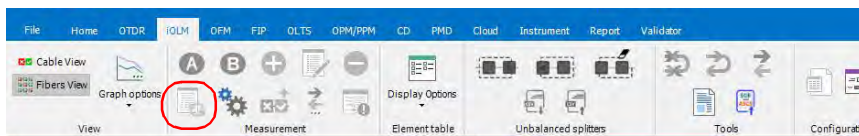
5. If you want to remove elements, select the corresponding option and enter the percentage value of occurrences under which the element must fall to be remove it from the measurement.



6. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the window, click **OK**.

To apply auto template settings to the current measurements:

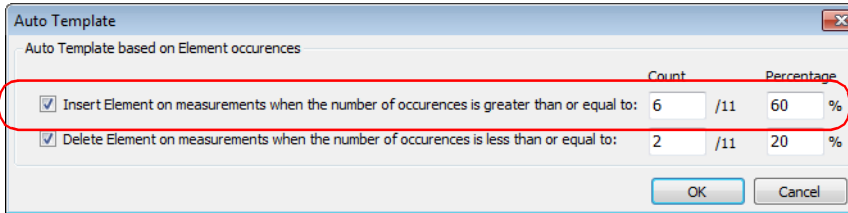
1. Open the measurements you want to include in the auto template operation.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.



Working with iOLM files

Using the Auto Template (Plus Mode)

4. If you want to add elements, select the corresponding option and enter the minimum value of occurrences required to add the element to the remaining links.

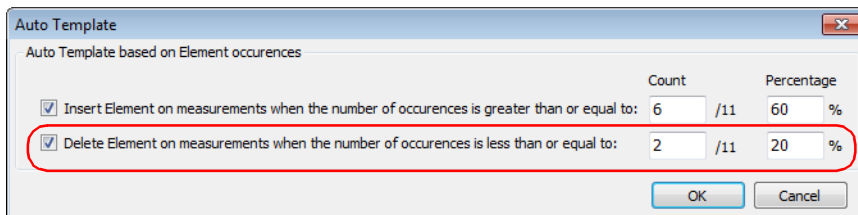


The screenshot shows the 'Auto Template' dialog box with the title 'Auto Template based on Element occurrences'. It contains two rows of options, each with a checked checkbox, a text description, and a table of 'Count' and 'Percentage'. The first row is circled in red. The second row is also circled in red.

	Count	Percentage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insert Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is greater than or equal to:	6 /11	60 %
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is less than or equal to:	2 /11	20 %

Buttons: OK, Cancel

5. If you want to remove elements, select the corresponding option and enter the value of occurrences under which the element must fall to be remove it from the measurement.



The screenshot shows the 'Auto Template' dialog box with the title 'Auto Template based on Element occurrences'. It contains two rows of options, each with a checked checkbox, a text description, and a table of 'Count' and 'Percentage'. The first row is circled in red. The second row is also circled in red.

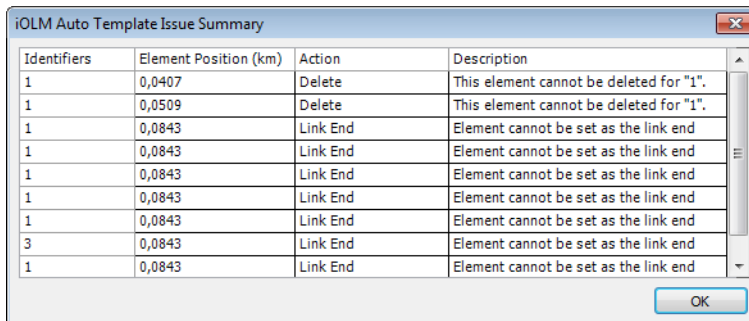
	Count	Percentage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insert Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is greater than or equal to:	6 /11	60 %
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Element on measurements when the number of occurrences is less than or equal to:	2 /11	20 %

Buttons: OK, Cancel

6. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and start the operation.

Note: *The values modified in the window will not be kept for future applications of the auto template. They are for the current measurements only.*

The elements will be added or deleted according to the Auto template settings. The results will be updated in the **Element Table**. If some issues occur during the process, a summary will indicate which element is concerned.



Identifiers	Element Position (km)	Action	Description
1	0,0407	Delete	This element cannot be deleted for "1".
1	0,0509	Delete	This element cannot be deleted for "1".
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
3	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end
1	0,0843	Link End	Element cannot be set as the link end

Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)

Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)

In the **Summary** tab you can view and modify the IOR and backscatter value for your iOLM measurements.

To modify iOLM settings in the Summary tab:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the measurement for which you want to view or modify the iOLM settings.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Summary** tab.

Results

Identification Summary Thresholds Elements Table

iOLM

Results	
Link length	1.2433 mi
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	2.2.0.925
Link loss (1310 nm)	13.035 dB
Link ORL (1310 nm)	44.44 dB
Link loss (1550 nm)	12.746 dB
Link ORL (1550 nm)	46.73 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm
Measurement type	
Configuration name	
iCert	No

Test Settings	
IOR (1550 nm)	1.468325
Backscatter (1550 nm)	-79.44 dB
Launch fiber length	0.0000 mi
Receive fiber length	0.3107 mi
Fiber core size	9 µm
Macrobend detection threshold	0.500 dB
Test method	Standard

Link Definition	
Fiber type	
Number of connections	---
Number of splices	---
No custom element	0
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

Revert To Factory Settings Custom Elements...

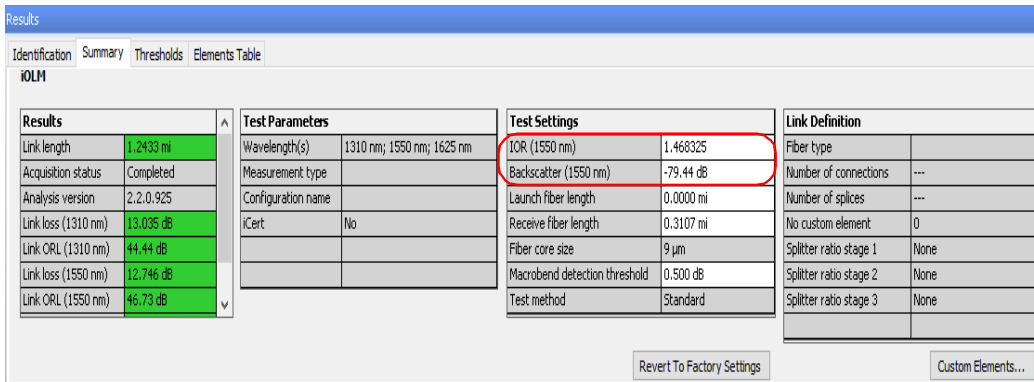
4. In the **Results** table you can see all the result components:
- Link length: Displays the Link length.
 - Acquisition Status: Displays the status of the acquisition (taken normally or interrupted).
 - Link loss: Displays the Link loss for the indicated wavelength.
 - Link ORL: Displays the Link ORL value for the indicated wavelength.
 - Analysis version: Displays the version of the application used to analyze the link. If the measurement is analyzed with FastReporter 3, the analysis version is replaced by the FastReporter 3 version number. This version is saved only if the file is saved. If the version is not available, the field remains empty.
 - Prop. Delay: Displays the propagation delay for the indication wavelength.

Note: *If the link ORL value is saturated (displayed with a < symbol), the test is still performed to obtain a pass/fail status. However, you can only determine that the status is fail and the pass status cannot be specified.*

Working with iOLM files

Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)

5. In the **Test Settings** table, modify the IOR and the Backscatter values as needed.



The screenshot shows the iOLM software interface with the 'Test Settings' table highlighted. The 'IOR (1550 nm)' and 'Backscatter (1550 nm)' values are circled in red. The 'Results' table on the left shows various measurements for 1310 nm and 1550 nm. The 'Link Definition' table on the right shows fiber type, number of connections, and splitter ratios.

Results	Test Parameters	Test Settings	Link Definition
Link length	Wavelength(s)	IOR (1550 nm)	Fiber type
1.2433 mi	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm	1.468325	Number of connections
Acquisition status	Measurement type	Backscatter (1550 nm)	---
Completed	Configuration name	Launch fiber length	0.0000 mi
Analysis version	iCert	Receive fiber length	0.3107 mi
2.2.0.925	No	Fiber core size	9 µm
Link loss (1310 nm)		Macrobend detection threshold	0.500 dB
13.035 dB		Test method	Standard
Link ORL (1310 nm)			
44.44 dB			
Link loss (1550 nm)			
12.746 dB			
Link ORL (1550 nm)			
46.73 dB			

Note: The values set for 1550 nm are automatically computed for other wavelengths. You can only edit the IOR and backscatter values for the 1550 nm wavelength, even if other wavelengths are available in the selected iOLM measurement.

Note: When the IOR value is changed, the position and length of the section will be updated, and when the backscatter value is changed it triggers a reanalysis of the whole link.

Note: You can revert the changes to factory settings by selecting the **Revert To Factory Settings** button if you do not want to continue with the changes done.

Modifying the Splitter Ratio Information

The **Link Definition** table displays the information about the expected number of splitters on the link and their respective splitter ratio. You can modify the splitter ratios so that they are no longer included in the pass/fail calculation and have the application discover the ratios automatically.

The splint ratios are sequential, in the sense that if you set the first in sequence to None, any subsequent splitter ratio is automatically set to None as well.

Note: *Link definition on an iOLM measurement is available for display, but it is in read-only mode.*

To modify the splitter ratio information:

1. Open an iOLM configuration file.
2. In the **Results** window, select the **Summary** tab.
3. You can view and modify the splitter ratio stage 1, 2, and 3 fields in the **Link Definition** table.
4. Select 1:? if you know that a splitter is present, but you do not know its splitter ratio. The iOLM discovers the splitter ratio automatically and the element will not be tested for pass/fail.

Note: *The splitter ratios are defined stage wise, depending on how they are defined in the network.*

Working with iOLM files

Modifying Identifier Labels (Plus Mode)

Modifying Identifier Labels (Plus Mode)

You can view and modify the identifier labels for your iOLM measurement files.

Note: When multiple iOLM measurements are selected, you will see the information for all selected measurements. If the values are the same, they are displayed once; if not, they are separated by semicolons.

To modify the identifier labels:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to view or modify the Identifier labels.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Identification** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections:

- General Identification:** A table with fields for File Name, Test date, Test time, Job ID, Customer, Company, Operator A, and Operator B.
- Identifiers:** A table with columns for Cable ID, Fiber ID, Location A, and Location B. A dropdown menu is open for Location B, showing 'Splitter' selected.
- Values:** A table with columns for Cable ID, Fiber ID, Location A, and Location B.
- Location A:** A table with columns for Unit model, Unit serial number, and Calibration date.
- Location B:** A table with columns for Unit model, Unit serial number, and Calibration date.
- Additional Information:** A table with a 'Comments' field.

4. Select the identifier from the list of available choices in the **Identifiers** table to modify it. You can also rename the identifier by selecting it. As needed, you can change the corresponding value.

Note: The identifiers label is not editable if the iOLM measurements are selected with any other type of measurements such as CD or OTDR.

Note: When the Identifier label is selected as None, the values are not editable.

Changing Fiber Core Size (Plus Mode)

The FastReporter 3 application displays the core size of the fiber for the selected measurement in the **Test Settings** table of the **Summary** tab. When multiple measurements are selected and the fiber core sizes are not similar, they are separated with a semicolon.

Note: The application allows you to change the fiber core size only for the multimode files.

To change the fiber core size:

1. On the **Measurements** tab, select the multimode measurement for which you want to modify the fiber core size.
2. From the **Summary** tab, select the required fiber core size in the list of available values.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'iOLM' section contains four tables: 'Results', 'Test Parameters', 'Test Settings', and 'Link Definition'. The 'Test Settings' table is highlighted, and the 'Fiber core size' row is circled in red. The 'Fiber core size' is currently set to '9 μm'.

Results	Test Parameters	Test Settings	Link Definition
Link length: 1.2433 mi	Wavelength(s): 1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm	IOR (1550 nm): 1.468325	Fiber type
Acquisition status: Completed	Measurement type	Backscatter (1550 nm): -79.44 dB	Number of connections: ---
Analysis version: 2.2.0.925	Configuration name	Launch fiber length: 0.0000 mi	Number of splices: ---
Link loss (1310 nm): 13.035 dB	iCert: No	Receive fiber length: 0.3107 mi	No custom element: 0
Link ORL (1310 nm): 44.44 dB		Fiber core size: 9 μm	Splitter ratio stage 1: None
Link loss (1550 nm): 12.746 dB		Macrobend detection threshold: 0.500 dB	Splitter ratio stage 2: None
Link ORL (1550 nm): 46.73 dB		Test method: Standard	Splitter ratio stage 3: None

Buttons: Revert To Factory Settings, Custom Elements...

3. The application prompts you to confirm the change. Click **Yes** to set the default values for result and test settings. If you click **No**, the fiber core size value changes, but the default values are not applied for result and test settings.

Changing the iOLM Fiber Type

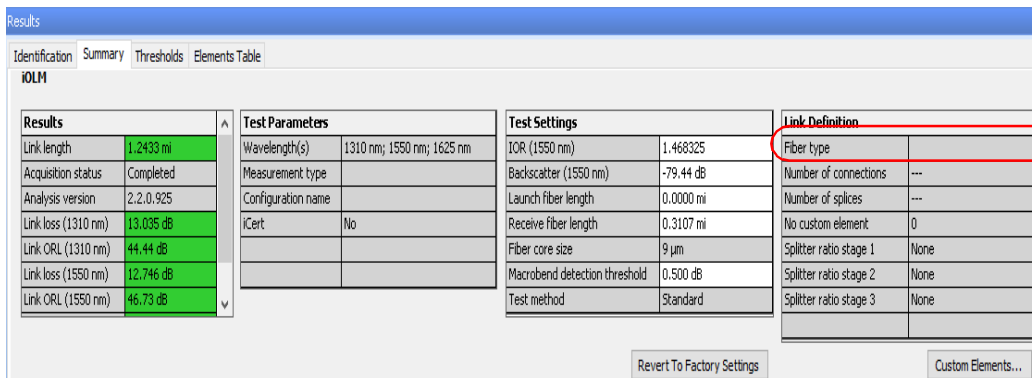
When working with iOLM files, you can select a specific fiber type. Different fiber types are available depending on the type of mode you are working with (singlemode or multimode).

To change the fiber type:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.

Note: You can only change the fiber type of multiple files if they are of the same mode.

2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, use the corresponding drop-down list to select the desired fiber type.



The screenshot shows the iOLM software interface with the Summary tab selected. The interface is divided into several sections: Results, Test Parameters, Test Settings, and Link Definition. The Link Definition section is highlighted with a red circle, indicating the area where the fiber type can be changed. The Results section shows a table of test results for a link. The Test Parameters section shows the wavelength(s) and measurement type. The Test Settings section shows various parameters like IOR, Backscatter, Launch fiber length, Receive fiber length, Fiber core size, and Macroband detection threshold. The Link Definition section shows a table with columns for Fiber type, Number of connections, Number of splices, No custom element, Splitter ratio stage 1, Splitter ratio stage 2, and Splitter ratio stage 3.

Results	
Link length	1.2433 mi
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	2.2.0.925
Link loss (1310 nm)	13.035 dB
Link ORL (1310 nm)	44.44 dB
Link loss (1550 nm)	12.746 dB
Link ORL (1550 nm)	46.73 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm
Measurement type	
Configuration name	
iCert	No

Test Settings	
IOR (1550 nm)	1.468325
Backscatter (1550 nm)	-79.44 dB
Launch fiber length	0.0000 mi
Receive fiber length	0.3107 mi
Fiber core size	9 µm
Macroband detection threshold	0.500 dB
Test method	Standard

Link Definition	
Fiber type	
Number of connections	---
Number of splices	---
No custom element	0
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

Revert To Factory Settings Custom Elements...

Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of connections in the link to see the impact of adding or removing connections on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status will be modified accordingly.

To change the number of connections:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.

The screenshot shows the iOLM software interface with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'Link Definition' section is visible, and the 'Number of connections' field is highlighted with a red circle. The interface includes a 'Results' section on the left, a 'Test Parameters' table, a 'Test Settings' table, and a 'Link Definition' table. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Revert To Factory Settings' and 'Custom Elements...'.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition	
Link length	1.2433 mi	Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm	IOR (1550 nm)	1.468325	Fiber type	
Acquisition status	Completed	Measurement type		Backscatter (1550 nm)	-79.44 dB	Number of connections	---
Analysis version	2.2.0.925	Configuration name		Launch fiber length	0.0000 mi	Number of splices	---
Link loss (1310 nm)	13.035 dB	(Cert)	No	Receive fiber length	0.3107 mi	No custom element	0
Link ORL (1310 nm)	44.44 dB			Fiber core size	9 µm	Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Link loss (1550 nm)	12.746 dB			Macrobend detection threshold	0.500 dB	Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Link ORL (1550 nm)	46.73 dB			Test method	Standard	Splitter ratio stage 3	None

Note: When you change the link definition parameters, the pass/fail thresholds will be recalculated.

Working with iOLM files

Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition

Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of splices in the link to see the impact of adding or removing splices on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status will be modified accordingly.

If you are working with iCERT files, you can change the number used to calculate the dynamic loss budget. If you have selected multiple iCERT files or if there are more than one custom elements, you will see how many of each are in the links.

To change the number of splices:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, double-click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.

The screenshot shows the iOLM software interface with the Summary tab selected. The Link Definition section is visible, and the 'Number of splices' field is highlighted with a red circle. The interface includes a Results table, Test Parameters, Test Settings, and Link Definition sections.

Results	
Link length	1.2433 mi
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	2.2.0.925
Link loss (1310 nm)	13.035 dB
Link ORL (1310 nm)	44.44 dB
Link loss (1550 nm)	12.746 dB
Link ORL (1550 nm)	46.73 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm
Measurement type	
Configuration name	
iCert	No

Test Settings	
IOR (1550 nm)	1.468325
Backscatter (1550 nm)	-79.44 dB
Launch fiber length	0.0000 mi
Receive fiber length	0.3107 mi
Fiber core size	9 µm
Macrobend detection threshold	0.500 dB
Test method	Standard

Link Definition	
Fiber type	
Number of connections	---
Number of splices	---
No custom element	0
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

Buttons: Revert To Factory Settings, Custom Elements...

To change the number used to calculate the dynamic loss budget:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Under the **Summary** tab, select which custom element you want to modify.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Summary' tab selected. The window is titled 'Results' and contains the following data:

Results	
Link length	1.2433 mi
Acquisition status	Completed
Analysis version	2.2.0.925
Link loss (1310 nm)	13.035 dB
Link ORL (1310 nm)	44.44 dB
Link loss (1550 nm)	12.746 dB
Link ORL (1550 nm)	46.73 dB

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1310 nm; 1550 nm; 1625 nm
Measurement type	
Configuration name	
iCert	No

Test Settings	
IOR (1550 nm)	1.468325
Backscatter (1550 nm)	-79.44 dB
Launch fiber length	0.0000 mi
Receive fiber length	0.3107 mi
Fiber core size	9 µm
Macrobend detection threshold	0.500 dB
Test method	Standard

Link Definition	
Fiber type	
Number of connections	---
Number of splices	---
No custom element	0
Splitter ratio stage 1	None
Splitter ratio stage 2	None
Splitter ratio stage 3	None

Buttons at the bottom: Revert To Factory Settings, Custom Elements...

3. Change the value as needed.

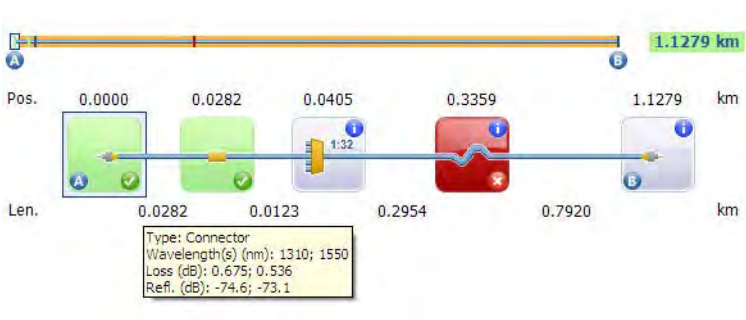
Managing Elements

When an element or a section is selected from the link view, the details of the corresponding element or section are displayed in **Elements Table** tab. The loss, reflectance, wavelength, and corresponding pass/fail status for loss and reflectance will be displayed.

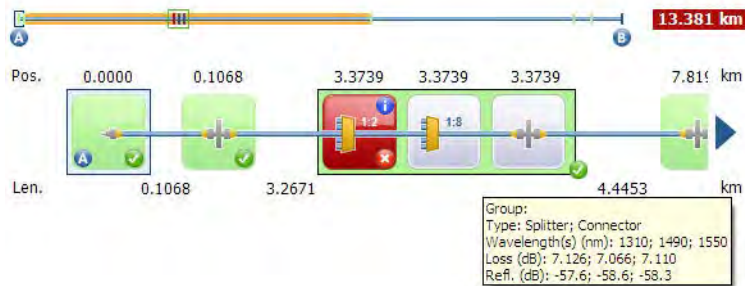
When you hover the mouse over any element, the application displays the corresponding details of the element, such as: type, wavelengths, loss, and reflectance.

Note: *Inversely, if you select an item in the **Elements Table** tab, the corresponding item is highlighted in the link view.*

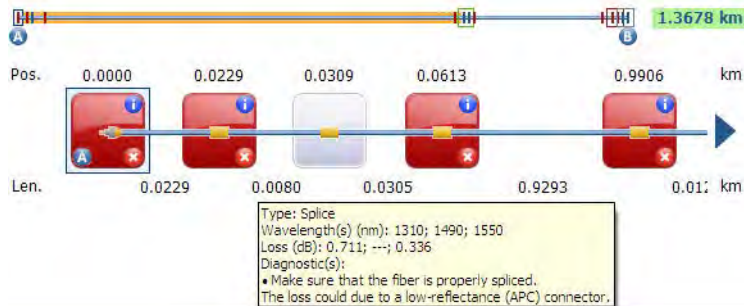
Note: *Reflectance is not displayed if you hover the mouse over a non-reflective element.*



When you hover the mouse over any element groups, the application displays the group details separated by semicolons.



When you hover the mouse over any element with a diagnostic label, the application displays the description.













Note: It is possible to underestimate the loss or reflectance value if the noise level is too high (for instance, after a lot of loss on the link, the noise levels increase). In that case, it is possible for the signal processing algorithms to detect an element, and to estimate the loss/reflectance values, but since the measured signal does not completely clear the noise floor, the loss or reflectance values are likely to be underestimated. If the loss or reflectance value is underestimated, the value is displayed with a > symbol.

Working with iOLM files

Managing Elements

The elements that you could see on the link are described in the table below:

Element Name	Element Icon	Element Description
Macrobend		Displayed in the link view when more than one wavelength is present in the measurement. The macrobend will always be displayed as a failed element.
Out of Range		Displayed when the end of fiber could not be detected by the module because the dynamic range is not large enough.
Standard Splitter		Passive fiber optic coupler that divides light from a single fiber into two or more fiber channels. The splitter ratio is displayed above the icon. (Splitters are not available on multimode or bidirectional files.)
Unbalanced Splitter		Passive fiber optic coupler that divides light from a single fiber into two or more fiber channels, but dividing the light signal unevenly between two ports. The ratio can vary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The top symbol indicates a splitter going through the trunk cable. ➤ The middle symbol indicates a splitter going through the output port. ➤ The bottom symbol indicates a coupler type splitter.
Splice		Indicates the junction of two fiber sections having different fiber backscatter characteristics.
Connector		Used to join two fibers.
Mismatch		The elements on a matching location in the link are not of the same type.

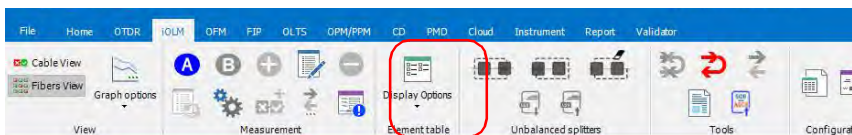
Element Name	Element Icon	Element Description
Fault		No splitter was detected on the fiber. This element type is always considered as a fault.
Switch		The switch element is used for multifiber MPO switch automated acquisitions.
Coupler		A coupler port is an optical fiber device with one or more input fibers and one or several output fibers.
Custom	Can vary.	An element that you will specify yourself. You can add your own icon for this element.

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

When viewing measurements, you can customize what is displayed in the **Elements Table** tab to better reflect what you want to see about the elements, the sections, or both.

To customize the Elements Table tab:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Element Table**, click **Display Options**, then select the items you want to display.



Note: You can also right-click on the fixed column of the **Elements/Section Details** tab and customize the view.

The corresponding view is displayed in the **Elements Table** tab.

Results										
Elements Table										
Identifiers	Dir.	P/F	λ (nm)	Pos./Len. (km) Loss, Refl. (dB) Att. (dB/km)	Element	Section	Element	Section	Element 1	Section
110 A61	A->B	✖	850	-	-0,5461 km	1/1	-0,2752 km	1/1	0,0000 km	1/1
					Type: Connector	Splice	Connector			
					Pos./Len.: -0,5461	0,2709	-0,2752	0,2752	0,0000	0,0551
					Loss: 0,223	0,700	0,022	0,693	0,160	0,159
					Refl./Att.: -46,1	2,585	---	2,516	-47,5	2,883
					Loss: 0,207	0,215	0,012	0,157	0,149	0,039
Refl./Att.: -48,0	0,793	---	0,572	-49,7	0,712					

You can see the attributes below in the tab:

- **Type:** The type of element selected in the link view. You can modify the element type by selecting it from the drop-down menu. If an element is modified as a custom element, the name of the custom element shows in the tool tip.

You can also change the splitter ratio if the selected element is a splitter, including 2:N splitters if the measurement supports them.

Note: *The items available in the list depend on the characteristics of the selected element. It may not be possible to change the element type.*

Note: *If the type of an element is modified, an asterisk (*) is displayed in the **Type** column.*

- **Position/Length:** The position of the element on the link and section length. Position 0.00 is set on the first element after the launch fiber.
- **Loss (dB):** The loss at different wavelengths.
- **Reflectance (dB):** The reflectance at different wavelengths.
- **Attenuation (dB/km):** The attenuation value for each wavelength.

Note: *The attenuation detail is displayed for the section and the field is displayed only when **View Section Details** is selected.*

Viewing Grouped Elements

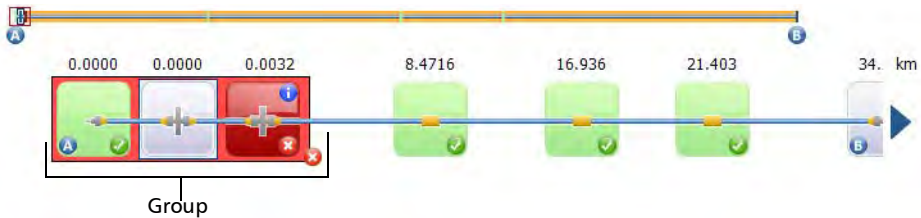
Link elements will be displayed as groups when the iOLM analysis detects that several elements are too close to be independently characterized. When this occurs, as much information as possible is displayed for each individual sub-element. The pass/fail status is applied to each sub-element whenever possible, and a global status is also displayed for the group.

Groups can also be displayed when a link element (such as a splitter) is found to have wavelength dependant loss. In that case, the link element is grouped with a macrobend element. In this particular case, there might not

Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

be a physical macrobend next to the link element, but the macrobend icon is used to highlight the presence of the wavelength dependent loss. When elements are grouped, the group loss and group reflectance value is also displayed in the **Element** tab.



Each sub-element is directly displayed as if they were normal elements.

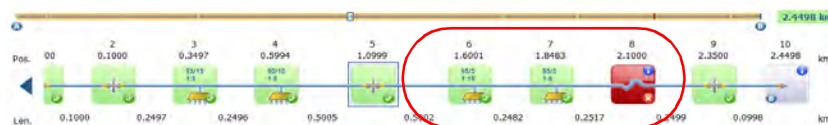
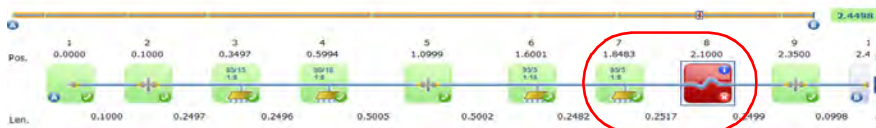
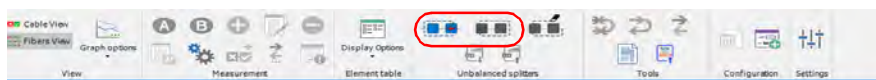
Note: For grouped elements, some values may not be available individually but are available at the group level, such as loss and reflectance.

Note: If elements are grouped, the total group loss value is compared with the addition of the thresholds defined for each element in the group. If the total group loss value is greater than the addition of the thresholds defined for each element in group, the grouped element will show a fail status. You can individually select grouped elements as any other standalone element. When elements are grouped at the beginning of the link, icon A is displayed on one of the sub-elements. When elements are grouped at the end of the link, icon B is displayed on one of the sub-elements.

Grouping Unbalanced Splitter

You can group the unbalanced splitter element with macrobend, splice, or connector elements.

The macrobend/splice/connector elements can be grouped to the right side or left side according to your need. Select the macrobend/splice/connector and select the required left grouping or right grouping icon.



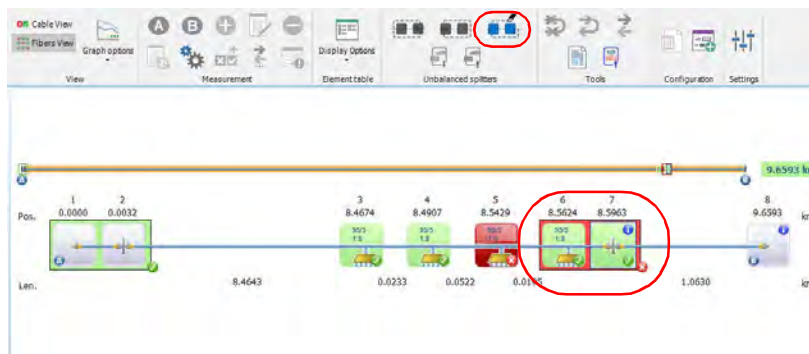
Note: The right and left grouping icons will be enabled according to the position of these macrobend/splice/connector with respect to the unbalanced splitter.

Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

Ungrouping Unbalanced Splitter Group

You can ungroup the unbalanced splitter group according to your requirement. To ungroup the unbalanced splitter connected group, select the group which you want to ungroup, and then select the Ungrouping icon.



Note: You can group/ungroup the unbalanced splitter and the macrobend/splice/connector elements by right clicking these elements and then selecting the **Group/Ungroup** menu.

Importing/Exporting the CSV file to create/update the iOLM Config file

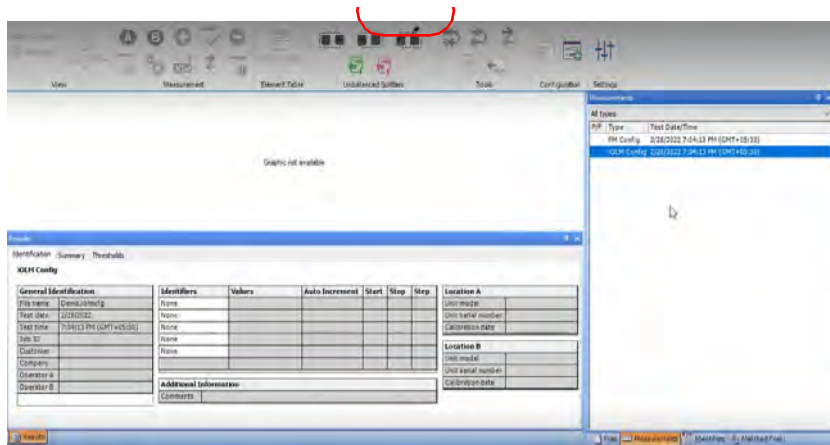
You can create and update the iOLM Config file for the unbalanced splitter by importing the required configurations in the CSV format.

This will allow you to create unbalanced splitter of your choice and define them in the topology instead of using currently defined unbalanced splitters.

If you do not have the required CSV file format, create a blank CSV file for the selected iOLM Config file by using the **Export CSV** icon in the **Unbalanced Splitter** section. You can also update the existing config file in CSV format and update the values.

The new or updated CSV file for the unbalanced splitter - iOLM Config file, can be imported using the **Import CSV** to update the required Config file.

This imported (updated) Config file then can be utilized in the iOLM application to modify and update the unbalanced splitter element values.



Note: The imported values from the CSV will also update the unbalanced splitter elements in the **Unbalanced Splitter** section.

Adding Elements

The application allows you to add elements in iOLM and iOLM Bidir files in the link view by selecting any element or section.

You can add elements in both the Fiber and Cable views as well as the **Elements Table** tab. Adding an element to the cable (whether you do it in Cable view, or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view) adds it to all of the fibers. You can also take one element from one fiber and add it to the other fibers.

The added element supports the following scenarios depending on the distance or position of the element:

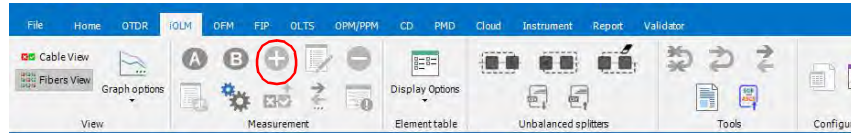
- The new element is added in a section of the link between two existing elements.
- The new element is added as a sub element in existing element group.
- The new element is added as a sub element to a single element to create a new element group.

Note: *You cannot add any element before Element A or after Element B.*

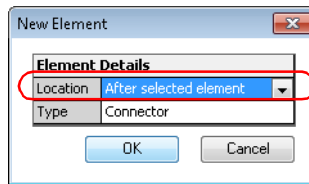
Note: *You cannot add splitters on multimode or bidirectional measurements.*

To add an element:

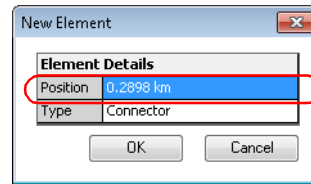
1. Open an iOLM or iOLM bidir file.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding button.



4. Select whether the new element will be located before or after the element you have selected. If you are adding an element to a section, indicate the position of the element.

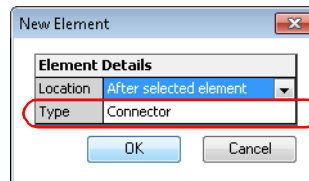


Element

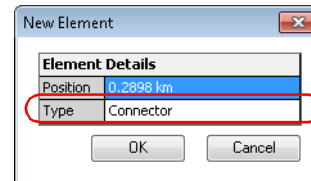


Section

5. Select the type of the new element as required.



Element



Section

Note: You can change the splitter ratio to 2:N, if the measurement supports it.

Note: The splitter element type is not available for iOLM bidirectional files.

Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

6. Click **OK** to apply the changes or **Cancel** to discard them.

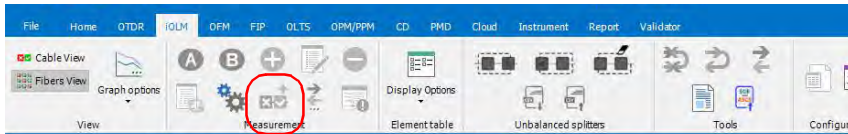
Note: If an element is added, an asterisk (*) is displayed in the **Position** and **Type** columns.

Note: When an element is added to another element with no sub-elements, the current element will become a merged/group element. You can view the details in the **Elements Table** tab.

Note: When you add an element to a group of elements, it impacts the pass/fail status of the grouped elements.

To add an existing element to other fibers:

1. Select the element you want to add.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding button.



Note: The application displays a warning message when the element cannot be inserted at the specified location.

Note: The **Add to Other Measurement** feature is not available if you cannot use it (for example, if you are trying to use it while being in Cable view, and that the element is already present in all of the fibers).

Modifying Element Types

You can view and modify element types that you see in the link view. You can change the type while being in either Fiber view or Cable view, as well as the **Elements Table** tab. Changes done in the Cable view or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view are done on each fiber included in the cable.

Note: For iOLM bidirectional files and multimode files, the splitter element type is not available.

Note: You cannot modify the type of the element if they are out of range or if they are macrobends.

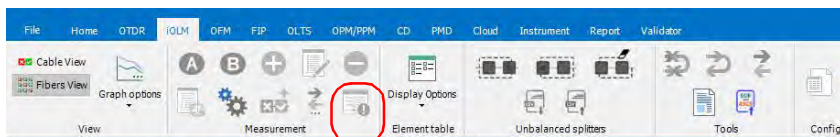
Note: If an element type is changed, an asterisk (*) is displayed in the **Type** column.

Note: The items available in the list depend on the characteristics of the selected element. It may not be possible to change the element type.

You can edit the properties for iOLM elements and sections. Event properties that cannot be edited are shaded.

To edit iOLM element properties:

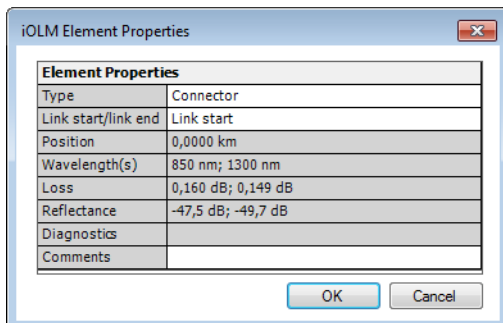
1. Click on the element or section for which you want to change the properties.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding button.



Working with iOLM files

Customizing the Elements Table Tab

4. Modify the properties as needed. The editable values are shown in a white background.



Note: The comment that you enter in the **Comments** field is displayed as a tooltip when you hover the mouse pointer over the element in the graph area and element table.

5. Click **OK** to confirm your changes.

Deleting Elements

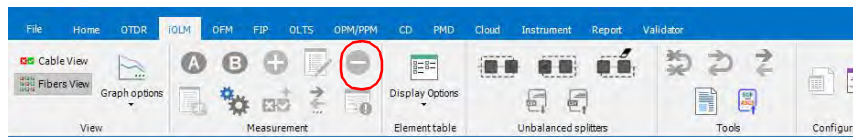
The application allows you to delete the manually added elements as well as the elements found by analysis. You can delete the elements either the Fiber view, the Cable view, or the **Element Table** tab, the procedure is the same. An element removed from the Cable or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view view is removed from all fibers included in the cable.

The application does not allow you to delete the following type of elements:

- Splitters 1:N and 2:N
- First connector
- End of fiber
- Out of range
- Link start element
- Link end element

To delete an element:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Select the element or elements which you want to delete.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
4. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding button.



5. A confirmation message is displayed. Click **Yes** to continue or **No** to cancel it.

Managing Custom Elements

On a given link topology, it is possible to have different types of splices, connectors, unbalanced splitter and other kinds of elements. For this reason FastReporter 3 lets you create custom elements as per your requirements. You can also configure the details such as pass/fail thresholds.

The application allows you to add, modify or delete custom elements in the test configuration. You can also add the custom element in the iOLM configuration file and apply it to the selected measurement.

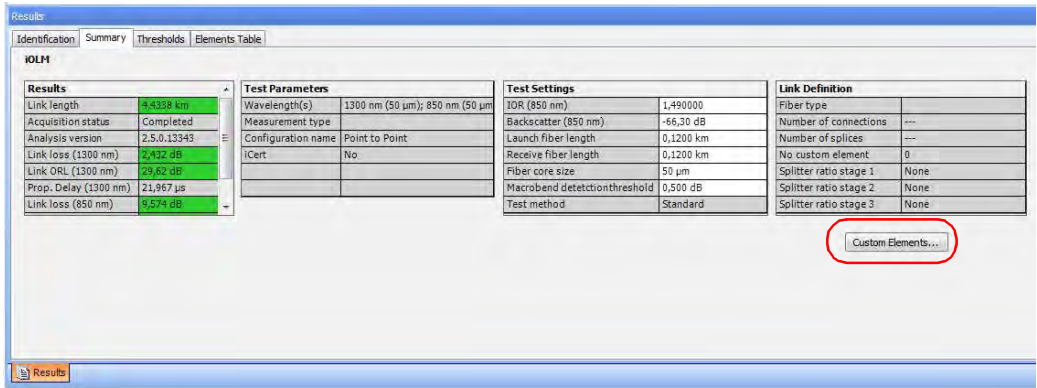
You can add custom elements of two types: splice or connector. Each custom element must have its unique name.


Note: *When more than one iOLM measurements are selected, the new custom element will be added to the test configuration in all selected measurements.*

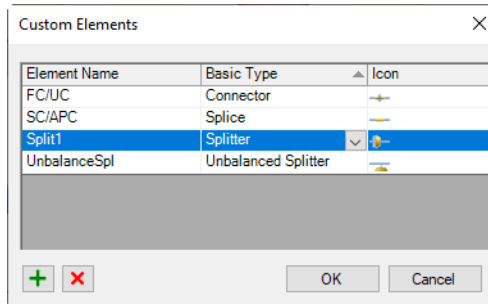
Note: *When more than one iOLM measurements are selected, the application displays all custom elements included in the test configuration for each iOLM measurement selected.*

To add a custom element:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Click on **Custom Elements** under the **Summary** tab.



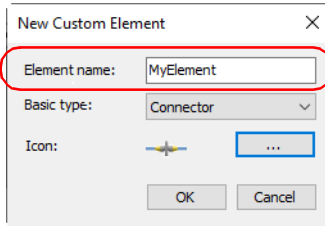
3. Click  in to add a new custom element.



Working with iOLM files

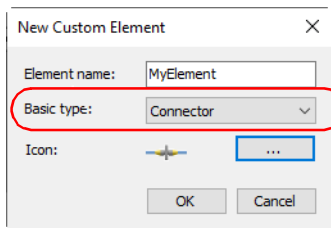
Customizing the Elements Table Tab

4. Enter a name for the element.

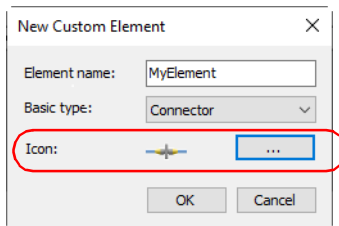


5. Select the custom element type. from the drop-down. You have to provide a unique name for the type of element you select.

Note: *The Unbalanced Splitter custom element is available only for the singlemode and the unidirectional test result only.*



6. If you want to select a different icon to represent the custom element, use the ... button to locate and select your image, then press **Open** to confirm your choice.



7. Press **OK** to save the changes and close the dialog box, or press **Cancel** to exit without saving.

Once your custom elements are added, they become available in the list of available element types. You can find information about changing the element type in *Modifying Element Types* on page 265.

The application allows you to view the pass/fail threshold for each custom element of the test configuration even if the Plus option is not activated. If multiple iOLM measurements are selected, the application displays the pass/fail threshold for each custom element included in each test configuration of the selected iOLM measurements.

If the same custom element is included in more than one iOLM measurements and the threshold values are different, the application displays all different threshold values separated with a semicolon.

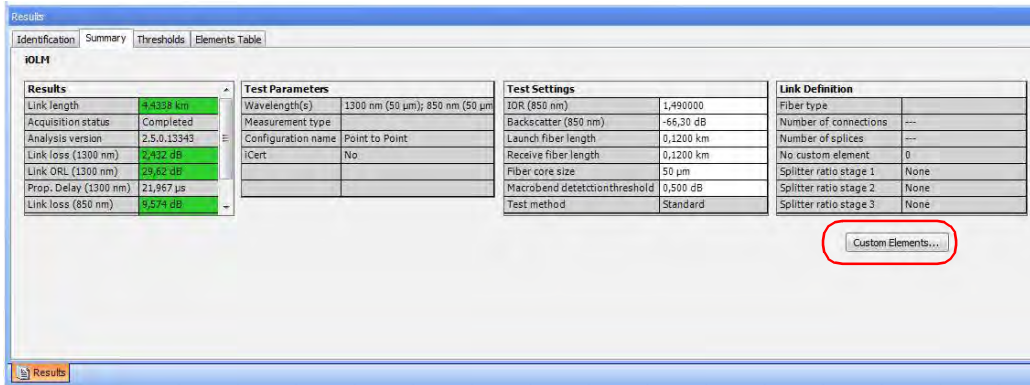
Note: *You can edit the loss pass/fail thresholds for each custom element only when the Plus option or the trial is activated.*

Working with iOLM files

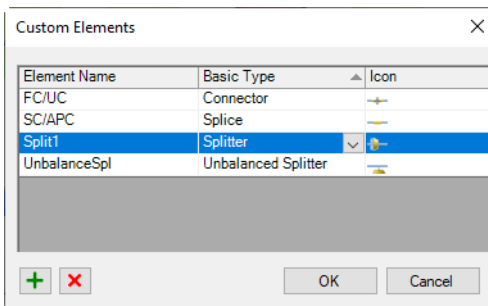
Customizing the Elements Table Tab

To modify a custom element:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Click on **Custom Elements** under the **Summary** tab.



3. Click on the custom element name under the **Element Name** column and modify it as needed.

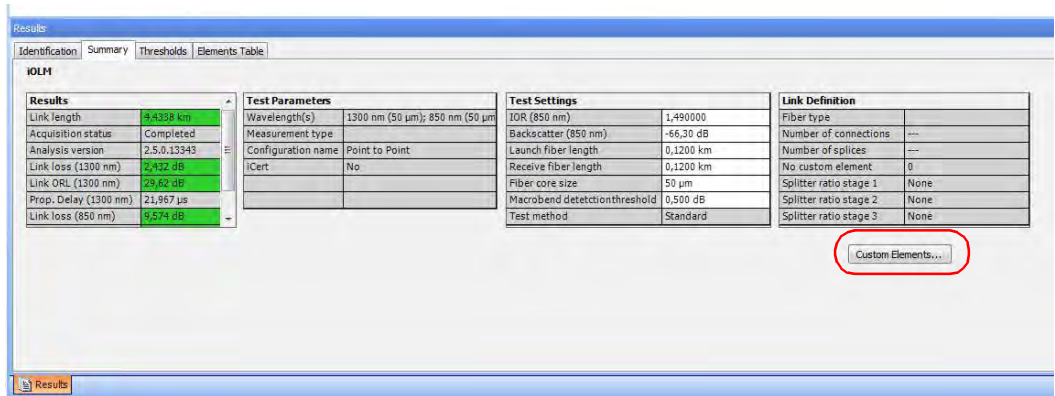


Note: If the element is in use, you cannot modify it.

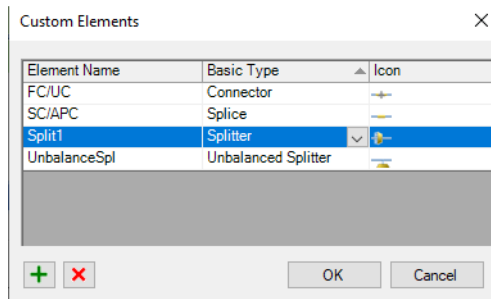
4. Press **OK** to save the changes and close the dialog box, or press **Cancel** to exit without saving

To delete the custom element:

1. Open an iOLM file.
2. Click on **Custom Elements** under the **Summary** tab.



3. Select the custom element that you want to delete.



4. Press **X** to delete the custom element.

Note: If the element is in use, you cannot modify it.

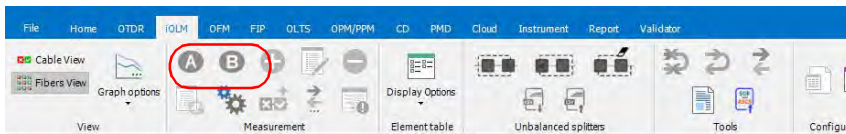
Setting Launch and Receive Fibers on Elements

You can change Link Start Element (A) and Link End Element (B) on the link. The application also allows you to change the launch fiber length and receive fiber length on both new and existing elements. If no element is located in this position, a new element is created.

You can set the launch and receive fibers in both Fiber and Cable views, as well as the **Elements Table** tab. However, if you are setting them in Cable view, or on the cable at the top of the Fiber view, the operation must be possible on all of the fibers included in the cable.

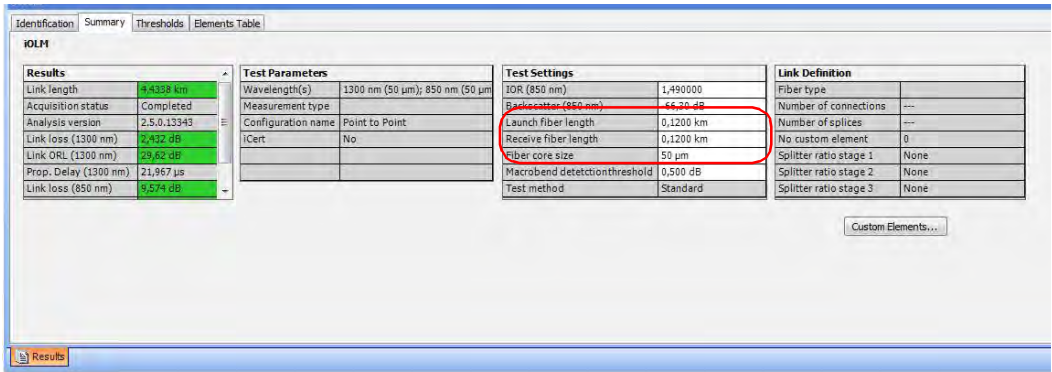
To set the Launch fiber and Receive fiber on an existing element:

1. Open the iOLM file.
2. Select the element that you want to set as the launch/receive fiber element from the link or fiber views.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
4. Under **Measurement**, click the corresponding buttons.



To change the launch fiber and receive fiber positions:

1. Open the iOLM file.
2. Enter the launch fiber length and receive fiber length in the **Test Settings** table under the **Summary** tab.



When the launch fiber length and receive fiber length are changed, a partial analysis is performed. In this partial analysis, the values for link length, link loss, link ORL, element position, element section length, and diagnostics are recalculated. This partial analysis does not change the elements you have added or the elements you have changed in the link.

Note: If the entered launch fiber length and receive fiber length are not valid, the application prompts an error message. If no element is present at the position, then a new element is automatically inserted in that place.

Note: If a macrobend is set either as link start or link end, a new connector is added and that element will be set as link start or link end.

Working with iOLM files

Analyzing Measurements (Plus Mode)

Analyzing Measurements (Plus Mode)

You can recalculate the acquisition results. However, when the trace is analyzed, the manually added elements will be removed from the link and the element details table is refreshed accordingly.

Note: You cannot analyze the unidirectional files created by the loopback process.

To analyze measurements:

1. In the **Measurements** tab, select the measurements to analyze.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.

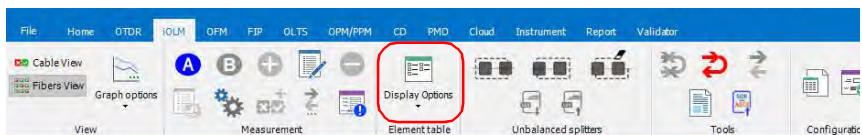


Using the Failed Element Filter

In order to quickly see which measurements are faulty, you can apply a specific filter to show only the failed element.

To activate the failed elements filter:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Element Table**, select **Display Options**, then the corresponding option.

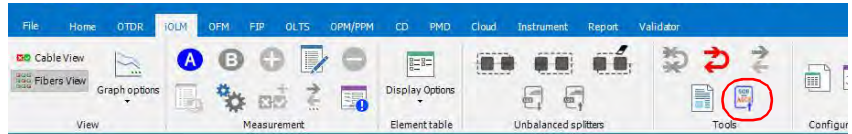


Generating a .sor File From iOLM Measurements (Plus Mode)

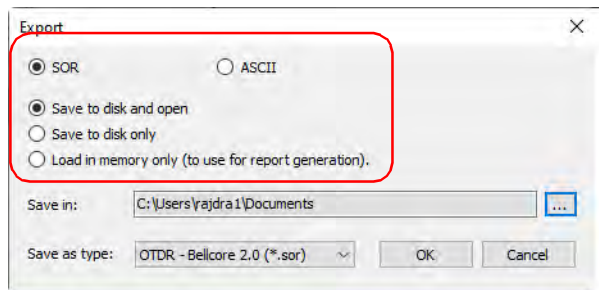
With FastReporter 3, you can generate OTDR .sor files from iOLM files for each measurement.

To generate an OTDR .sor file:

1. Select single or multiple iOLM files from the **Files** Window.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.



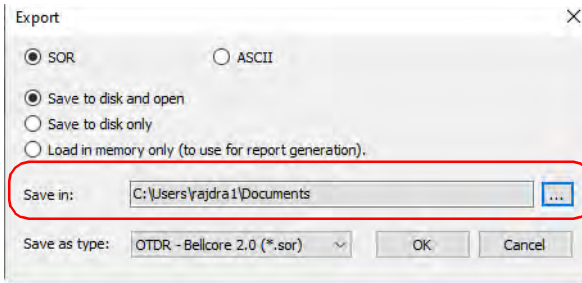
4. Select what you want to do with the resulting file:
 - Export it to the desired location and open it.
 - Export it to the desired location only.
 - Create a temporary file, kept in memory only. This is useful if you want to create reports, for example.



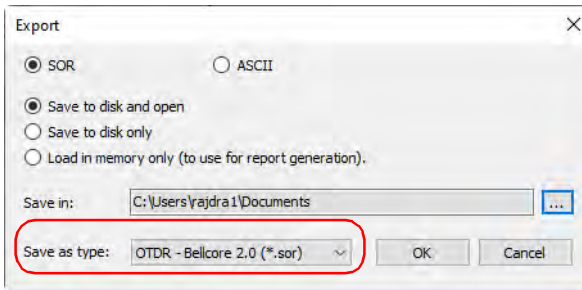
Working with iOLM files

Generating a .sor File From iOLM Measurements (Plus Mode)

5. If you choose to export the file, select a location for it.



6. Select the type of file you want to as the result of the export.



7. Click **OK**.

Note: If a .sor file with the same name already exists on disk, a confirmation message is displayed to overwrite the existing file.

Note: The wavelength is automatically appended to the file name when the iOLM measurement contains more than one wavelength.

Note: When you attempt to generate a .sor file and the iOLM measurement does not contain the necessary intermediate OTDR measurement, the .sor file is not generated.

Working with iOLM files

Generating a .sor File From iOLM Measurements (Plus Mode)

When an attempt to generate the .sor file is done and the iOLM acquisition state is not completed or interrupted, the application prompts an error message explaining the origin of the problem and the solution to avoid it.

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

You can create a new configuration file as well as apply configuration settings to existing measurement files.

Creating Configuration File

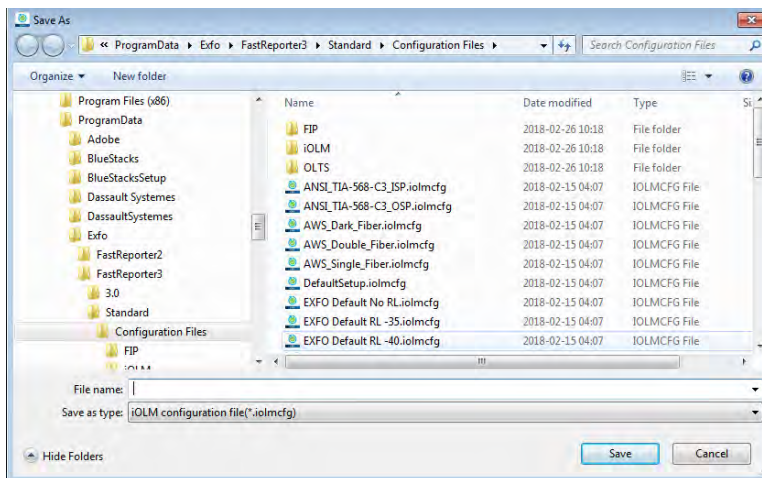
The **File** menu allows you to create a configuration file and the created file is saved in the configuration file list. You can customize this configuration to fit your needs.

To create a configuration file:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **Configuration**, select the corresponding button.



3. Enter the desired file name in the **Save As** dialogue box and click **Save**.



- In the **Identification** tab, enter the desired identifiers for your files, as well as the auto-incrementation scheme you want to use.

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Location A		
File name	PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit model		
Test date	2018-02-15	Fiber ID	FI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit serial number		
Test time	04:07:42 (GMT-05:00)		None					Calibration date		
Job ID			None					Location B		
Customer			None					Unit model		
Company									Unit serial number	
Operator A									Calibration date	
Operator B		Additional Information								

- In the **Summary** tab, select the various information for your test settings and link information. If your files were acquired using an iCERT-enabled unit, you can select the fiber type here. If your files were acquired with an Optimode, you can select it here as well.

If you have two core sizes in your configuration, you can enter different IOR and backscatter values for both.

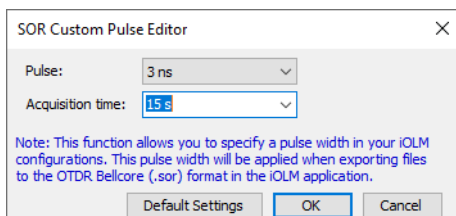
Under **Test Parameters**, you can select whether you want to save the reduced iOLM data. This option is used when working with TestFlow.

Results	Test Parameters	Test Settings	Link Definition
	OTDR Port	Fiber core size	Fiber type
	Wavelength(s)	IOR (1550 nm)	Number of connections
	Optimode	Backscatter (1550 nm)	Number of splices
	Save reduced iOLM data	Macrobend detection threshold	No custom element
	iCert	Test method	Splitter type
			Unbalanced splitters

Working with iOLM files

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

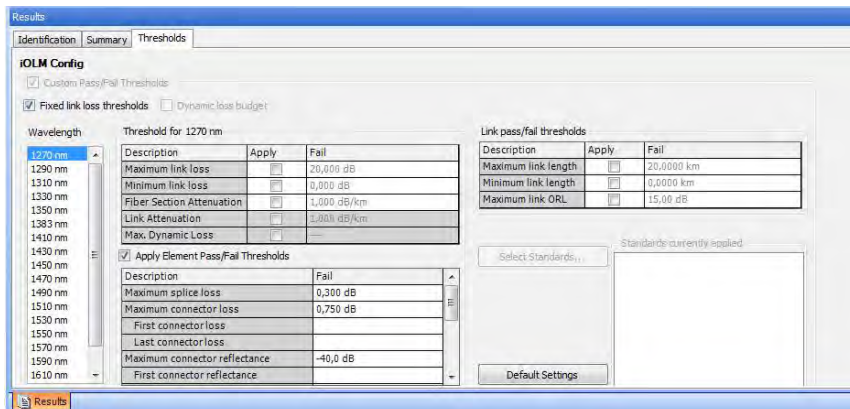
If you want to change the SOR pulse and acquisition time, click **SOR Pulse Editor**, then enter the new pulse and acquisition time values to use. You can enter a specific value or select values from the drop down list.



Note: You can choose to set the pulse and acquisition time to “Auto” and let the application use the most appropriate pulse on the link.

Note: Select **Default Settings** button, if you want revert the values to default.

6. In the **Thresholds** tab, enter the threshold values according to your needs. If you want to include specific certification standards for your iCERT files, you can do it here.



7. Save your changes once you are done.

Applying Configuration Settings

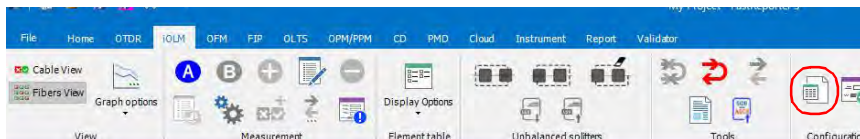
You can use the settings of a configuration file, such as identifier labels and thresholds, and apply them to a file you select in the list.

The configuration files are saved in the following location in your computer:

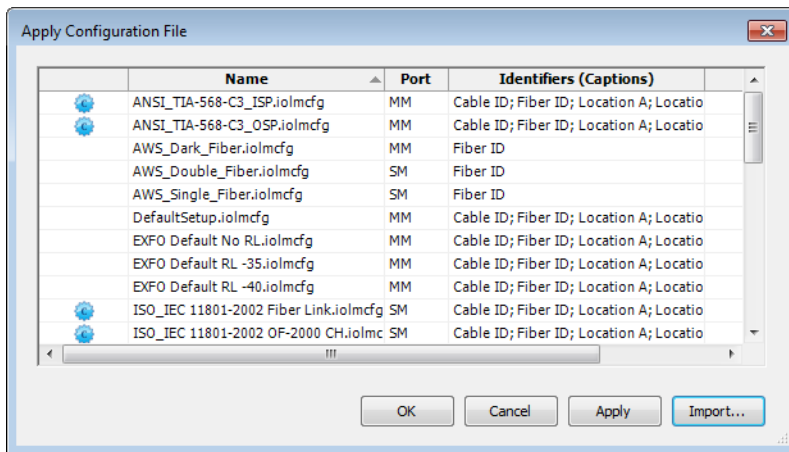
C:\ProgramData\Exfo\FastReporter2\Standard\Configuration Files

To apply the configuration settings:

1. Select an iOLM file from the **Files** tab.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Configuration**, select the corresponding button.



4. Select the desired configuration file, click **Apply**, and **OK**.



Working with iOLM files

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

Note: If the configuration you want to use is not in the list, you can use the **Import** button to add it.

Note: If the configuration file is TIA certification compliant, it will be indicated at the beginning of the row.

Modifying Auto-Increment values You can set auto-increment values for several items in your iOLM measurement files.

To modify the auto-Increment values:

1. Open an iOLM configuration file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to modify the auto increment values.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Identification** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window title is 'iOLM Config'. The 'Identification' tab is highlighted with a red circle. The main content area displays a table with columns for 'General Identification', 'Identifiers', 'Values', 'Auto Increment', 'Start', 'Stop', 'Step', 'Location A', and 'Location B'. The 'Auto Increment' column has checkmarks in the first two rows. The 'Location A' and 'Location B' columns have sub-tables for 'Unit model', 'Unit serial number', and 'Calibration date'. The 'Additional Information' section has a 'Comments' field.

General Identification	Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Location A	Location B
File name: PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit model	
Test date: 2018-02-15	Fiber ID	FI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit serial number	
Test time: 09:07:42 (GMT-05:00)							Calibration date	
Job ID	None							
Customer	None							
Company								
Operator A								
Operator B								
	Additional Information							
	Comments							

- For each item that you want to include in the auto-increment process, enable the **Auto-Increment** option.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'IOLM Config' section. The 'Auto Increment' column for 'CBL' and 'Fi' is checked and highlighted with a red circle.

General Identification	Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Location A
File name: PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit model
Test date: 2018-02-15	Fiber ID	Fi	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit serial number
Test time: 04:07:42 (GMT-05:00)		None					Calibration date
Job ID		None					
Customer		None					
Company							
Operator A							
Operator B							
Additional Information							Location B
Comments							Unit model
							Unit serial number
							Calibration date

- Modify the start, stop, and step values for the items as needed.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'IOLM Config' section. The 'Start', 'Stop', and 'Step' columns for 'CBL' and 'Fi' are highlighted with a red circle.

General Identification	Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Location A
File name: PON 2 Splitters 1x4, 1x8.iolm	Cable ID	CBL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit model
Test date: 2018-02-15	Fiber ID	Fi	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	64	1	Unit serial number
Test time: 04:07:42 (GMT-05:00)		None					Calibration date
Job ID		None					
Customer		None					
Company							
Operator A							
Operator B							
Additional Information							Location B
Comments							Unit model
							Unit serial number
							Calibration date

Note: The step value must be smaller than the difference between the start and stop values. If the start is greater than the stop, then the identifier value begins decrementing by the specified step.

Working with iOLM files

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

Enabling 2:N Splitters

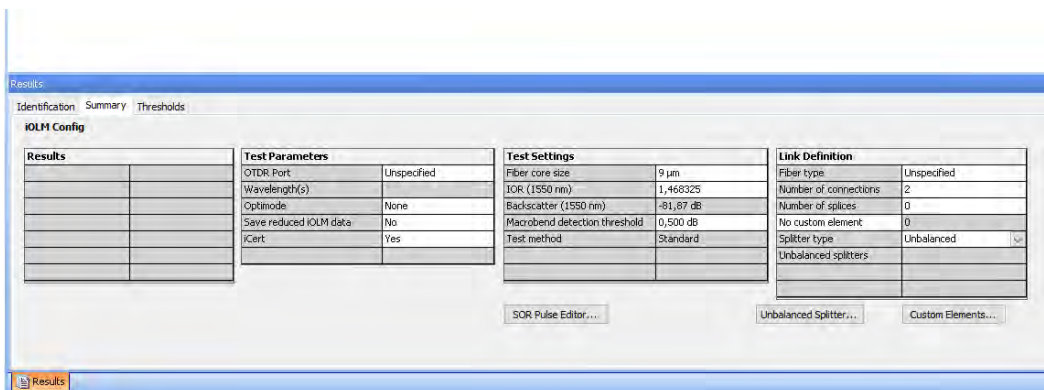
The splitters of type 2:N can be used to create network redundancy. If a network break occurs, you can still connect through the other network branch. This ensures active communication while the repairing of the broken network is in progress.

Note: The application allows you to use the 2:N splitter feature in the iOLM configuration file and you can only use the 2:N splitter feature for splitter ratio stage 1.

In the splitter ratio stage 1 field, if 1:? or None is selected and you enabled the 2:N splitter option, the 1:? and None are replaced by a 2:2 splitter value.

To enable a 2:N splitter:

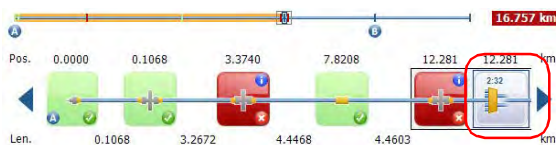
1. Open the iOLM configuration file.
2. From the **Summary** tab, enable the **2:N Splitter** option.



3. Select the desired ratio for stages 1, 2 and 3.



In the iOLM file, you can view the 2:N splitter value in the Link composition, and select the element type as 2:N splitter if the selected measurement supports the 2:N splitter values.



Setting up Unbalanced Splitter Ratios

The splitters used to work on unbalanced PON networks divide the light signal unevenly between two splitter ports. By default, the first splitter in a sequence has a 1:8 ratio and is represented by 90/10.

This means that 90% of the light is going through the cable and continues to the next splitter in the cascade of splitters along the cable. The other 10% is used for either one or several customers under this specific splitter port.

The ratio of all splitters in the cascade can change (for example 80/20, 85/15) depending on the amount of light necessary for each customer.

Working with iOLM files

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

You can have a sequence of 12 unbalanced splitters representing the network you want to test, but it is also possible to use a standard splitter at the beginning and at the end of the sequence of cascaded splitters. All sequences of unbalanced splitters start from the CO/OLT (Central Office/Optical Line Terminal).

To set up the ratio values for your unbalanced splitters:

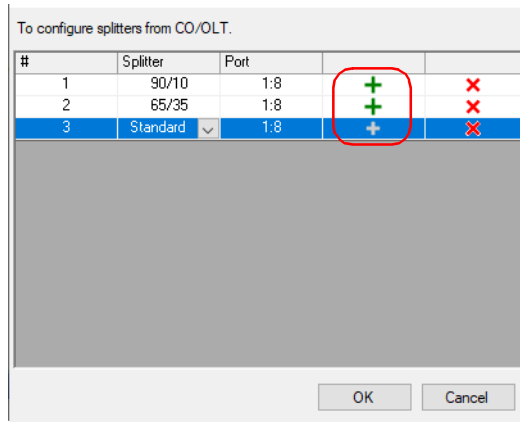
1. Open the iOLM configuration file.
2. From the **Summary** tab, select the Unbalanced splitter type.



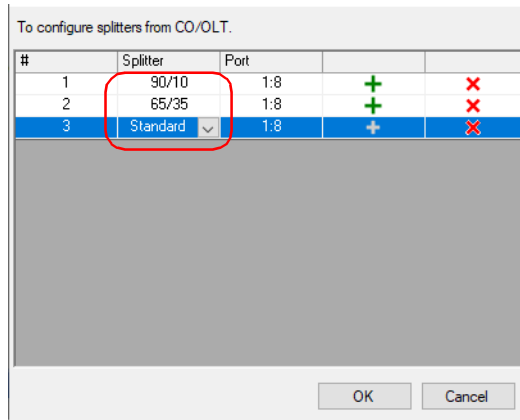
3. Click the now available **Unbalanced Splitter** button.

Note: If the Splitter type is selected as **Unbalanced**, the **Unbalanced Splitter** type will be available while adding or modifying the **Custom element**.

- Click **+** to add a row below the currently selected one.



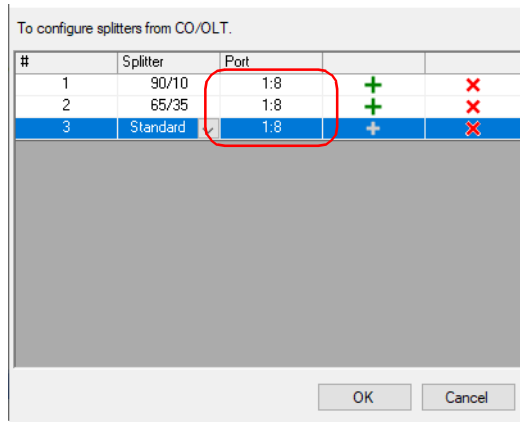
- Select the ratio you want to use either by selecting a value in the list or typing it directly.



Working with iOLM files

Managing Configuration Files (Plus Mode)

6. Select the port to use for this ratio in the list of available values.



7. Add row as needed (up to 12 total).
8. Once you are done, click **OK** to close the window.

Understanding Diagnostics

This section explains the diagnostics feature available in the intelligent Optical Link Mapper application.

Diagnostics are used to provide additional information about detected problems or ambiguous measurement situations, such as root cause possibilities for the fail status of a link element. The diagnostics provide help to troubleshoot faulty connectors, understand why link elements are tagged as fail or unknown, indicate unexpected instrument or test conditions and so forth.

Link elements with an associated diagnostic are marked with an **i** icon, and the diagnostics are displayed in the **Element** tab. More than one diagnostic can be associated with any given element.

If you are viewing multiple measurements in the Cable view and the elements present an anomaly (for example, the elements are not of the same type or do not have the same threshold values), you will notice a **!** icon on the upper right-hand corner of the element instead.

Element diagnostics are associated with specific link elements issues. Each failed link element will have associated diagnostics to assist in troubleshooting. Some elements, such as macrobends, will have associated diagnostics even with a pass status.

You can see the details about the diagnostics in the **Elements Table** tab.

Results												
Identification		Summary		Thresholds		Elements Table						
Identifiers	Dir.	P/F	λ (nm)	Pos./Len. (km) Loss, Refl. (dB) Att. (dB/km)	Element 3	Section	Element 4	Section	Element 5	Section	Element 6	Section
CAB 001 Fiber 002	Bidir		1550	Type: Pos./Len.: Loss: Refl./Att.:	0,1000 km 1/1	0,3998	0,4998 km 1/1		0,5750 km 1/1		0,8003 km 1/1	
					Connector		Splice		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the fiber is properly spliced. The excess loss could be due to an element not identified as a splitter. Possible macrobend. Try to test with two wavelengths to confirm the macrobend. Inspect the fiber in this area to find excessive bending. 			

Viewing Power Meter Results

Power meter results are displayed in the OPM and PPM table. For more details, see *Viewing Power Meter Results* on page 374.

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

FastReporter 3 allows you to view and create bidirectional iOLM files. Selecting each unidirectional file or the resulting bidirectional file displays the corresponding data in the **Results** window.

Creating a Bidirectional iOLM File

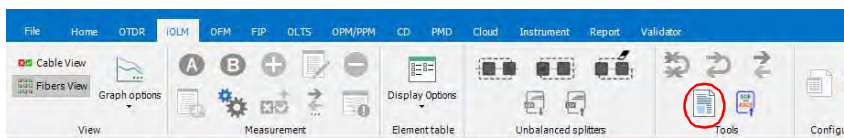
The application allows you to create a bidirectional iOLM file from two matched iOLM measurements of opposite directions. You can create more than one file at once, providing that each have their matching file.

The measurement files must meet the following criteria:

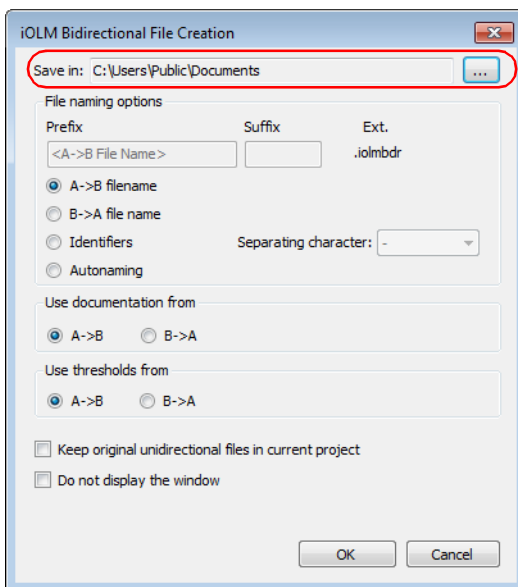
- The measurement lengths in both direction are the same.
- There are no splitters in the link elements.

To create a bidirectional iOLM file:

1. If you have not done so already, activate the iOLM bidirectional file creation option, as explained in *Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings* on page 219.
2. Select two matched iOLM files of opposite directions.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
4. Under **Tools**, select the corresponding button.



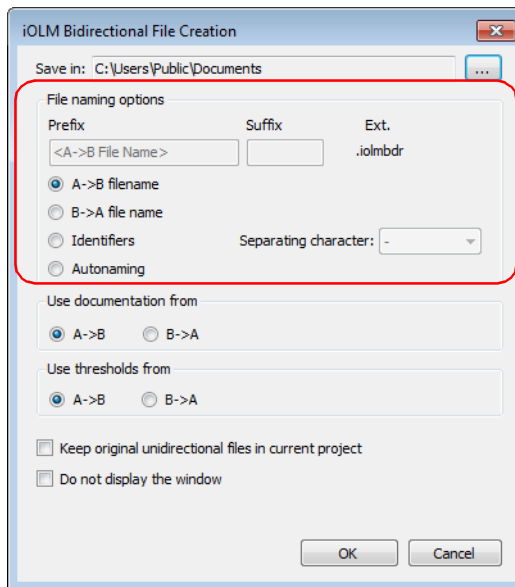
5. Select the location where you want to save the bidirectional file.



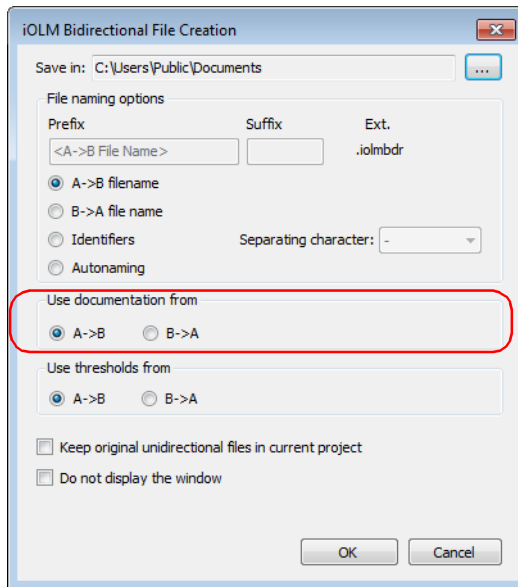
Working with iOLM files

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

6. Select the desired file naming options.
 - Select **A->B filename** or **B->A filename** to use the selected A->B or B->A file name.
 - Select **Identifiers** to save the bidirectional file as per the matched identifiers. The identifiers name is formed from the identifiers order displayed in the **Matched Files** tab, separated by the separating character you have selected.
 - Select **Autonaming** to enter a prefix and a suffix to create the file name.



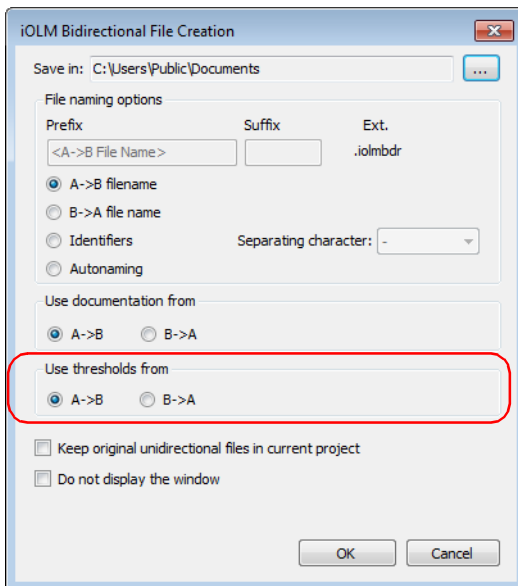
7. Select which documentation will be used for the bidirectional measurement.



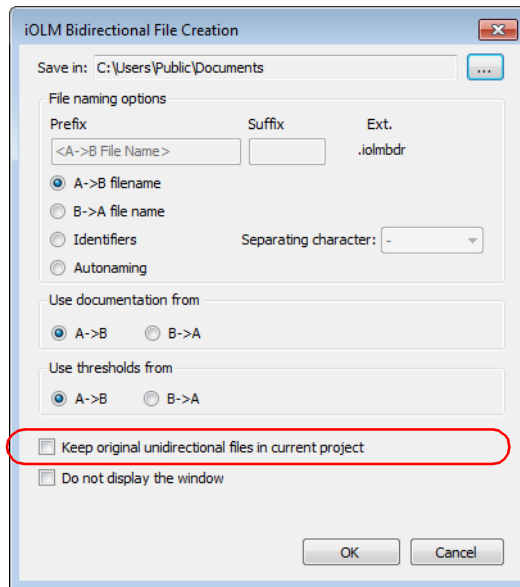
Working with iOLM files

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

8. Select which thresholds you will use in the bidirectional measurement.



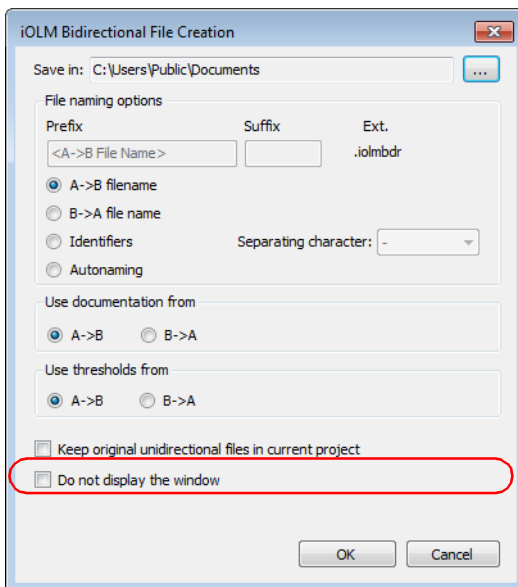
9. If you want to keep the original unidirectional files open after creating the bidirectional file, select the corresponding option.



Working with iOLM files

Managing Bidirectional iOLM Files

10. If you want bidirectional files created automatically using the current settings, select **Do not display the dialog**. Any future bidirectional file creation will use these settings.



Note: To enable the *iOLM Bidirectional File Creation* window again, follow the instructions in *Modifying Tolerance and Bidirectional Settings on page 219*.

11. Click **OK** to save your settings.

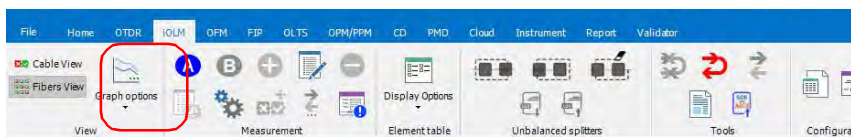
Working with Virtual Bidirectional Files

Virtual bidirectional files are a way to preview the resulting measurement when you select two matching unidirectional measurements without going through the process of fully creating the bidirectional file. The display in the link view, **Threshold**, **Elements** and **Results** tables are the same as they would if you are viewing an actual bidirectional measurement. The order of display for the elements depend of the A -> B measurement. Since this is a viewing option only, you cannot perform operations such as adding or removing elements when the virtual bidirectional mode is active.

Note: *You cannot create bidirectional files with multimode measurements.*

To activate the virtual bidirectional file mode:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then the corresponding option.



Working with iOLM files

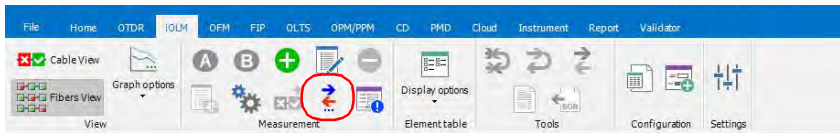
Viewing Elements Before A and After B

Viewing Bidirectional File Element Properties

You can view the information for a bidirectional element at a glance, including both direction and the average.

To view the bidirectional file element properties:

1. Select the element for which you want to see the information.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
3. Under **Measurement**, select the corresponding button.

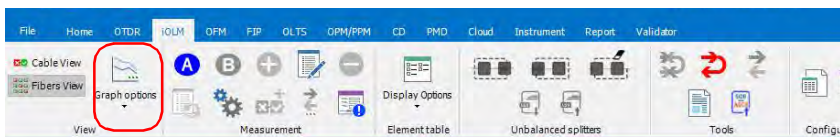


Viewing Elements Before A and After B

You might want to see the elements before the link start and end, even if they are not included in the calculations. You can select to see only the elements before A, only those before B, or both.

To view the elements before A and after B:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** ribbon tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select the corresponding options as needed.

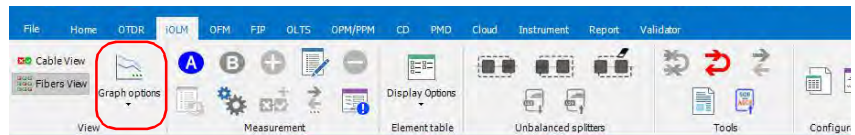


Viewing Section Length for Multiple Measurements

When multiple measurements are opened, the application displays the section length on the graph. You can also choose to hide it.

To view or hide the section length:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select the corresponding option.



Matching Link Elements Without a Reference

When multiple measurements are selected, the elements from different measurements are matched according to their position (the position of the elements can be slightly different). The application uses an algorithm with tolerances to match these elements. For more information of setting the tolerance, see *Modifying iOLM Result Settings (Plus Mode)* on page 242.

When no reference measurement is selected, all elements of the first measurement are considered as the reference elements. In the remaining traces, if some elements are not matching, they are also included as reference elements.

Matching is always done from left to right in accordance with the element location. If elements are present before the link start (A), the matching will be done from right to left.

Displaying Statistics for Matched Measurements

When displaying matched measurements, it might be useful to view statistics for them. The statistics are displayed for:

- Fibers (includes loss, reflection and attenuation data for splices, connectors and sections), which are displayed on the far right of the **Elements Table** tab.
- Elements and Sections (includes for loss, reflection and attenuation data for each wavelength for each event and sections), which are displayed at the bottom of the **Elements Table** tab.

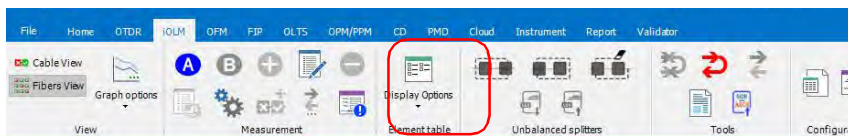
The statistics displayed are the minimum value, the maximum value, and an average for the selected files. If you click on the minimum and maximum values, the corresponding element is highlighted in the Fiber or Cable views.

Note: *In the case of Fiber statistics, the highlighted element is based on the loss value.*

Note: *You must have enabled the corresponding item for the statistic to appear. For example, if you chose not to display the positions, the corresponding statistic is also hidden.*

To display the statistics:

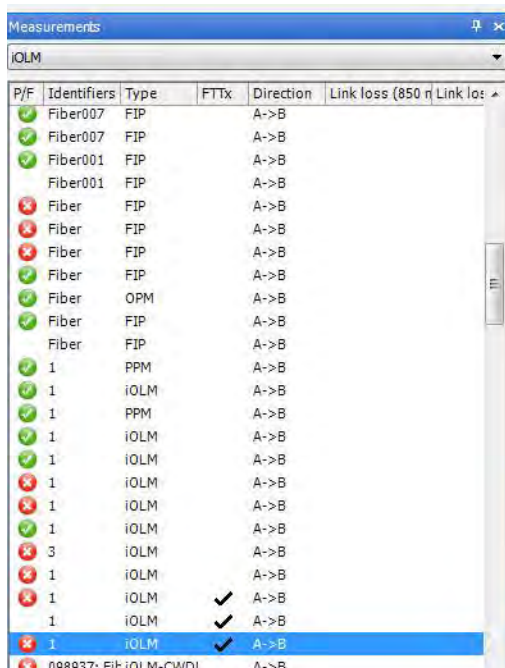
- 1.** Select the multiple measurements for which you want to view the statistics.
- 2.** If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
- 3.** Under **Element Table**, select **Display Options**, then the corresponding option.



Using the FTTx Mode

If you are working with files that include splitter elements, the FTTx view can help you better visualize your results. This type of view will invert the links so that the results are displayed from event B to event A, that is, from the optical network terminal (ONT) to the central office (CO).

In the **Measurements** tab, measurement files containing at least one splitter element are identified by a mark in the FTTx column.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Measurements" with a dropdown menu set to "iOLM". Below the menu is a table with the following columns: P/F, Identifiers, Type, FTTx, Direction, Link loss (850 n, and Link lo: (partially visible). The table contains 20 rows of data. The FTTx column contains checkmarks for rows 14, 15, 16, and 17, indicating FTTx mode. The last row is highlighted in blue.

P/F	Identifiers	Type	FTTx	Direction	Link loss (850 n	Link lo:
✓	Fiber007	FIP		A->B		
✓	Fiber007	FIP		A->B		
✓	Fiber001	FIP		A->B		
	Fiber001	FIP		A->B		
✗	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✗	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✗	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✗	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✓	Fiber	OPM		A->B		
✓	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
	Fiber	FIP		A->B		
✓	1	PPM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✓	1	PPM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM		A->B		
✓	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	3	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM		A->B		
✗	1	iOLM	✓	A->B		
	1	iOLM	✓	A->B		
✗	1	iOLM	✓	A->B		
✗	098937: Fib	iOLM-CWDI		A->B		

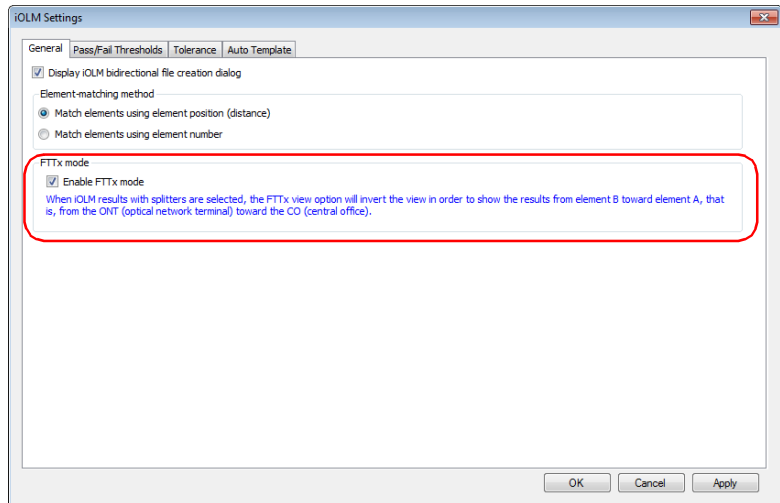
Note: While in FTTx mode, you cannot create bidirectional files, loopback files, or generate application-based reports.

To enable the FTTx mode:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Select the **General** tab.
4. Enable the mode.



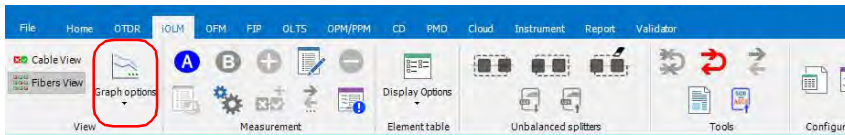
5. Click **OK**.

Working with iOLM files

Using the FTTx Mode

To display the FTTx view:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **iOLM** tab.
2. Under **View**, select **Graph Options**, then select the corresponding option.



The FTTx links will be identified with specific icons in the Link view, and has its own tab in the result table.

Identifiers	Dir.	P/F	λ (nm)	Pos./Len. (km)	Loss, Refl. (dB)	Att. (dB/km)	Element 1	Section	Element 2	Section	Element 3	Section	Element 4	Section	Element 5
				0,0000			1/1	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				1,2024			1/1	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				1,8187			1/1	1/1	1,8187	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,0211			1/1	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,1268			1/1	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,1549			1/1	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549
				3,1710			1/1	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710
				3,1999			1/1	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999
				3,2030			1/1	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030
				0,0000			1/1	1/1	0,0000	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				1,2024			1/1	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				1,8187			1/1	1/1	1,8187	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,0211			1/1	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,1268			1/1	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,1549			1/1	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549
				3,1710			1/1	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710
				3,1999			1/1	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999
				3,2030			1/1	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030
				0,0000			1/1	1/1	0,0000	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				1,2024			1/1	1/1	1,2024	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				1,8187			1/1	1/1	1,8187	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,0211			1/1	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,0211	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,1268			1/1	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1268	1/1	3,1549
				3,1549			1/1	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549	1/1	3,1549
				3,1710			1/1	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710	1/1	3,1710
				3,1999			1/1	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999	1/1	3,1999
				3,2030			1/1	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030	1/1	3,2030

Note: The FTTx Results table appears only if you select FTTx measurements. As soon as you include a regular iOLM measurement, the tab will be hidden.

7 Working with OFM Files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
OLX	.olx	✓	✓

Working with OFM Files

Selecting Display Options for Elements Table

Selecting Display Options for Elements Table

You can select the parameters that needs to be displayed or hidden in the Results section's Element table.

To view/hide the parameters in the **Elements table (Results > Elements table)**, select/clear the **Element Options** or **Header Options** from the **Display options** sub-menu.

The screenshot shows the software interface with the 'Display options' menu open. The 'Element options' sub-menu is checked for 'Element', 'Group details', 'Position', 'Element loss', and 'Reflectance'. The 'Header Options' sub-menu is checked for 'Identifiers', 'Direction', 'Pass/Fail Status', 'Wavelength', and 'Results'. A red arrow points from the 'Results' option in the 'Header Options' sub-menu to the 'Elements table' tab in the 'Results' section.

The 'Results' section shows the 'Elements table' with the following data:

Identifiers	P/F	λ (nm)	Position (km) Loss, Refl. (dB)	Element 1	Element 2	Element 3	Element 4	Element 5
OLX-003	✖	1650	Type:	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector
			Position:	0.0000	0.0998	0.4997	5.1001	30.098
			Loss:	0.10	-0.01	0.03	0.10	0.10
			Reflectance:	-76.4	-72.2	-72.8	-72.9	-72.9

Modifying Identifiers

You can modify the identifier's properties for the selected measurement.

To know how to modify Identifiers, refer the *Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements* on page 491

Modifying Test Measurement Summary

You can modify the Test Settings and Test Parameters.

To modify the summary of test measurement:

1. Select the test measurement from the list in **Files** section.

Note: If the required test measurement is not available in the **Files** section, browse and open the file from the main **File** menu.

2. The graphic format will be displayed if available for the selected test measurement and the details of it appear in the **Results** section.
3. Select the **Summary** tab from the **Results** section.

Results

Identification Summary Thresholds OFM table Elements table

OFM

Results	
Acquisition status	Completed

Test Parameters	
Wavelength(s)	1650 nm
Test function	Link mapper

Test settings	
IOR (1550 nm)	1.468325
Backscatter (1550 nm)	-81.87 dB
Launch fiber length	0.0200 km
Receive fiber length	0.1500 km

Revert To Factory Settings

4. Modify/Add the values for the Test Parameters and Test Settings.

Note: You cannot modify/add the grayed out parameter-values.

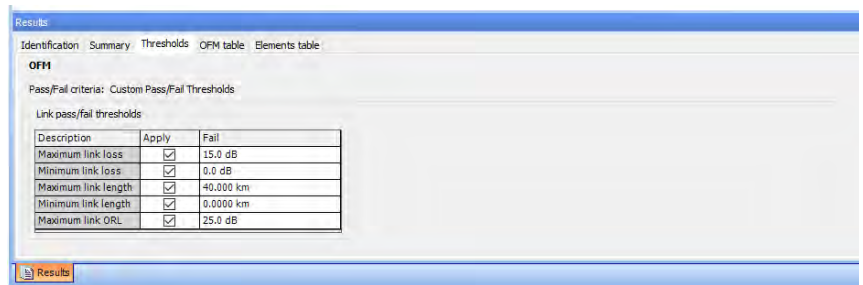
Note: The **Revert to Factory Settings** button will revert the changes to the default settings.

Configuring thresholds

You can change the thresholds and analyze the selected OFM test measurements for the analysis:

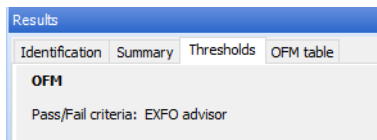
To change OFM thresholds:

1. On the ribbon, select the **OFM** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select the required measurement file(s)
3. In the **Results** table at the bottom, and then select the **Thresholds** tab.



4. Modify the Link pass/fail threshold values according to your requirement. The pass/fail status of the selected tests will be updated accordingly.

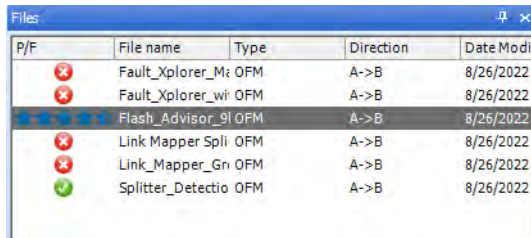
Note: *The threshold values for the star rated files are set according to the EXFO Advisor ratings thus cannot be edited.*



Working with OFM Files

Configuring thresholds

Note: For the EXFO Advisor rating status measurements, the stars indicate the values that met the set threshold values.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Files' with a table of OFM files. The table has columns for P/F, File name, Type, Direction, and Date Modified. The 'Flash_Advisor_91' file is highlighted and has five stars in the P/F column. Other files have one star and a red 'X' icon, while 'Splitter_Detectio' has one star and a green checkmark icon.

P/F	File name	Type	Direction	Date Modified
★	Fault_Xplorer_M	OFM	A->B	8/26/2022
★	Fault_Xplorer_wi	OFM	A->B	8/26/2022
★★★★★	Flash_Advisor_91	OFM	A->B	8/26/2022
★	Link Mapper Spli	OFM	A->B	8/26/2022
★	Link Mapper_Gn	OFM	A->B	8/26/2022
★	Splitter_Detectio	OFM	A->B	8/26/2022

For example, 5 stars indicates a good quality fiber and 1 star indicates a poor quality fiber.

Viewing the OFM test measurement values

You can view the fault explorer, link mapper, splitter detection values and its details of the selected OFM test measurements in the OFM table and the viewer section.

Hover the mouse on the elements in the viewer section to know more details about the microbends, splitters, connector, and other elements for the individual tests.

To view the OFM test details:

Select the test measurement, and then select the **OFM Table** tab in the **Results** section.



Note: The viewer section is not available for the files having the status as EXFO Advisor (stars) and also for the multiple file selection.

Viewing Element Properties

You can view the element properties of the selected measurements. Select the **Measurements** sub-menu. You can modify the parameter values from the **Results** section too.

Identifiers	P/F	λ (nm)	Position (km) Loss, Refl. (dB)	Element 1 0.0000 km	Element 2 0.0801 km	Element 3 5.0804 km	Element 4 30.080 km	Element 5 80.077 km
OLX-023		1650		Connector	Connector	Connector	Connector	Splice #
				0.0000	0.0801	5.0804	30.080	80.077
				0.00	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.18
				---	-73.0	-73.0	-72.5	---

On the Element properties window that appears, change the element properties as required, and then select **OK**. The properties will be set accordingly for the selected test measurements.

You can also view the **Element Properties** for the selected test element from the **Results > Elements table**. Select the **Element 1**, **Element 2**, and so on, edit its respective properties. For example, you can change the **Type** of element accordingly if available.

Note: *The Element table information and details in the viewers section are not available for the EXFO Advisor measurement files.*

Using Custom Identifiers

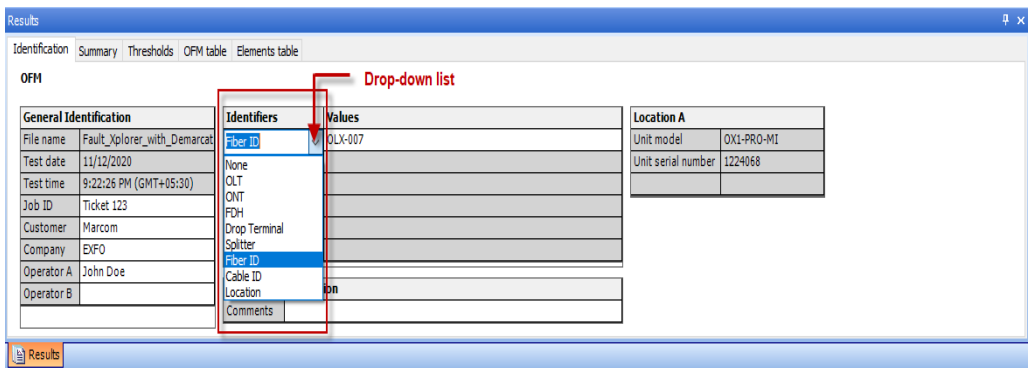
You can add up to five custom identifiers for your FIP files. The custom identifiers are displayed in the Identification tab, in the Identifiers table. You can find more information on how to manage custom identifiers in Matching Files Based on Information on page 53.

To use a custom identifier:

1. Select the measurement for which you want to change the identifier.
2. From the Identifiers table of the Identification tab, use the drop-down list to select the identifier type.

OR

Type to search and sort.



The Frame identifier type cannot be modified. Enter the information that describes the groups of connectors included in the frames, as needed.

Note: The maximum character limit for the identifiers is 30.

8 Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
FIP (ConnectorMax)	.cmax	✓	✓ ^a
FIP (ConnectorMax2)	.cmax2	✓	✓
FIP-500	.json .json.gz .fip	✓	✓

a. Modified cmax files can only be saved as cmax2 format.

These file formats include:

- Inspection of single-fiber connectors
- Analysis of single-fiber connectors
- Inspection of multiple-fiber connectors

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

Modifying Unit Model and Serial Number

Modifying Unit Model and Serial Number

The application allows you to change the unit model as well as the unit serial number for your FIP measurements on .cmax format files. You can change the unit model and unit serial number of multiple measurements at a time. The entered unit model and unit serial number are also displayed in the FIP report.

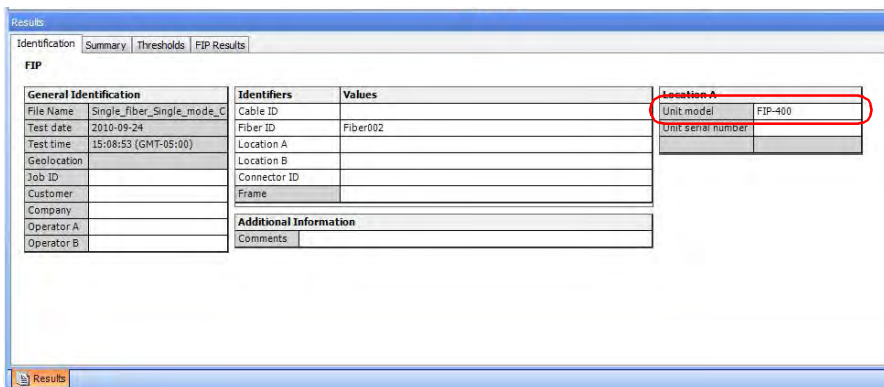
Note: In .cmax2 format files, the unit model and serial number cannot be modified.

To change the unit model:

1. Open the FIP measurements to change.
2. On the **Results** window, in the **Identification** tab, double-click on the **Unit model** field and enter the required unit model number.

Note: You cannot enter special characters (?, /, <, >, ", :, *, |, |).

Note: You can enter a maximum of twenty five characters.



The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'FIP' report is displayed in a table format. The 'Unit model' field in the 'Location A' section is highlighted with a red circle, indicating it is the field to be modified.

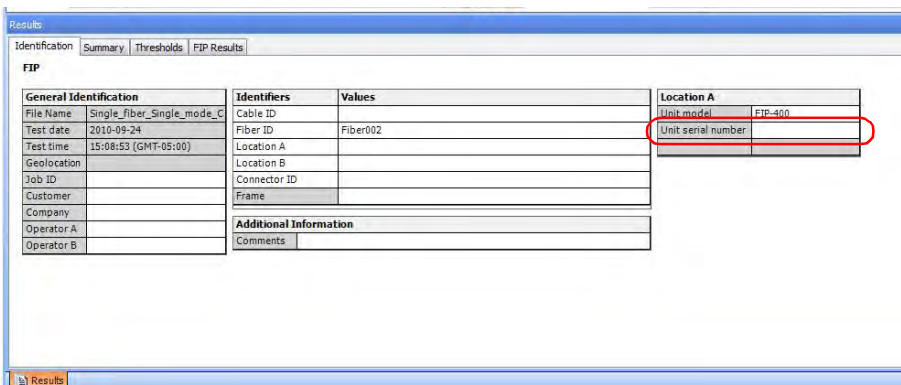
General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Location A	
File Name	Single_fiber_Single_mode_C	Cable ID		Unit model	FIP-400
Test date	2010-09-24	Fiber ID	Fiber002	Unit serial number	
Test time	15:08:53 (GMT-05:00)	Location A			
Geolocation		Location B			
Job ID		Connector ID			
Customer		Frame			
Company		Additional Information			
Operator A		Comments			
Operator B					

To change the unit serial number:

1. Open the FIP measurements to change.
2. On the **Results** window, in the **Identification** tab, double-click on the **Unit serial number** field and enter the required unit serial number.

Note: You cannot enter special characters (? , / , < , > , " , : , * , | , \).

Note: You can enter a maximum of twenty five characters.



Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

Showing or Hiding Threshold and Result Information

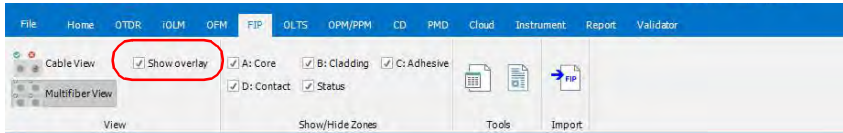
Showing or Hiding Threshold and Result Information

You can hide threshold and result information for zones that are not useful for your analysis.

Note: You cannot modify the information. This is for viewing purposes only.

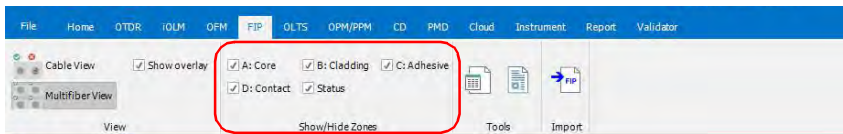
To show the overlay for the analysis and zones:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **View**, select the corresponding option.



To select the zones to display:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **Show/Hide Zones**, select which zones you want to see:

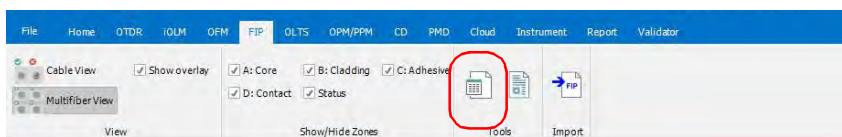


Applying a Configuration File to Selected FIP Files

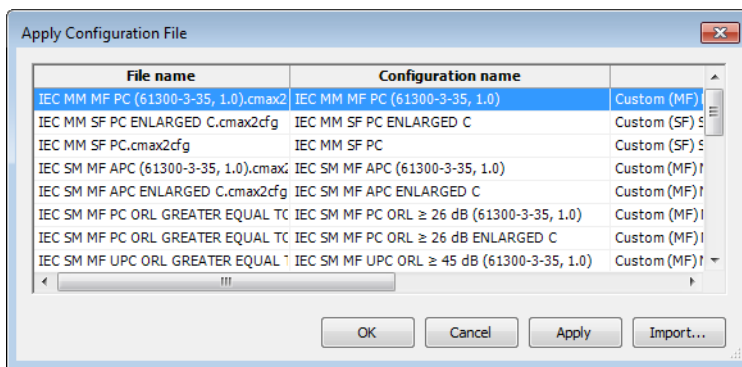
You can select FIP files, and apply preset configuration data that you have in a configuration file. You can use a configuration file you have on your unit, or import it from another location.

To import a set configuration and apply it to your FIP files:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **Tools**, select **Apply Configuration**.



3. Select which configuration you want to use in the list of available choices. If you want to import a configuration file from another location, use the **Import** button.



4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice.

FIP Graphic Display Options

The FastReporter 3 application displays the FIP overlay in the graph window along with the FIP Image. An overlay highlights the inconsistencies in your FIP with different colors described below.

Color Legend	Analysis Anomaly Highlighting
Aqua	PASS Scratch
Green	PASS Defect
Red	FAIL Anomaly

- **FAIL Anomaly:** the presence of this anomaly implies automatically a FAIL result.
- **PASS Scratch:** the presence of this anomaly is not sufficient to confirm a FAIL, the anomaly count in this case is relevant.

If you select more than one FIP files and enable the appropriate viewing option, you can have the corresponding graphic displays appear all at once on-screen. This feature is available for both single fibers and multiple fibers.

You can also select to see the images according to the cable connector view. The fibers included in a same cable are grouped, and the cable is identified in the graph view.

You can copy the FIP images and/or overlays and paste them to the clipboard. You can also change the display setting of the graph for FIP measurements so that you can see both the overlay and the graph side by side.

To change FIP graphic display options:

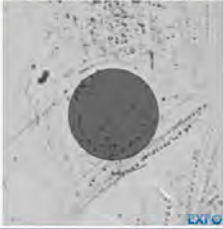
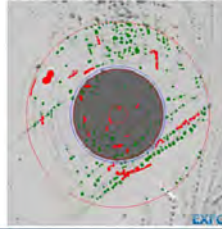
1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **View**, select the cable or multifiber view according to the single fiber test or multifiber test.:
 - **Cable View** to display the corresponding mode.
 - **Multifiber View** to display an image of all fibers for the selected test.

Following are the examples for the FIP-400 and FIP-500 test measurement files:

File Home DTR ILM DM FIP GLTC GIN/DM CD IMD Cloud Instrument Report Print/Star

Cable View Show Overlay A: Core B: Cladding C: Adhesive
Multifiber view D: Contact Status

A>B
Show/Hide Zones
Tools
Import

Identification		Summary		Thresholds		FIP Results										Cl: 12 Ser	
Connector P/F	Fiber P/F	Identifiers	A: Core 0 µm -> 25 µm				B: Cladding 25 µm -> 120 µm						Counts	Status			
			Scratches		Defects		Scratches		Defects		Counts	Status					
			Criteria	Counts	Criteria	Counts	Criteria	Counts	Criteria	Counts							
		Fiber	0 µm & size < 10	1	0 µm & size < 10	0	0	0 µm & size < 3 µm	1	0 µm & size < 2 µm	1	2 µm & size < 5 µm	1	5 µm & size < 10	1	0	0

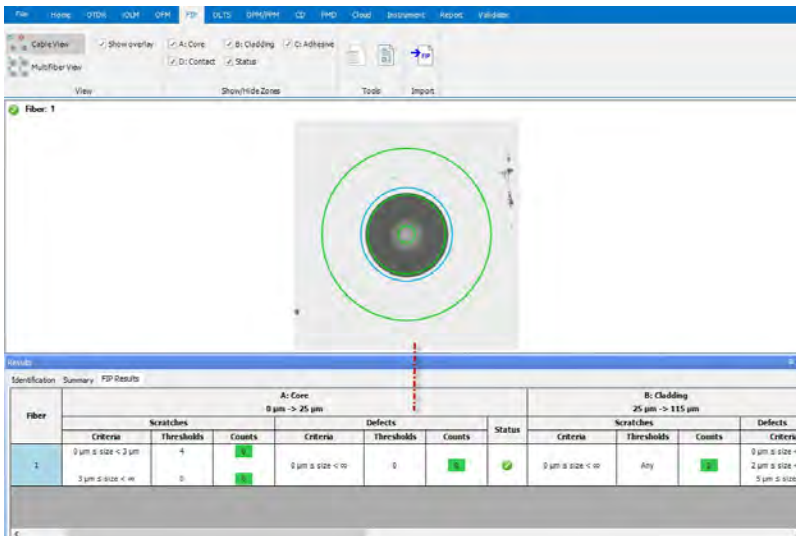
Select the Show overlay option to view the detailed image of the scratches with an overlay.

FIP-400 Single Fiber

The selection of the A,B,C,D options relatively show the detailed Core, Cladding, Adhesive, Contact, and Status information in the **FIP Results** table.

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

FIP Graphic Display Options



FIP-500 Single Fiber

The selection of the A,B,C,D options relatively show the detailed Core, Cladding, Adhesive, Contact, and Status information in the **FIP Results** table.

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

FIP Graphic Display Options

FIP-500 MultiFiber

The selection of the A,B,C,D options relatively show the detailed Core, Cladding, and Status information in the **FIP Results** table.

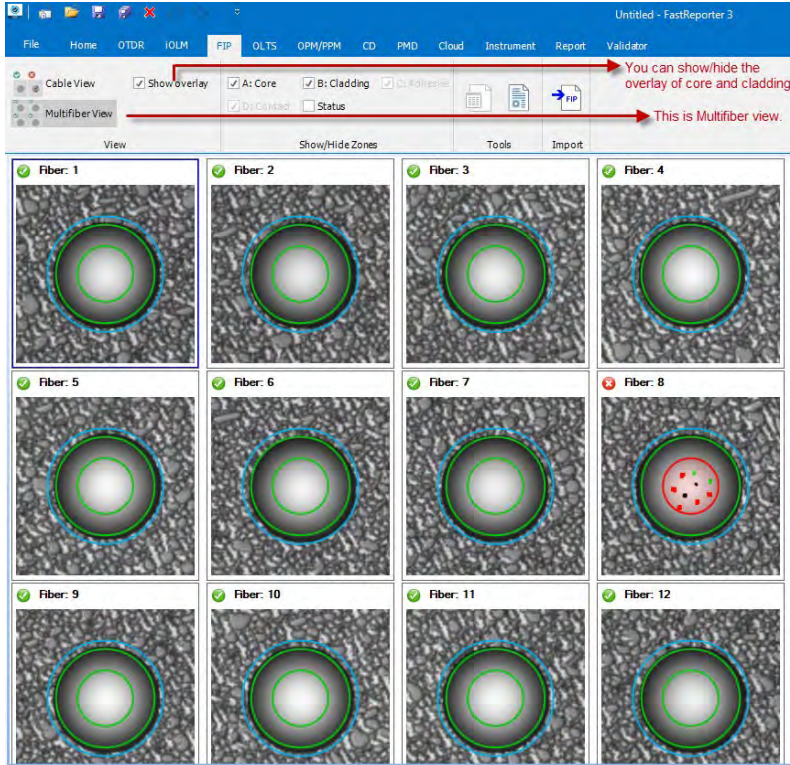
Scratches		Defects		Status	Scratches		Defects		C		
Thresholds	Counts	Criteria	Thresholds		Criteria	Thresholds	Counts	Criteria		Thresholds	
m	4	15	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	+	+	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	5	0 μm ≤ size < 2 μm	Any
p	0	15	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	-	-	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	5	2 μm ≤ size < 5 μm	5
									0	5 μm ≤ size < ∞	0
m	4	15	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	-	-	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	5	0 μm ≤ size < 2 μm	Any
p	0	15	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	-	-	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	5	2 μm ≤ size < 5 μm	5
									0	5 μm ≤ size < ∞	0

The order of the images is the same as the order of the files in the **Matched Files** tab.

Select the fiber number to see its full image.

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

FIP Graphic Display Options



FIP-500 **Multifiber**

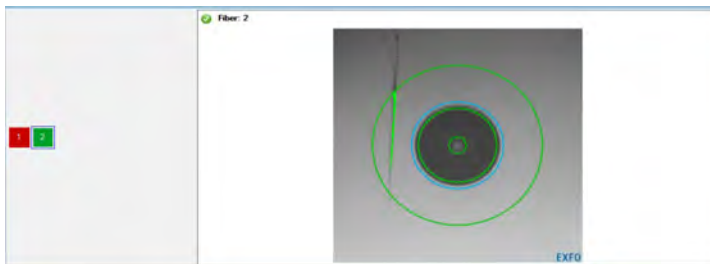
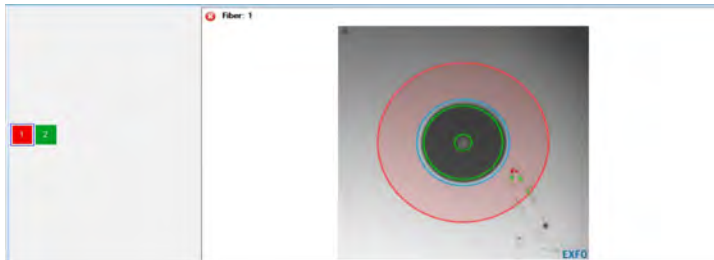
The selection of the A,B,C,D options relatively show the detailed Core, Cladding, and Status information in the **FIP Results** table.

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

FIP Graphic Display Options

FIP-500 **Duplex** **Fiber**

For duplex mode, the view of combined overview image is not available. You can only view the multi-fiberview



Identification		Summary		FIP Results					
Connector P/F	Fiber P/F	Fiber	A: Core 0 µm -> 25 µm						B: Cladding 25 µm -> 115 µm
			Scratches			Defects			Scratches
			Criteria	Thresholds	Counts	Criteria	Thresholds	Counts	Criteria
⊗	⊗	1	0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0 µm ≤ size < 3 µm
⊗	⊗	2	0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	3 µm ≤ size < ∞
⊗	⊗		0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0 µm ≤ size < 3 µm
⊗	⊗		0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0 µm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	3 µm ≤ size < ∞

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

FIP-500 Results table information

FIP-500 Results table information

The FIP-500 Results table shows the detailed information related to the selected fiber. For FIP-500 tests, the threshold value is available in this table instead of the separate **Thresholds** table as for the FIP-400 tests. The Core, Cladding, and Status information is available in this table according to the options selected for the multifiber tests. And additional Adhesive and Contact information for single fiber tests.

For FIP-400 Single Fiber

The Thresholds value are shown in a separate table for FIP-400 tests

A: Core B: Cladding C: Adhesive
 D: Contact Status
[Show/Hide Zones](#)

Identification		Summary	Thresholds	FIP Results																			
Connector P/F	Fiber P/F	Identifiers	A: Core 0 μm -> 25 μm						B: Cladding 25 μm -> 120 μm						C: 12								
			Scratches			Defects			Status	Scratches			Defects			Status							
			Criteria	Counts		Criteria	Counts			Criteria	Counts		Criteria	Counts									
		Fiber	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0		0 μm ≤ size < ∞	2		0 μm ≤ size < 3 μm	0		0 μm ≤ size < 2 μm	14		2 μm ≤ size < 5 μm	36		3 μm ≤ size < ∞	0		5 μm ≤ size < ∞	9	

For FIP-500 Single Fiber

A: Core B: Cladding C: Adhesive
 D: Contact Status
[Show/Hide Zones](#)

Identification		Summary	FIP Results													
B: C 25	Fiber P/F	Identifiers	C: Adhesive 115 μm -> 135 μm						D: Contact 135 μm -> 250 μm							
			Scratches			Defects			Status	Scratches			Defects			
			Criteria	Thresholds	Counts	Criteria	Thresholds	Counts		Criteria	Thresholds	Counts	Criteria	Thresholds	Counts	
			0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	3		0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	0	0 μm ≤ size < 10 μm		10 μm ≤ size < ∞	

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

FIP-500 Results table information

For FIP-500 Multifiber

A: Core B: Cladding C: Adhesive
 D: Contact Status
 Show/Hide Zones

A: Core 0 μm -> 25 μm						B: Cladding 25 μm -> 115 μm					
Scratches		Criteria	Defects		Status	Scratches		Criteria	Defects		Counts
Thresholds	Counts		Thresholds	Counts		Thresholds	Counts		Thresholds	Counts	
4	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	0 μm ≤ size < 2 μm	Any	0	0
0	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	2 μm ≤ size < 5 μm	5	0	0
4	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	5 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0
0	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	0 μm ≤ size < 2 μm	Any	0	0
								2 μm ≤ size < 5 μm	5		
								5 μm ≤ size < ∞	0		

The following example shows that the Threshold value is zero, and the defect count is 4 which meets the Criteria set and thus the result is fail.

For FIP-500 Multifiber

A: Core B: Cladding C: Adhesive
 D: Contact Status
 Show/Hide Zones

A: Core 0 μm -> 25 μm						B: Cladding 25 μm -> 115 μm					
Scratches		Criteria	Defects		Status	Scratches		Criteria	Defects		Counts
Thresholds	Counts		Thresholds	Counts		Thresholds	Counts		Thresholds	Counts	
4	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	0 μm ≤ size < 2 μm	Any	0	0
0	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	2 μm ≤ size < 5 μm	5	0	0
4	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	5 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	0
0	0	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	0	0	✓	0 μm ≤ size < ∞	Any	0 μm ≤ size < 2 μm	Any	0	0
								2 μm ≤ size < 5 μm	5		
								5 μm ≤ size < ∞	0		

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

FIP-500 Results table information

Saving json and json.gz files to fip extension:

You can now save the json and the json.gz files to the fip extension.

To save (FIP-500) json.gz file as FIP:

- 1.** Open the required file.
- 2.** Go to **File > Save As**, and then select the **Selected File As** option.
- 3.** Select the **FIP Files (*.fip)** extension from the **Save as type...**, and then click **Save**.

The newly converted FIP file replaces the file in the **Files** section.

Using Custom Identifiers

You can add up to five custom identifiers for your FIP files. The custom identifiers are displayed in the **Identification** tab, in the **Identifiers** table.

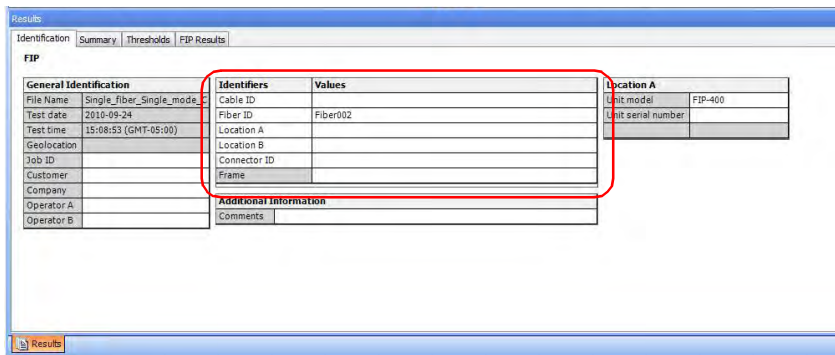
You can find more information on how to manage custom identifiers in *Matching Files Based on Information* on page 55.

To use a custom identifier:

1. Select the measurement for which you want to change the identifier.
2. From the **Identifiers** table of the **Identification** tab, use the drop-down list to select the identifier type.

OR

Type the new type directly on-screen.



The Frame identifier type cannot be modified. Enter the information that describes the groups of connectors included in the frames, as needed.

Note: The maximum character limit for these identifiers is 30.

Working with Fiber Inspection Probe (FIP) files

Saving Legacy FIP Files in .cmax2 File Format

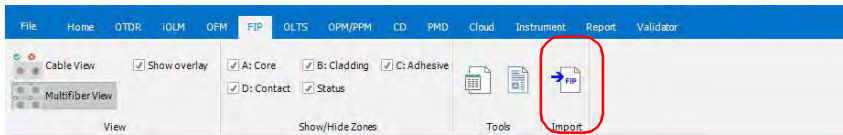
Saving Legacy FIP Files in .cmax2 File Format

You can import and view legacy image files (.jpg, .jpeg and .bmp formats) using FastReporter 3. Once the image file is open, it is displayed in the graphic window, and is converted and saved in .cmax2 format.

Note: *When opening .cmax legacy files (ConnectorMax format), they will also be automatically converted to the .cmax 2 format and can only be saved as such if you modify them.*

To import an image file:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **FIP** tab.
2. Under **Import**, select the corresponding button.



3. Select the required image and click **Open**.

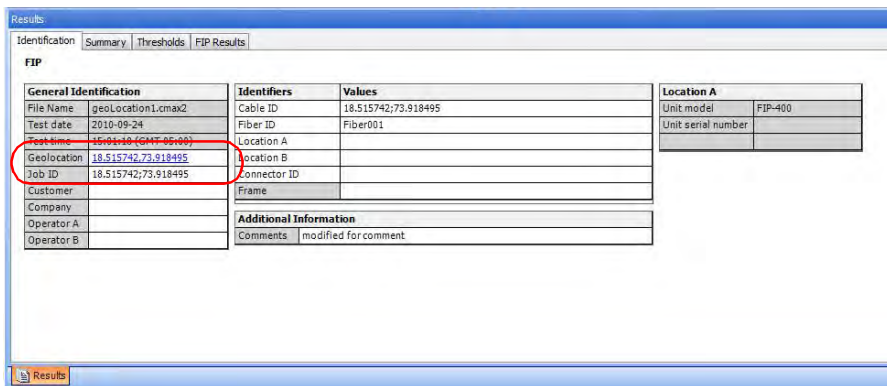
Note: *Under the **Identification** tab, the application displays the file name, test date, and the test time of the image. The rest of the fields remains empty but is editable.*

Viewing Power Meter and OLTS Results

Your .cmax2 file could contain both FIP and power meter data, or FIP and loss data in a single file. Power meter and OLTS results are displayed in their respective tables. For more details, see *Viewing Power Meter Results* on page 374 and *Working with OLTS Files* on page 335.

Viewing Geolocation Information

Your fiber inspection probe files can include GPS coordinate data that pinpoint where the test was performed. This information is displayed in the **Identification** tab when you open your file.



The information is the latitude, a separator character, and the longitude. If you have more than one locations, they will be separated by a semi-colon.

Note: *If you are using FastReporter 3 on a computer and have selected a single file, the geolocation information becomes a hyperlink that will take you to the corresponding location on Google Maps, using the default Web browser.*

9 Working with OLTS Files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
FOT-920, FOT-930, FTB-3930	.olts	✓	✓
	.olts2	✓	✓
	.dat	✓	✓
	.oltsx	✓	✓
MAX-900	.olts	✓	✓
ConnectorMax 2	.cmax2	✓	✓

Note: The *.oltsx* format includes both single- and multi-wavelength measurements.

Note: The 64-bit version of FastReporter 3 may not support all file formats. To view *.olts* files that come from FOT-930s or FTB-3930 modules, save them first in a newer *.olts* format using the 32-bit version of the application.

Changing OLTS Settings

Depending on the type of files you are working with (whether they come from FTB-3930 and FOT-930 units, or the MAX-900 series), some settings can be modified.

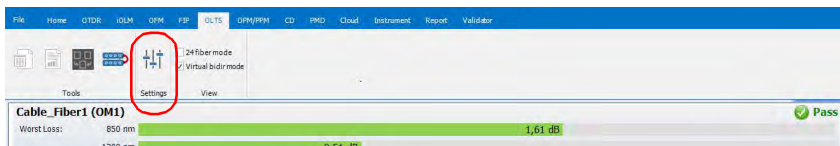
You can change the identification settings for your FTB-3930 and FOT-930 files, as well as the pass/fail threshold values, which can come from different sources:

- From the measurement file
- From the application

In the case of files coming from the MAX-900 series, you can select the unit to display the reference value.

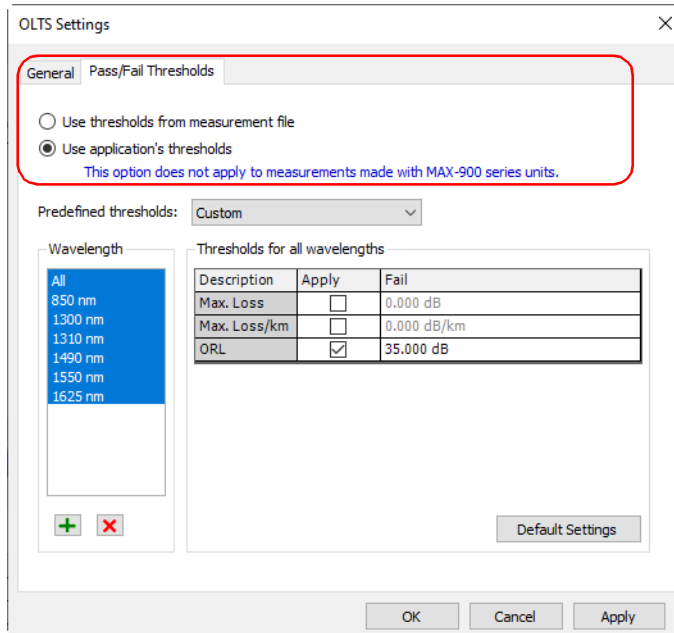
To change OLTS threshold settings:

1. From the ribbon, select the **OLTS** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Select the **Pass/Fail Thresholds** tab.



4. Select the type of threshold to use for your analysis.



Working with OLTS Files

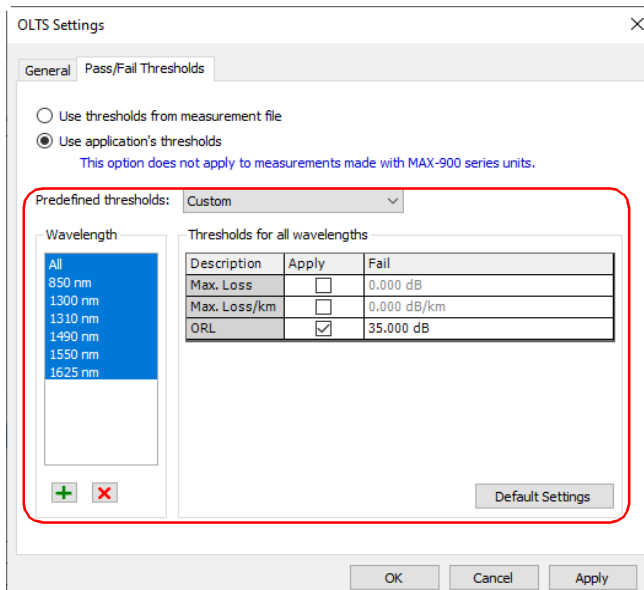
Changing OLTS Settings

5. Set the wavelength list as needed if you are using the thresholds from the application:

- To add a wavelength, click the  button, enter the wavelength value, and click **OK**.
- To remove one or more wavelengths, select the values in the **Wavelength** list and click the  button.

Each wavelength can have different thresholds. If you have selected the custom thresholds, you can modify the values. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the values to be active and modifiable.

If you select more than one wavelength in the list, any modification to the thresholds will apply to all of the selected wavelengths. You can select **All** if you want to add custom thresholds for all available wavelengths.



6. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

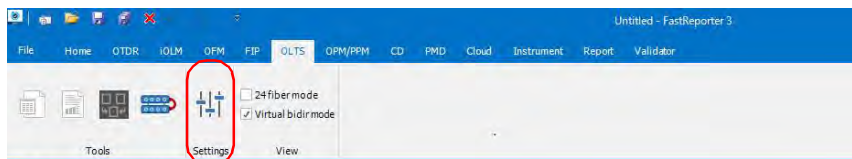
You can view the results in the **OLTS Table** tab in the main window.

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Loss A->B (dB)	Loss B->A (dB)	Average (dB)
K220: 5	1550	8.90	8.01	8.45
K220: 1	1550	8.89	8.07	8.47
K220: 10	1310	7.42	8.85	7.62
K220: 10	1550	8.07	8.44	8.24
K220: 11	1310	7.66	8.96	7.90
K220: 11	1550	8.38	8.72	8.53
K220: 12	1310	7.84	8.90	7.87
K220: 12	1550	8.88	8.14	8.51
K220: 13	1310	8.83	8.67	8.49
K220: 13	1550	8.90	8.39	8.65
K220: 9	1310	7.80	7.22	7.51
K220: 9	1550	8.74	8.12	8.42

Note: In the case of multi-wavelength files, the reference unit may show dB and/or dBm depending on the measurement.

To select the display unit for the reference value on MAX-900 files:

1. From the ribbon, select the **OLTS** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select **Settings**.

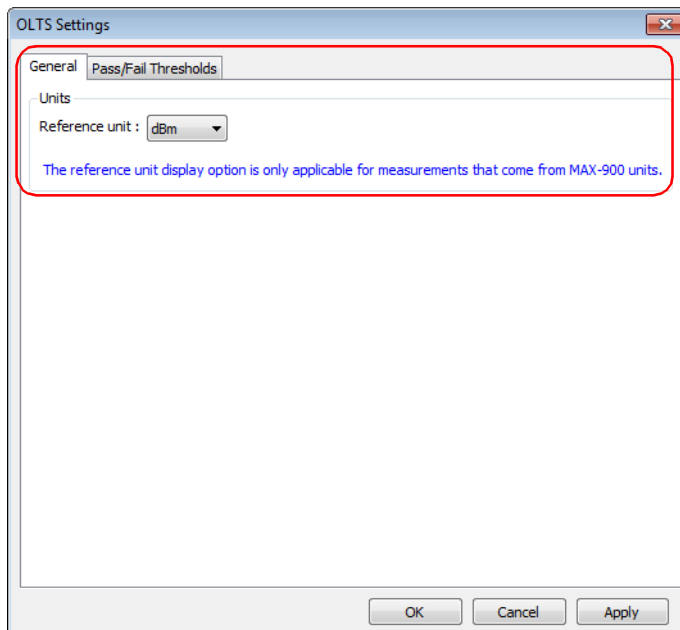


3. Select the **General** tab.

Working with OLTS Files

Changing OLTS Settings

4. Select the desired unit.



The reference unit will be displayed in the **FasTest Table** tab between parentheses.

5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

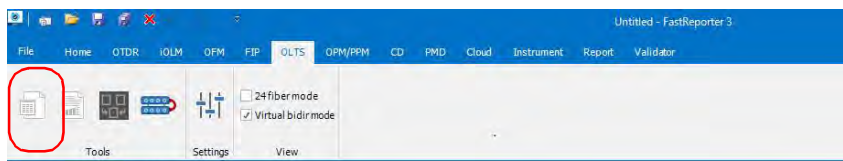
Applying a Configuration File to Selected OLTS Files

You can select OLTS files and apply preset configuration data that you have in a configuration file. You can use a configuration file you have on your unit, or import it from another location.

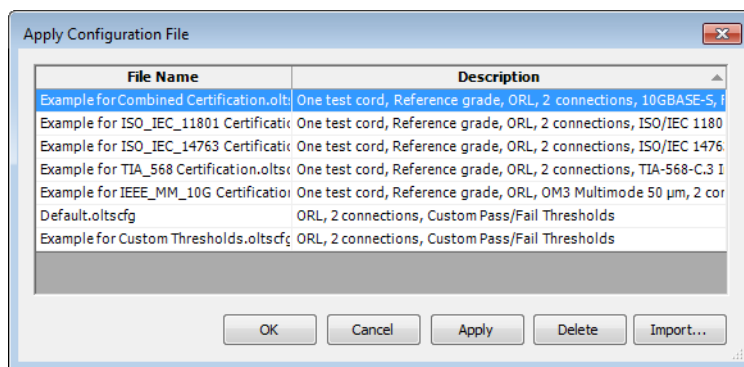
Note: This feature is available for MAX-900 files only.

To import a set configuration and apply it to your files:

1. From the ribbon, select the **OLTS** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Under **Tools**, select **Apply Configuration**.



3. Select which configuration you want to use in the list of available choices. If you want to import a configuration file from another location, use the **Import** button.



4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice.

Using Custom Identifiers

You can add up to five custom identifiers for your OLTS files. The custom identifiers are displayed in the **Identification** tab, in the **Identifiers** table.

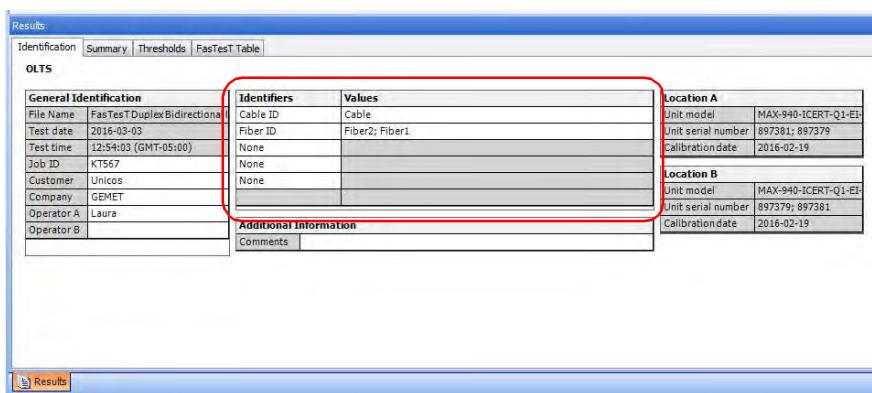
You can find more information on how to manage custom identifiers in *Matching Files Based on Information* on page 55.

To use a custom identifier:

1. Select the measurement for which you want to change the identifier.
2. From the Identifiers table of the Identification tab, use the drop-down list to select the identifier type.

OR

Type the new type directly on-screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Results' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'OLTS' section contains several tables. A red box highlights the 'Identifiers' and 'Values' table, which is used for selecting or entering custom identifiers. Below this table is an 'Additional Information' section with a 'Comments' field. To the right, there are 'Location A' and 'Location B' sections, each with fields for 'Unit model', 'Unit serial number', and 'Calibration date'.

General Identification	
File Name	FasTesTDuplexBidirectional
Test date	2016-03-03
Test time	12:54:03 (GMT+05:00)
Job ID	KT567
Customer	Unicos
Company	GEMET
Operator A	Laura
Operator B	

Identifiers	Values
Cable ID	Cable
Fiber ID	Fiber2; Fiber1
	None
	None
	None

Location A	
Unit model	MAX-940-ICERT-Q1-EF
Unit serial number	897381; 897379
Calibration date	2016-02-19

Location B	
Unit model	MAX-940-ICERT-Q1-EF
Unit serial number	897379; 897381
Calibration date	2016-02-19

Additional Information	
Comments	

Changing the OLTS Fiber Type

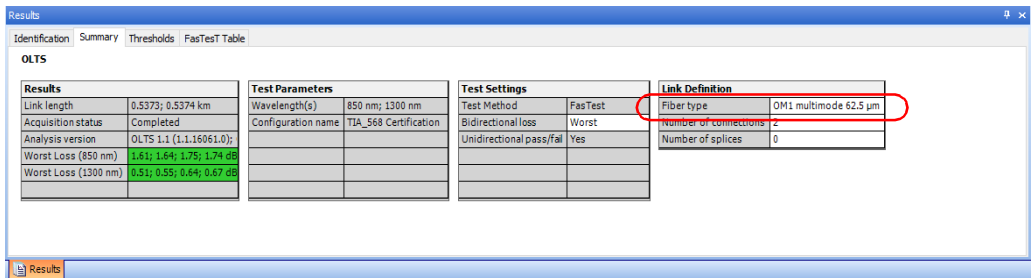
When working with OLTS files, you can select a specific fiber type. Different fiber types are available depending on the type of mode you are working with (singlemode or multimode).

To change the fiber type:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.

Note: You can only change the fiber type of multiple files if they are of the same mode.

2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, use the corresponding drop-down list to select the desired fiber type.

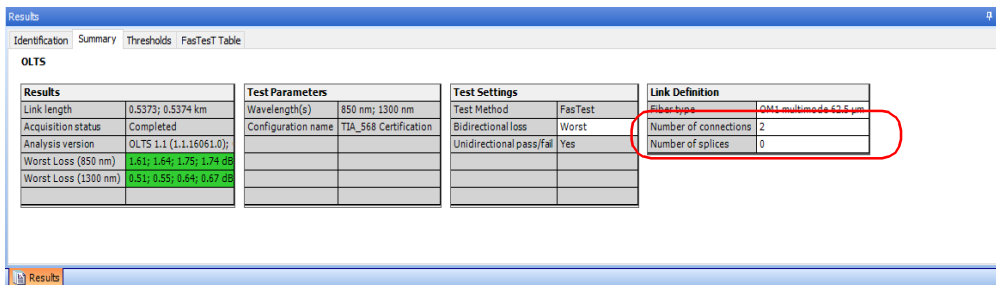


Changing the Number of Connections in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of connections in the link to see the impact of adding or removing connections on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status and link view will be modified accordingly.

To change the number of connections:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.



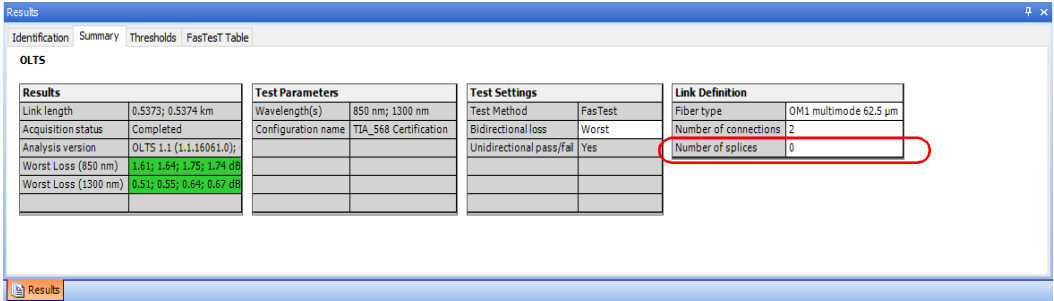
Note: When you change the link definition parameters, the pass/fail thresholds will be recalculated.

Changing the Number of Splices in the Link Definition

You can modify the number of splices in the link to see the impact of adding or removing splices on the dynamic loss budget thresholds. The threshold status and link view will be modified accordingly.

To change the number of splices:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Link Definition**, double-click into the corresponding box to enter the desired value.



The screenshot shows the OLTS software interface with the Summary tab selected. The Link Definition table is highlighted, and the 'Number of splices' field is circled in red.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition	
Link length	0.5373; 0.5374 km	Wavelength(s)	850 nm; 1300 nm	Test Method	FasTest	Fiber type	OM1 multimode 62.5 μm
Acquisition status	Completed	Configuration name	TIA_568 Certification	Bidirectional loss	Worst	Number of connections	2
Analysis version	OLTS 1.1 (1.1.16061.0)			Unidirectional pass/fail	Yes	Number of splices	0
Worst Loss (850 nm)	1.61; 1.64; 1.75; 1.74 dB						
Worst Loss (1300 nm)	0.51; 0.55; 0.64; 0.67 dB						

Changing the Loss Calculation Method for Bidirectional Files

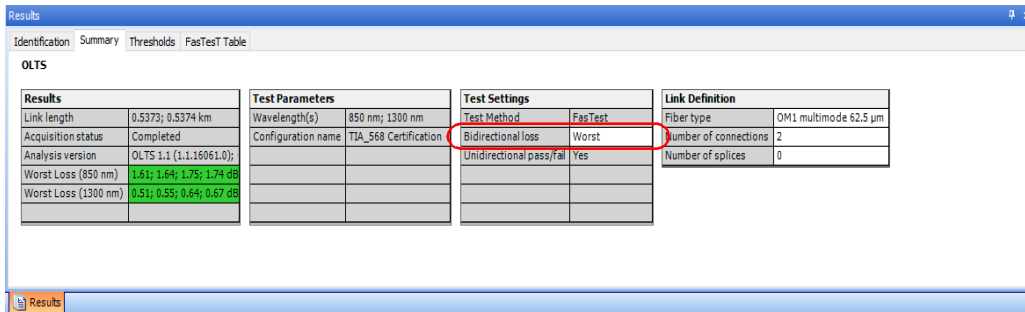
If you select at least one direction of a bidirectional file, the application will show you the calculation method used to calculate loss:

- Average
- Worst value
- Average; Worst (when at least one value in the selected files is of each type)

You can change this value for the selected files.

To change the loss calculation method:

1. Open the file or files you want to modify.
2. In the **Summary** tab, under **Test Settings**, click into the **Bidirectional Loss** box to select the desired value.



The changes will be automatically reflected in the **FasTesT** tab and the cable view.

Setting Unidirectional Pass/Fail

You can set the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** value to **Yes/No** to show the verdict indicators (fonts) of the **Average Loss**, **Loss A>B** and **Loss B>A** information in the **FastesT** table.

Setting of the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** value depends on the **Bidirectional loss** value.

If the **Bidirectional loss** value is set to **Worst**, the default value for the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** is always **Yes**.

If the **Bidirectional loss** value is set to **Average**, the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** value can be set to **Yes/No**.

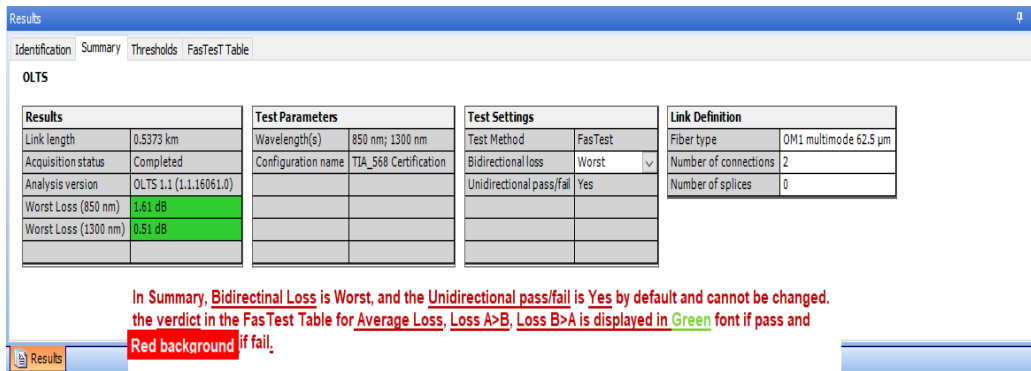
The following examples explain the scenarios for the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** values set:

Example 1:

- 1.** Expand the required test file from **Files** section, and then select the individual measurement.
- 2.** Set the **Bidirectional loss** to **Worst**, the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** will automatically set to the default value **Yes** and is not changeable.
- 3.** Go to the **FastesT table** to view the verdicts.
The verdicts of the **Average Loss**, **Loss A>B** and **Loss B>A** values are displayed accordingly. The green font indicates pass and highlighted red indicates fail.

Working with OLTS Files

Setting Unidirectional Pass/Fail



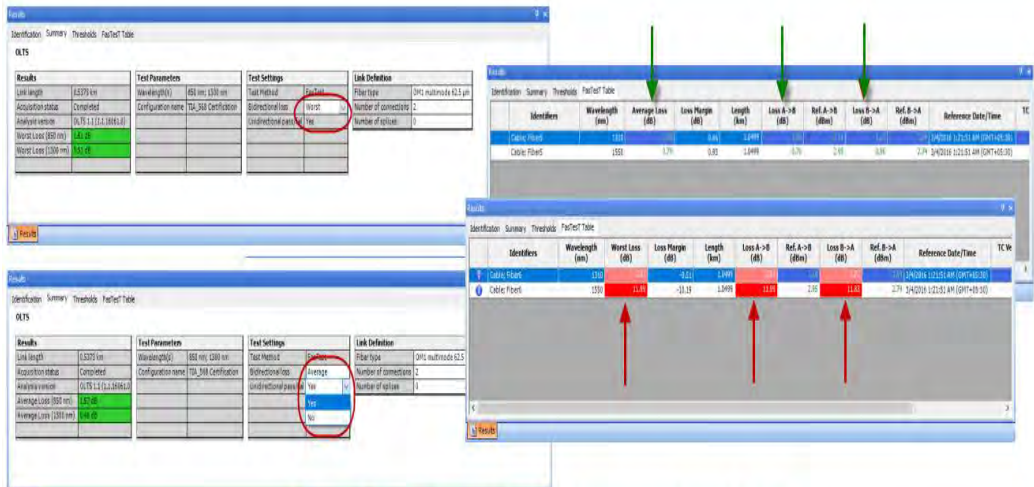
The screenshot shows a software window titled "Results" with a tabbed interface. The "Summary" tab is active, displaying test results for an OLTS. The window contains four tables: Results, Test Parameters, Test Settings, and Link Definition. The Results table shows link length, acquisition status, analysis version, and worst loss at 850 nm and 1300 nm. The Test Parameters table shows wavelength(s) and configuration name. The Test Settings table shows test method, bidirectional loss, and unidirectional pass/fail. The Link Definition table shows fiber type, number of connections, and number of splices. A red text box at the bottom provides a summary of the bidirectional loss and unidirectional pass/fail settings.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings		Link Definition	
Link length	0.5373 km	Wavelength(s)	850 nm; 1300 nm	Test Method	FasTest	Fiber type	OM1 multimode 62.5 μm
Acquisition status	Completed	Configuration name	TIA_568 Certification	Bidirectional loss	Worst	Number of connections	2
Analysis version	OLTS 1.1 (1.1.16061.0)			Unidirectional pass/fail	Yes	Number of splices	0
Worst Loss (850 nm)	1.61 dB						
Worst Loss (1300 nm)	0.51 dB						

In Summary, Bidirectional Loss is Worst, and the Unidirectional pass/fail is Yes by default and cannot be changed. the verdict in the FasTest Table for Average Loss, Loss A>B, Loss B>A is displayed in Green font if pass and Red background if fail.

Example 2:

1. Expand the required test file from **Files** section, and then select the individual measurement.
2. Set the **Bidirectional loss** to **Average**.
3. Set the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** value to **Yes**.
4. Go to the **FastTesT table** to view the verdicts.
The verdicts of the **Average Loss**, **Loss A>B** and **Loss B>A** values are displayed accordingly. The green font indicates pass and highlighted red indicates fail.



In Summary, Bidirectional Loss is set to Average, and the Unidirectional pass/fail is set to Yes the verdict in the FasTest Table for Average Loss, Loss A>B, Loss B>A is displayed in Green font if pass and Red background if fail.

Example 3:

1. Expand the required test file from **Files** section, and then select the individual measurement.
2. Set the **Bidirectional loss** to **Average**.
3. Select the **Unidirectional Pass/Fail** value to **No**.
4. The verdicts in the FastTest table are not shown for **Loss A>B** and **Loss B>A** values. However, the verdicts for **Average Loss** values are shown accordingly. The green font indicates pass and highlighted red indicates fail.

Working with OLTS Files

Setting Unidirectional Pass/Fail

The screenshot displays the FasTest interface. On the left, the 'OLTS' configuration window is open, showing 'Test Settings' where 'Bidirectional Loss' is set to 'Average' and 'Unidirectional pass/fail' is set to 'No'. On the right, the 'FasTest Table' shows results for 'Cable FiberB' at 1550 nm. The 'Average Loss (dB)' is 11.09, which is highlighted with a red background. A green arrow points to the 'Average Loss (dB)' column header, and a red arrow points to the red background of the 11.09 value.

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Average Loss (dB)	Loss Margin (dB)	Length (km)	Loss A->B (dB)	Ref. A->B (dBm)	Loss B->A (dB)	Ref. B->A (dBm)	Reference Date/Time	TC
Cable FiberB	1550	11.09	8.83	1.0499	11.89	2.85	11.83	2.78	3/4/2016 12:15:14 AM (GMT+05:30)	

Results	Test Parameters	Test Settings	Link Definition
Link length: 1.0499 km	Wavelength(s): 1550 nm (1550 nm)	Test Method: FasTest	Fiber type: TD
Acquisition status: Completed	Configuration name: TD_568 Certification	Bidirectional Loss: Average	Number of connections: 2
Probe resolution: 0.75 (1.11, 105974)		Unidirectional pass/fail: No	Number of spans: 1
Average Loss (1550 nm): 11.09 dB			
Average Loss (1550 nm): 11.09 dB			

In Summary, Bidirectional Loss is set to Average, and the Unidirectional pass/fail is set to No the verdict in the FasTest Table for Average Loss is displayed in Green font if pass and Red background if fail. The Loss A>B, Loss B>A is displayed in the default font if pass and fail.

Setting FasTest Pass/Fail Thresholds

Depending on the type of threshold you have selected for your files, you can adjust some of the values on the current measurements to better fit your needs.

Note: *You can use one or several of the types at a same time.*

Note: *If you set a maximum ORL threshold value, it will apply to all wavelengths.*

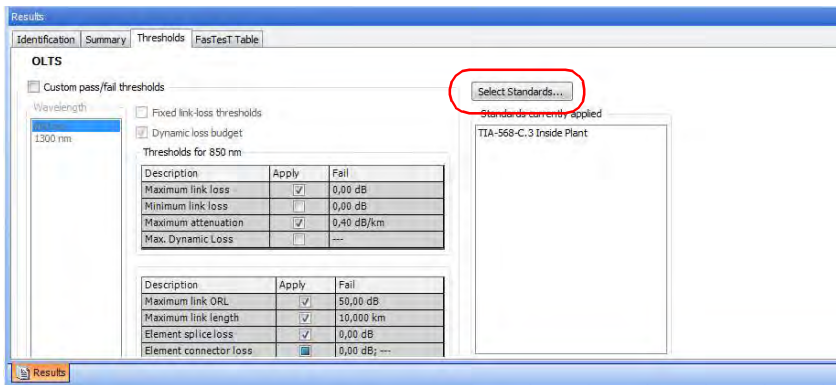
- Fixed link thresholds: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, the maximum link length and link loss value as the thresholds.
- Dynamic loss budget: this setting will use the link pass/fail threshold value, and the fiber attenuation, as well as the splice loss and connector loss values as the thresholds. The first and last connectors will also be used in the calculation.
- Certification standards: this setting allows you to determine which certification standards will be taken into account for the cabling or the application.

Working with OLTS Files

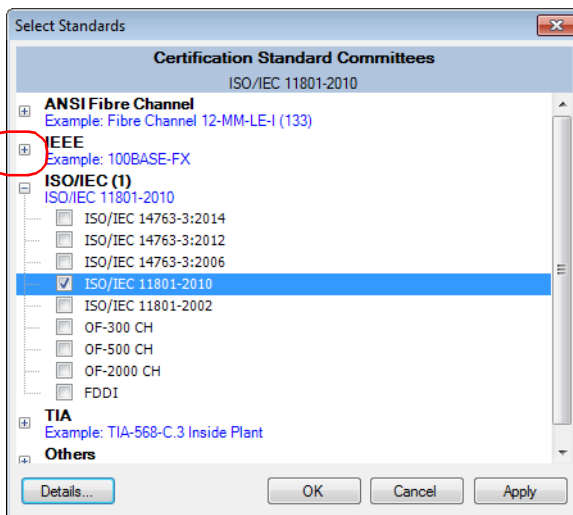
Setting FasTesT Pass/Fail Thresholds

To apply specific certification standards:

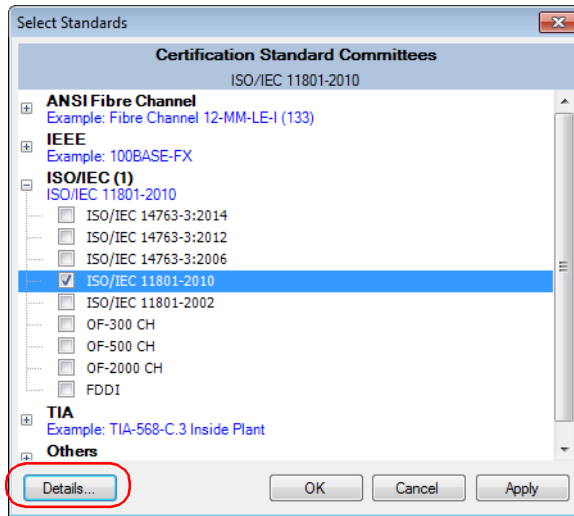
1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then click **Select Standards**.



3. Navigate in the application and cabling standard lists to select the items you need. Use the + button to show the detailed available choices.



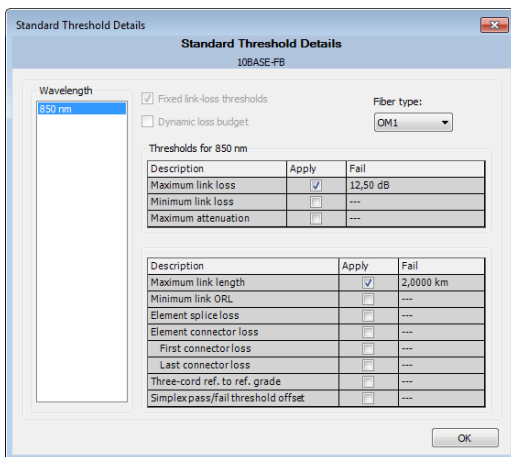
4. If you want to see the threshold details for a specific standard, select it, then click **View Threshold Details** at the bottom of the window.



Working with OLTS Files

Setting FasTesT Pass/Fail Thresholds

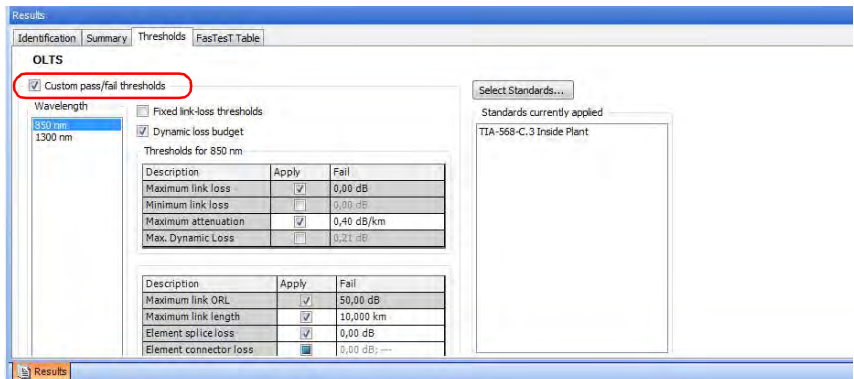
The maximum and minimum link loss, as well as the maximum attenuation values will depend on the wavelength you select on the left. The fiber type selected will also display different values. Click **OK** when you are done to return to the list of standards.



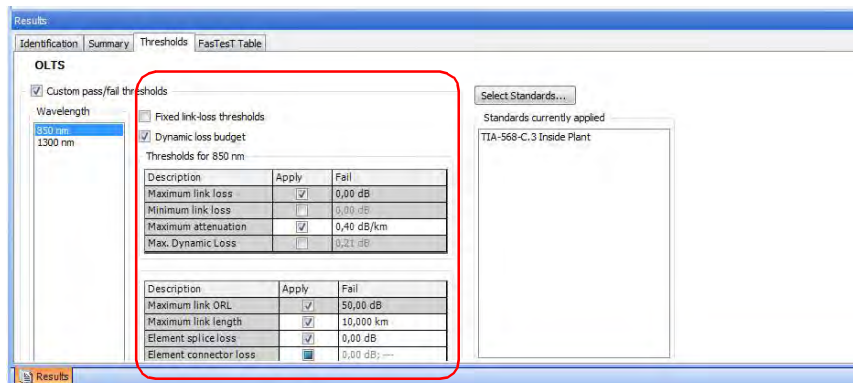
5. Once you are done, click **OK** to confirm the addition of the standards. The tab is updated accordingly.

To select and modify the custom thresholds:

1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then the custom thresholds option.



3. Select whether you want to set fixed link loss thresholds, or a dynamic loss budget, then modify the values as needed.



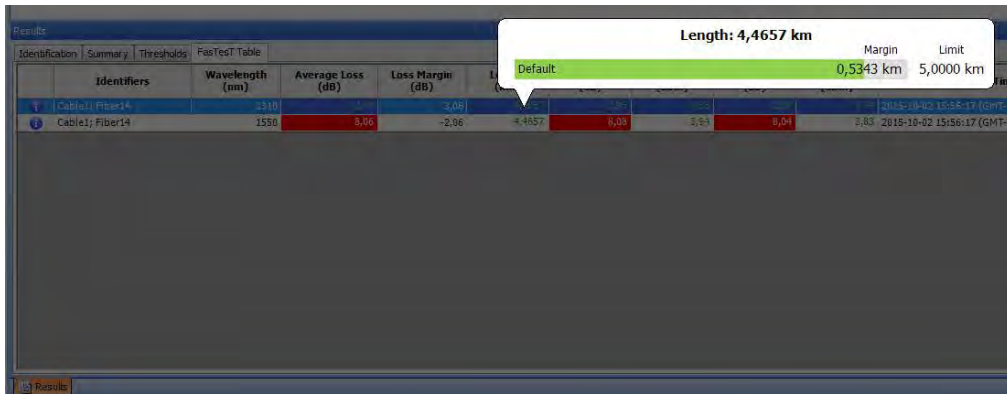
Note: If the unit used to take the measurements was not a Fiber Certifier (iCERT model), you cannot select the dynamic loss budget option or any of the certification standards and the maximum dynamic loss value is not displayed in the tab.

Working with OLTS Files

Viewing FasTesT Results

Viewing FasTesT Results

When you display FasTesT result files, you can see the details in the **FasTesT Table**. Click on the loss value of any result (in the table, link view or **Measurement** tab) to see detailed information about the margin, test configuration used, wavelength, limit and result.



The screenshot shows a software interface with a table of FasTesT results. A tooltip is displayed over a cell in the table, showing detailed information for a specific measurement.

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Average Loss (dB)	Loss Margin (dB)	Margin	Limit
Cable1; Fiber14	1550	8,46	-2,96	0,5343 km	5,0000 km

Tooltip details:

- Length: 4,4657 km
- Default
- Margin: 0,5343 km
- Limit: 5,0000 km

When working with bidirectional files, the loss will be indicated as the average or worst value, depending on what setting is selected.

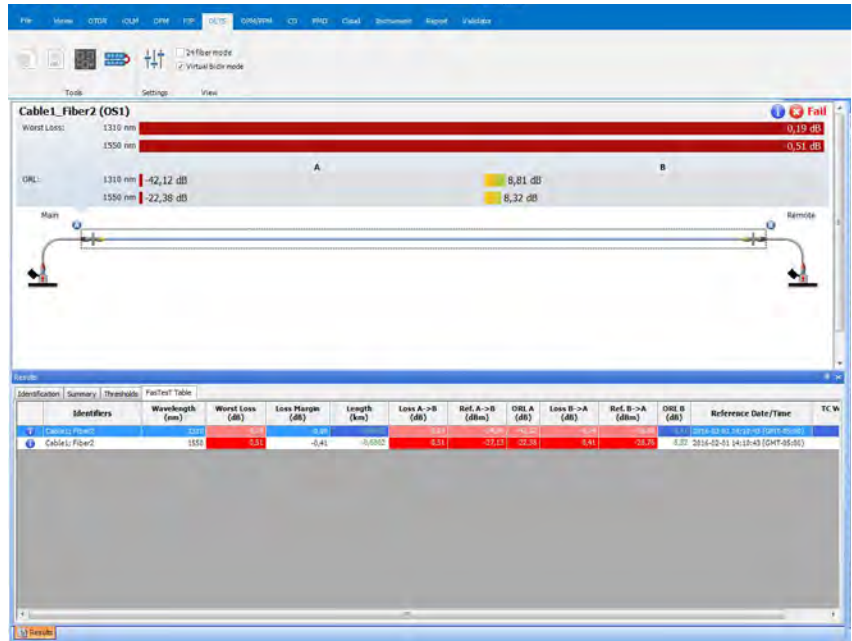
Note: *The Identification, Summary, Thresholds, and FasTesT tables tabappears in the results table if the measurements have the duplex, FasTesT, etc.values are available.*

Note: *For a quick general overview of the pass/fail statuses of your measurements according to the certification standards, you can select the **Certification** view in the **Measurement** tab.*

Viewing Link View Results

You can view the results for MAX-900 series OLTS files in the graph view.

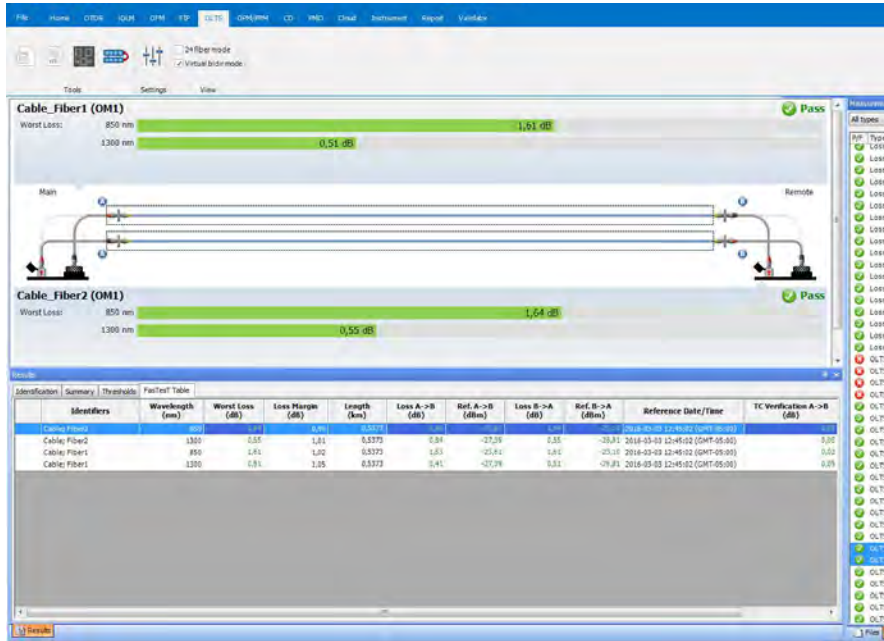
Click on any result to see detailed information about the margin, test configuration used, wavelength, limit and result.



Working with OLTS Files

Viewing Link View Results

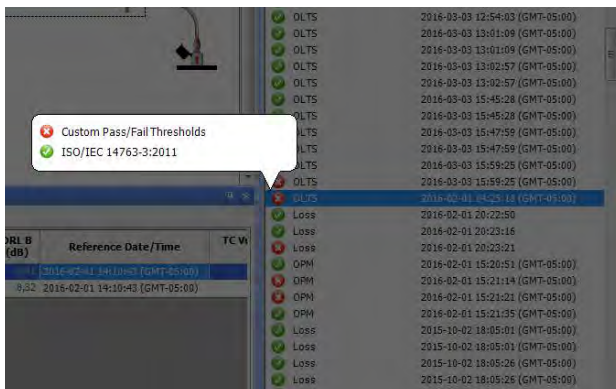
In the case of bidirectional measurements, if you select both measurements from the same file, the link view displays both connections between the main and remote units



Working with OLTS Files

Viewing Pass/Fail Status Information

- The information appears in a tooltip window. Click anywhere to exit.

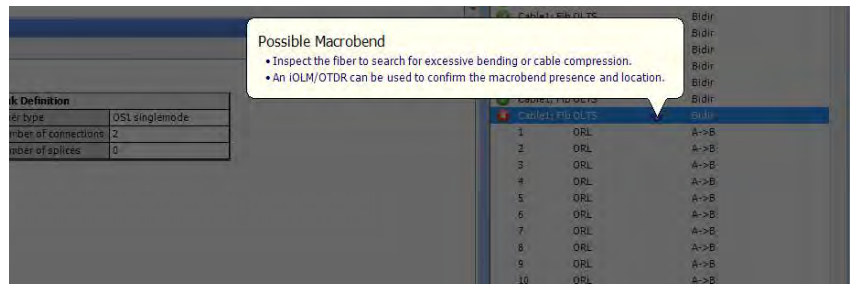


Understanding Diagnostics

OLTS result files made with the MAX-900 series provide you with diagnostics to help you with detected problems or ambiguous measurement situations. You can see the diagnostics in the **Measurements** tab, the **FasTesT Table** tab, and in the link view.

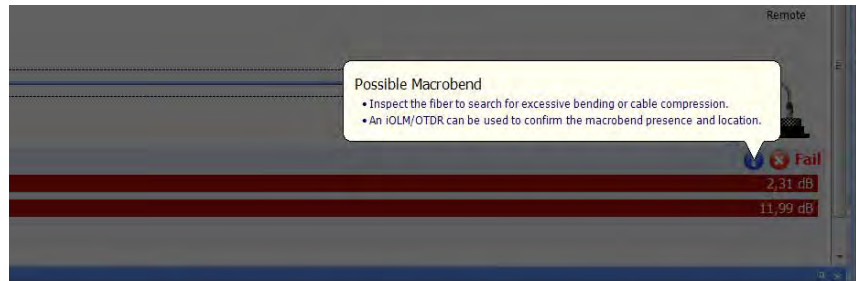
To display the diagnostics in the Measurement tab:

1. Right-click in the column headers to make the Diagnostics column appear.
2. Click on the icon of the diagnostic that you want to view.



To view diagnostics in the FasTesT Table tab and Link View:

Click on the corresponding icon.

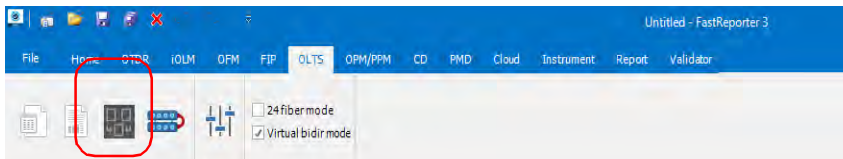


Merging OLTS Measurement Files

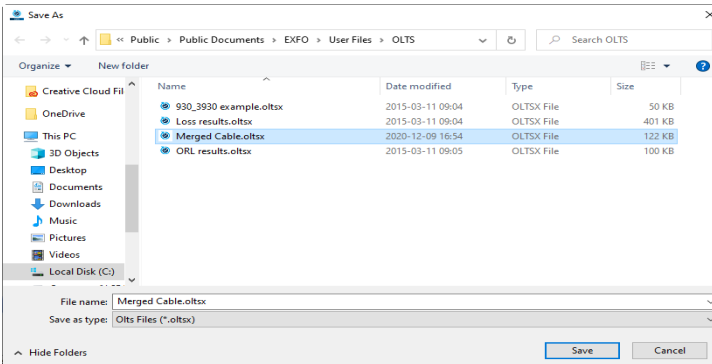
You might want to merge several measurement files to create a single file. This can be useful for example if you have downloaded several single-measurement files from the TestFlow server.

To merge measurement files into one:

1. Open the files that you want to merge and select them in the list.
2. From the ribbon, select the **OLTS** tab if it is not selected already.
3. Select the **Merge Measurements** button.



4. Change the name and location as needed, then click **Save**.



You can also access the merge feature in right-click menu of the **Measurements** tab.

Creating 24 fiber test measurement

You can merge a set of two 12 fibers test measurements as if tested as a 24 fiber test and analyze the behavior of it as a single test. For example, if you have tested a 24 fiber cable with 12 fiber type connector, the first 12 fibers in one time and remaining 12 fibers afterwards, these two test measurement files can be merged together using this feature and save it as a single 24 fiber test measurement file.



IMPORTANT

The two test measurement files selected should have the same Wavelength, Thresholds, and Fiber Layout.

How to create a 24 fiber test measurement

You can select two loss or a power test measurements to use this feature.

To create a 24 fiber test measurement:

1. Select two separate 12 fiber test measurements (two loss files).

The screenshot shows the software interface with a fiber layout diagram and a table of test results. The diagram shows a 24-fiber cable with two 12-fiber segments. The table below shows the test results for two cables.

Identification	Threshold	Loss MP Table	Wavelength (nm)	Loss (dB)	Reference (dBm)	Polarity	Reference Method	Test Cord	Reference Date/Time
Cable 5			1310	1.21	-9.61	Type A [Straight]	One test cord	Undetermined	5/28/2022 3:14:22 PM (GMT+08:00)
Cable 5			1310	1.21	-9.61	Type A [Straight]	One test cord	Undetermined	5/28/2022 3:14:22 PM (GMT+08:00)

Working with OLTS Files

Creating 24 fiber test measurement

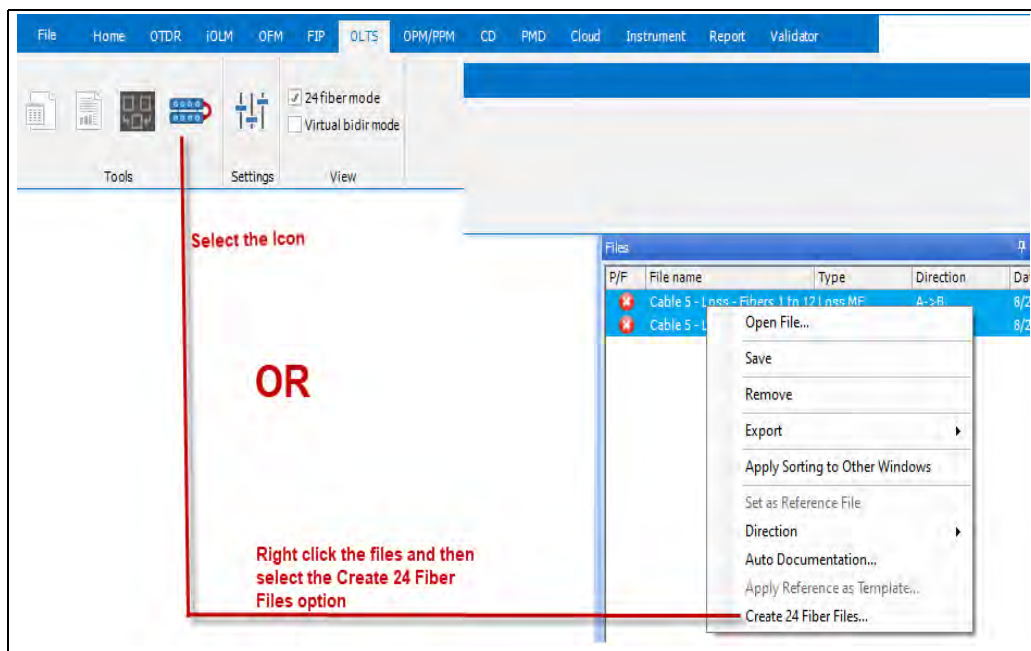
2. Select the **24 fiber mode** option if not already selected.
The two 12 fiber test measurements will now show the details as a single 24 fiber test measurement.

Note: Expand the + icon to see the detailed information of this 24 fiber test measurement for each wavelength.

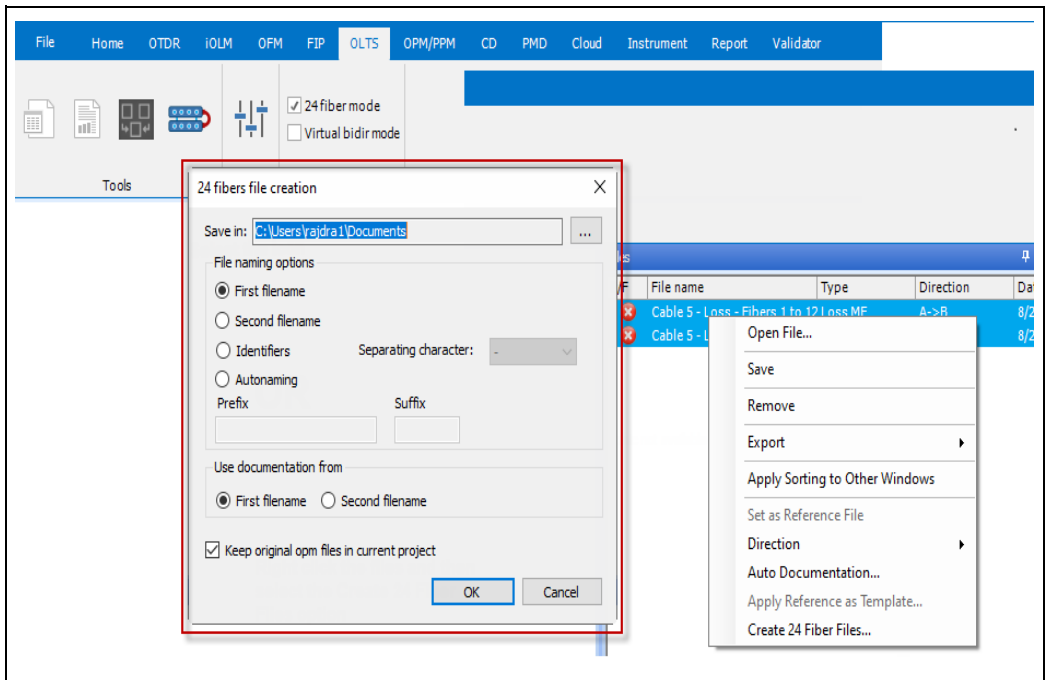
Saving the created 24 fiber test measurement

You can save the created 24 fiber test measurement as a single file and analyze it accordingly.

To save the created 24 fiber test measurement:



Step 1



Step 2

Select the location and other options, and then select **OK** to save the file. The saved file can now be opened as a single 24 fiber file.

Creating a Virtual Bi-directional test measurement

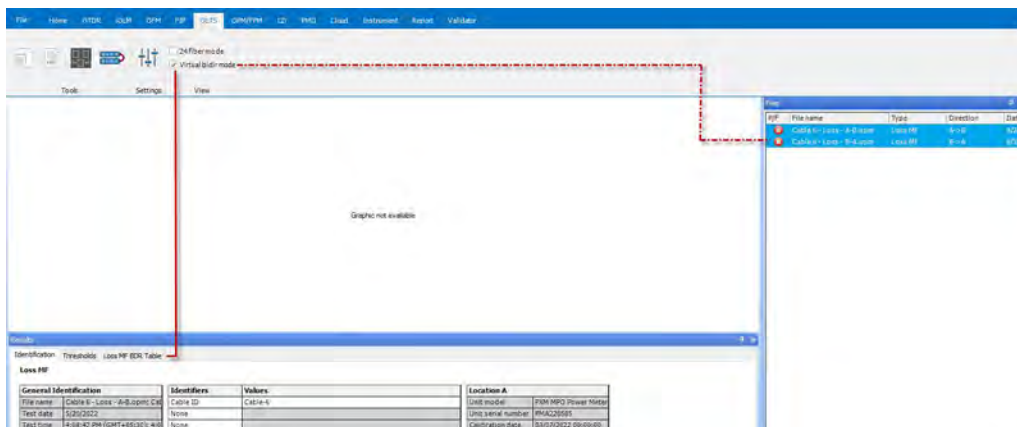
Two single files can be merged together to analyze the virtual bi-directional file for analyses. This file cannot be saved as a single Bi-directional file.

How to create a virtual bi-directional test measurement

Two set of files, for example, test executed from A>B direction and another file tested from B>A location can be merged to analyze the parameters as if the test executed is bi-directional and not as a two separate tests executed at two different ends.

To create a virtual bi-directional test measurement:

1. Select the required two individual test measurement files tested at two different ends.



2. Select the **Virtual Bi-dir mode** option if not already selected. The **Loss MF Table** tab in the **Results** section will change to **Loss MF BDR Table**. In addition to other values, the **Average Loss values** and reference direction specific values will be updated in the **Loss MF BDR Table**.

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Average Loss (dB)	Loss A->B (dB)	Loss B->A (dB)	A->B Reference (dBm)	B->A Reference (dBm)	Polarity	Reference Method	Test Cord	Reference Date/Time
+ Cable-6	1310	5.795	5.19	6.40	-9.69	-9.69	Type A (Straight)	One test cord	Undetermined	5/20/2022 3:14:22 PM (GMT+05:30)
+ Cable-6	1550	9.73	6.85	12.61	-9.31	-9.31	Type A (Straight)	One test cord	Undetermined	5/20/2022 3:14:22 PM (GMT+05:30)



IMPORTANT

The two test measurement files selected should be from different directions (A>B and another from B>A).

Also should have the same Wavelength, Actual Polarity, Thresholds, and Fiber Layout.

10 Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in the following formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

Select the appropriate options and elements available for the 24 fiber test measurements files.

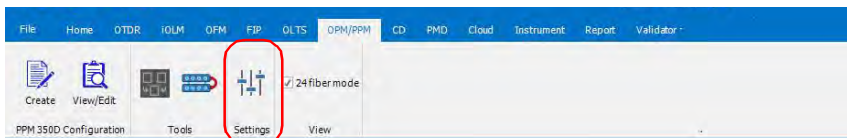
File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
PPM-350D	.ppm	✓	✓
PPM-350C	.ppm	✓	✓
PPM1	.opm	✓	✓
iOLM	.iolm	✓	✓
OPM	.oltsx	✓	✓
ConnectorMax 2	.cmax2	✓	✓
MAX-900 Series	.olts	✓	✓
OPM Power	.opm	✓	✓
OPM Loss	.opm	✓	✓
OPM Power Multifiber (MF)	.opm	✓	✓
OPM Loss Multifiber (MF)	.opm	✓	✓

Selecting the Absolute Power Unit

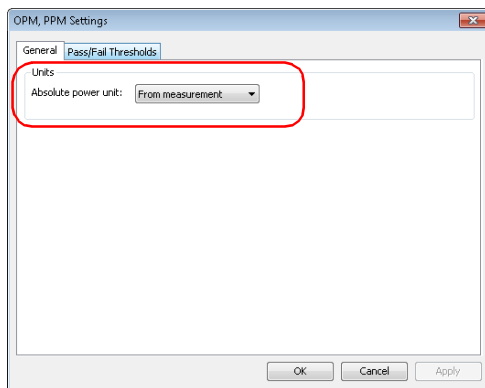
You can set FastReporter 3 to use either dBm, watts, or use the power unit used in the measurement you are viewing.

To select the power unit:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** ribbon tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. In the **General** tab, select which unit to use.



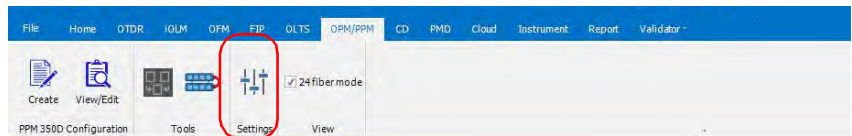
4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and close the window.

Changing OPM/PPM Settings

The pass/fail thresholds that you set for PON Power Meter (PPM) or Optical Power Meter (OPM) projects and the predefined thresholds are applied on the corresponding table tabs in the **Results** window. If you need to change the threshold for analysis purposes, it can be done in the **Thresholds** tab.

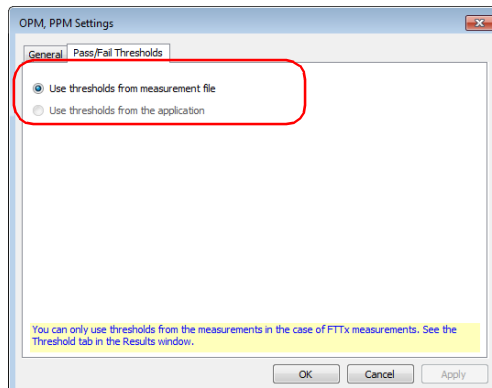
To select which thresholds to use for the measurements:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** ribbon tab.
2. Select **Settings**.



3. In the **Pass/Fail Thresholds** tab, select whether the thresholds to use are those from the measurement file, or those from the application.

Note: *In the case of FTTx measurements, you can only use the thresholds from the measurement files.*



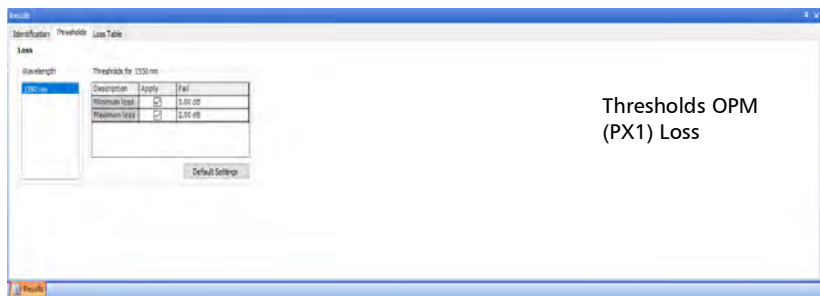
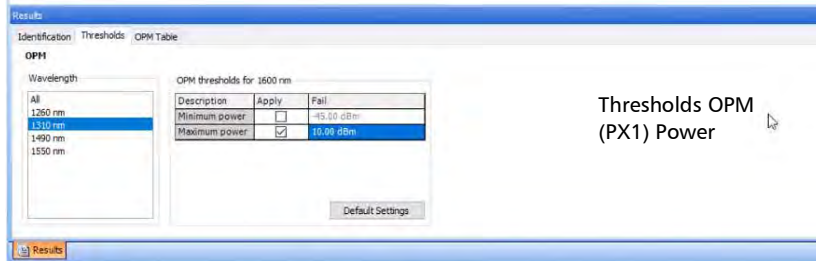
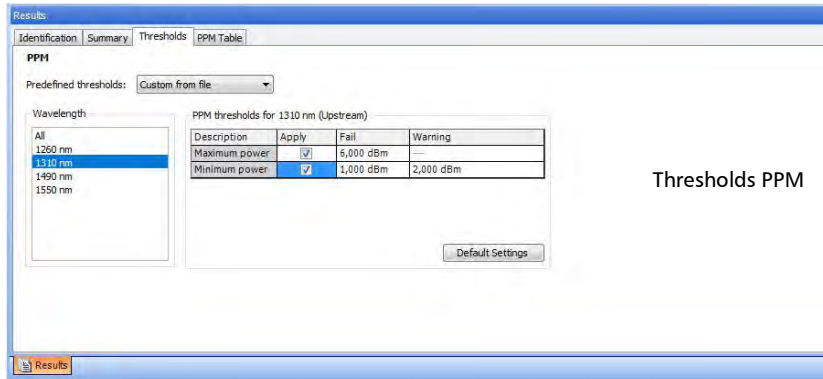
4. Click **OK** to confirm your choice and close the window.

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Changing OPM/PPM Settings

To change OPM/PPM settings:

1. Open the file which contains OPM/PPM measurements.
2. On the **Results** window, click the **Thresholds** tab.



3. Select a wavelength or wavelengths to modify. Select **All** to select all wavelengths.
4. In the table, select the respective checkbox in the **Apply** column and modify the minimum and maximum threshold values according to your requirement. The values cannot be less or more than the standard values for the selected wavelengths. Clearing the checkbox will not apply its associated value. Select **Default Settings** to set the default values.

Viewing Power Meter Results

Power meter results are displayed in the OPM and PPM tables.

To view the Power meter results for OPM measurements:

1. Select OPM measurements.
2. From the **Results** window, select **OPM Table/Loss Table**.

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Power	Relative Power (dB)	Reference (dBm)
OLT 01: 001	1260		0.0	-4.0
OLT 01: 001	1310	-4.500 dBm		
OLT 01: 001	1310	-4.500 dBm		
OLT 01: 001	1310		0.0	-6.5
OLT 01: 001	1490	-7.000 dBm		
OLT 01: 001	1490		-0.6	-6.4

To view the Power meter results for PPM measurements:

1. Select the file which contains PPM measurements.
2. From the **Results** window, select **PPM Table**.

Identifiers	1310 nm (Upstream)	1490 nm (Downstream)	1550 nm (Video)
OLT 01: 001	-4.500 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4.500 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4.500 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4.500 dBm	Low	Low
OLT 01: 001	-4.500 dBm	Low	Low

To view the Power meter results for the OPM (PX1) measurements:

1. Select the file which contains the PX1 power and Loss measurements.

From the **Results** window, select **OPM Table** or **Loss Table** according to the selected files.

OPM (PX1)
Power with
PON
Technology

Identifiers	PON Technology	Direction	Wavelength (nm)	Power
OPM-004	B-PON	Downstream	1490	5.94 dBm
OPM-004	R-Video	Downstream	1550	2.87 dBm

OPM (PX1)
Power with
Modulation

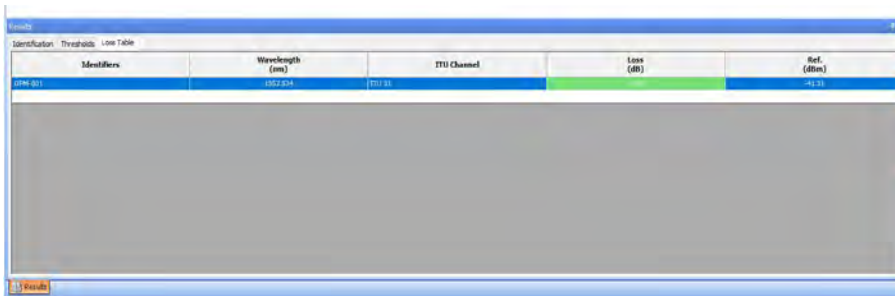
Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Power	Modulation
OPM-001	1550	11.58 dBm	279 Hz

Note: The reference values, application name, and ITU channel and Modulation information appears if available for the selected measurements.

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Viewing Power Meter Results

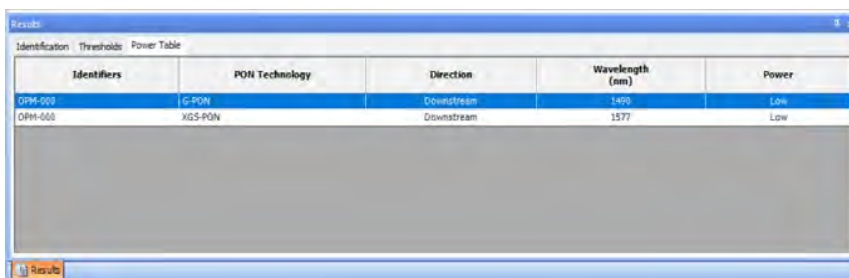
OPM
(PX1)
Loss
Results
with ITU
Channel



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Results" with a tab labeled "Loss Table". The window contains a table with the following data:

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	ITU Channel	Loss (dB)	Ref. (dBm)
OPM-001	152.014	ITU 31		-1.51

PPM
(PPM1)
Power
Results with
PON
Technology



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Results" with a tab labeled "Power Table". The window contains a table with the following data:

Identifiers	PON Technology	Direction	Wavelength (nm)	Power
OPM-000	G-PON	Downstream	1490	Low
OPM-000	XGS-PON	Downstream	1577	Low

Note: The reference values, application name, and ITU channel information appears if available for the selected measurements.

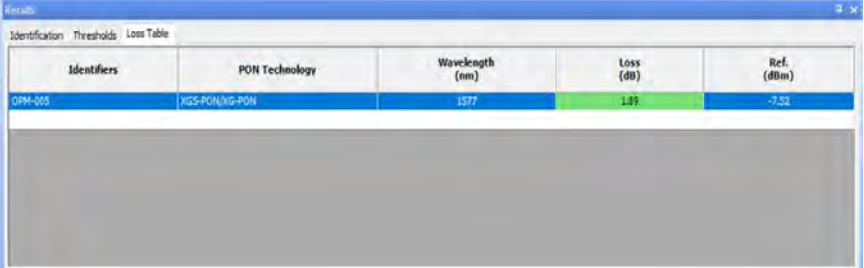
To view the Power meter results for the PPM (PPM1) measurements:

1. Select the file which contains the PPM1 power and Loss measurements. From the **Results** window, select **Loss Table** or **Power table** according to the selected files.

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Viewing Power Meter Results


PPM
(PPM1)
Loss
Results with
PON
Technology



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Results" with a tab labeled "Loss Table". The window contains a table with the following data:

Identifiers	PON Technology	Wavelength (nm)	Loss (dB)	Ref. (dBm)
OPM-000	XGS-PON/WG-PON	1577	1.93	-7.52

PPM
(PPM1)
Loss
Results with
PON
Technology



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Results" with a tab labeled "Power Table". The window contains a table with the following data:

Identifiers	PON Technology	Direction	Wavelength (nm)	Power
OPM-000	G-PON	Downstream	1490	Low
OPM-000	XGS-PON	Downstream	1577	Low

Setting Thresholds for the OPM MF tests

Depending on the type of threshold you have selected for your files, you can adjust some of the values on the current measurements according to your needs.

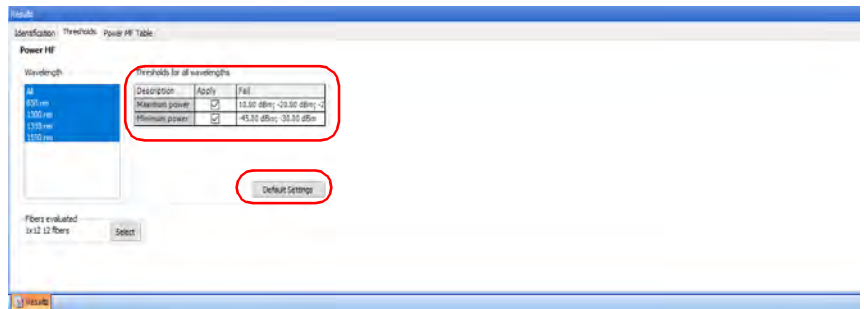
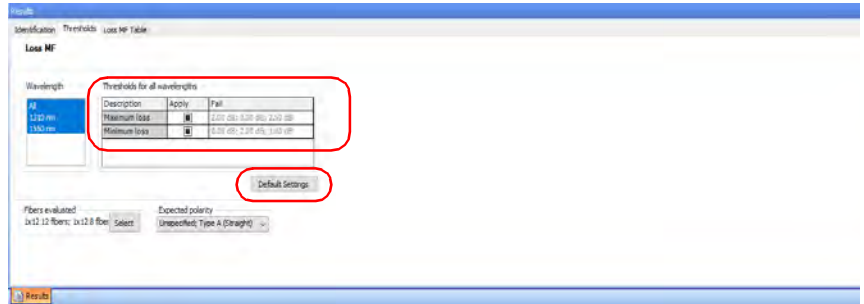
Note: *You can use one or several of the Threshold options for all the selected tests. The values appear in the respective fields in a comma separated form.*

Note: *Select individual Test or all selected tests, it will apply to all wavelengths available for the test.*

- **Thresholds for all wavelength:** This setting will use the test pass/fail threshold value, the maximum and minimum power and loss value for the test can be set to access or modify the selected test files.
- **Fibers evaluated:** This setting will set the test's pass/fail status with respect to the number of fibers selected. E.g. single row 1 x 8
- **Expected Polarity:** The polarity threshold is set to access the pass/fail of OPM MF Loss tests accordingly.

To apply maximum and minimum Threshold values for both Power and Loss tests:

1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, and then set the Maximum and Minimum Power or Loss values.



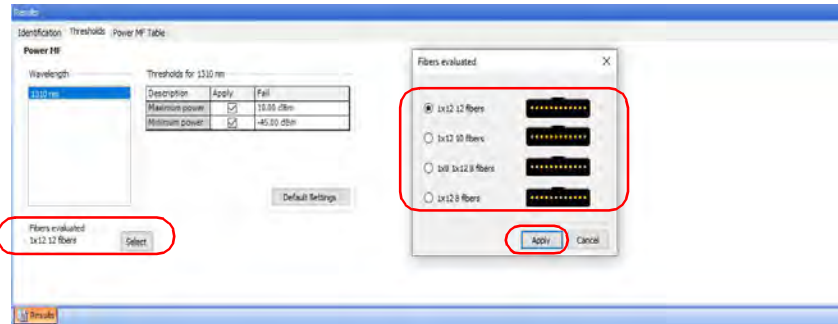
Note: You can select the **Default Settings** to set the default threshold values for the selected tests.

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Setting Thresholds for the OPM MF tests

To select or modify the Fiber Evaluated thresholds:

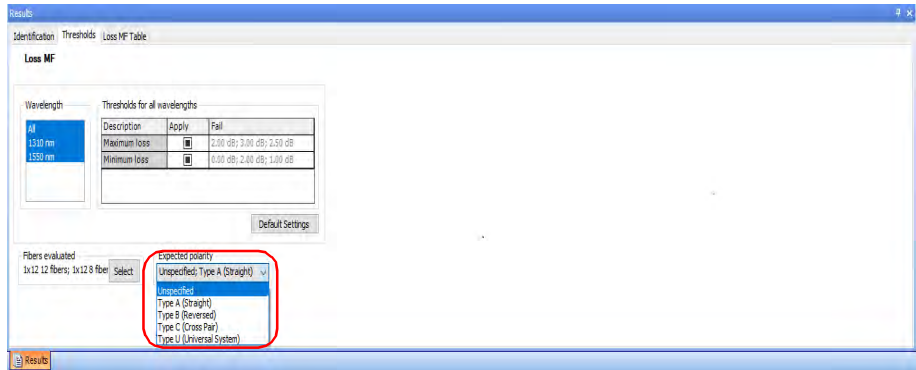
1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then select the **Fibers evaluated** option.



3. On the **Fibers evaluated** window, select the number of fibers according to your requirement for assessment and click **Apply**. The result of the tests are updated according to the fiber evaluated set value.

To select or modify the Polarity thresholds for Loss tests:

1. Select the file or files for which you want to change the threshold type.
2. Select the **Thresholds** tab, then the **Expected Polarity** option.



3. Select the Polarity type from the drop down list.
The global pass/fail status of the test updates according to the type of polarity set for the selected tests.

You can select:

Type A (Straight), Type B (Reversed), Type C (Cross Pairs- It applies for trunk cable only) and Type U (Universal Type).

Note: If this is set to **Unspecified**, the global pass/fail status will be **Unknown**.

Viewing OPM MF Results

You can view all the details of the selected Power and Loss tests. The global pass/fail can be accessed by modifying and setting the new threshold values.

Note: To see the result of each individual fiber from the performed test. Click the + icon to expand the selected test. Click the - icon on the expanded window again to collapse.

To view the test results for the OPM (MF) measurements:

1. Select the file which contains the MF power or Loss measurements.
2. From the **Results** window, select **Power MF Table** or **Loss MF Table** according to the files selected.

OPM (MF)
Power
Results

Identification	Threshold	Power MF Table	
Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Power	Time
	1510	-18.05 dBm	
	1510	-18.39 dBm	270 ms
	1510	-18.27 dBm	170 ms

Identification	Threshold	Power MF Table		
Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Fiber ID	Power	Time
	1510	Global View	-18.05 dBm	
		1	-18.05 dBm	
		2	-18.39 dBm	
		3	-18.39 dBm	
		4	-18.27 dBm	
		5	-18.05 dBm	
		6	-18.39 dBm	
		7	-18.39 dBm	
		8	-18.05 dBm	
		9	-18.27 dBm	

OPM (MF)
Loss
Results
with
Polarity
Type

Identifiers	Wavelength (nm)	Loss (dB)	Reference (dBm)	Length (km)	Polarity	Reference Method	Test Cost	Reference Date/Time
1550	1550	0.24	-9.79			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.91	-8.70			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	1.98	-8.48			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.95	-8.91			Adapter Cord	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.80	-8.52			Adapter Cord	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.96	-8.81			One test cord	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.82	-8.76			One test cord	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.80	-8.91			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.80	-8.76			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.80	-8.80			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.81	-8.79			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.81	-8.72			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
1550	1550	0.80	-8.82			Unknown	Undetermined	15-09-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
Cable-000	1550	0.98	-12.8	0.05	Type A (Straight)	Adapter Cord	Reference grade	18-04-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)
Cable-000	1550	1.01	-12.8	0.05	Type A (Straight)	Adapter Cord	Reference grade	18-04-2021 05:30:00 (GMT+05:00)

Note: The type of polarity will appear if available in the test.

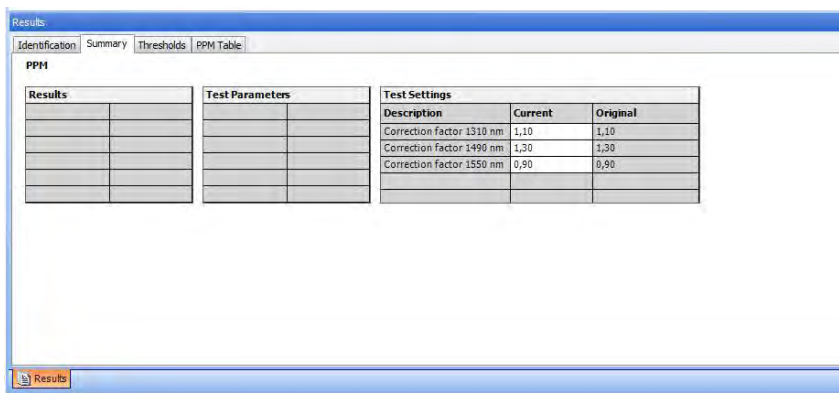
Changing the Correction Factor (Plus Mode)

Correction factors are used to adjust the OPM and PPM measurements. The correction factor is specified by wavelength only, and the fiber core size is not taken into account. FastReporter 3 allows you to change the correction factor for PPM file types. These corrections should be made before the measurement is taken and should be stored with each measurement. A correction factor of 1.0 has no effect on the measurement.

Note: *The correction factor is not available for measurements from iOLM files.*

To change the correction factor:

1. Open an OPM or a PPM measurement file.
2. Select the measurements for which you want to change the correction factor.
3. In the **Results** window, select the **Summary** tab.



4. Modify the correction factors associated with the wavelengths as needed. Click the desired correction factor value under **Test Settings** column and modify it.

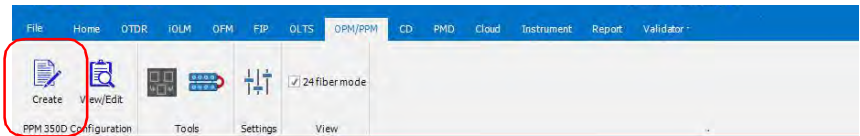
Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D

You can create your configuration files for the PPM-350D units in FastReporter 3, then transfer them to your unit for uniform testing.

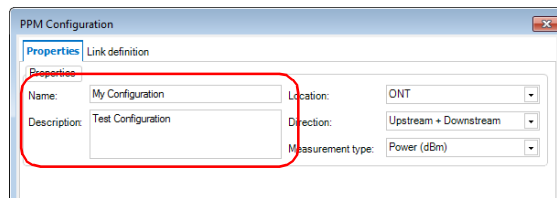
Note: For information about using the configuration files on the units, refer to the user guide for the PPM-350D.

To create a configuration file:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** tab.
2. Under **PPM-350D Configuration**, select **Create**.



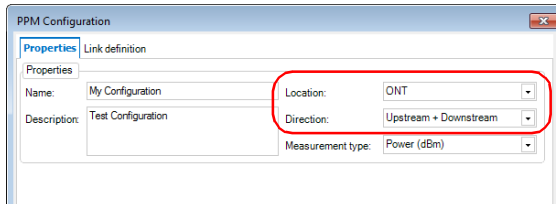
3. Select the **Properties** tab.
4. Enter a name and a description for your configuration. The configuration name will also be used when saving the file.



Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D

5. Select the location for your tests (ONT or OLT), as well as the direction (upstream, downstream, both, or undefined).

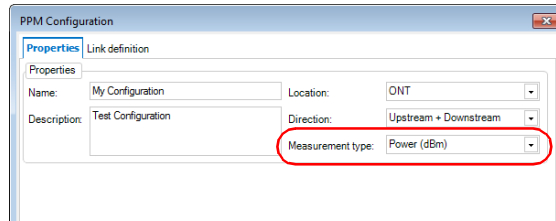


The screenshot shows the 'PPM Configuration' dialog box with the 'Properties' tab selected. The 'Link definition' section contains the following fields:

Name:	My Configuration	Location:	ONT
Description:	Test Configuration	Direction:	Upstream + Downstream
		Measurement type:	Power (dBm)

The 'Location' and 'Direction' dropdown menus are circled in red.

6. Select the measurement type for your test (power, loss, both, or unspecified).



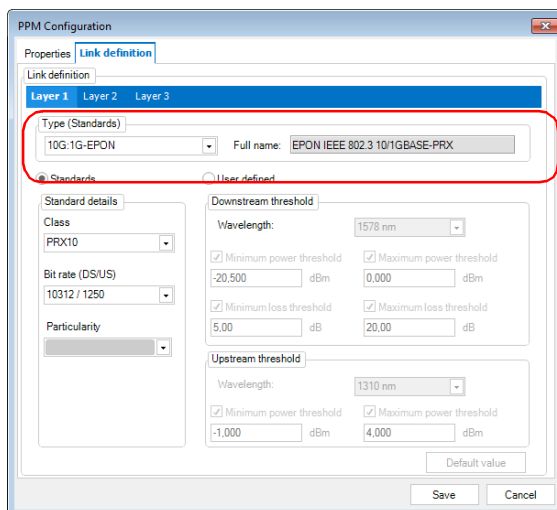
The screenshot shows the 'PPM Configuration' dialog box with the 'Properties' tab selected. The 'Link definition' section contains the following fields:

Name:	My Configuration	Location:	ONT
Description:	Test Configuration	Direction:	Upstream + Downstream
		Measurement type:	Power (dBm)

The 'Measurement type' dropdown menu is circled in red.

7. Select the **Link Definition** tab.

8. Enter the information for the layers in your configuration. You can have up to three layers depending on the standard you choose.
 - 8a. Select the standard to use for your test. The list of available standards will vary according to the information you have selected in the **Properties** tab.



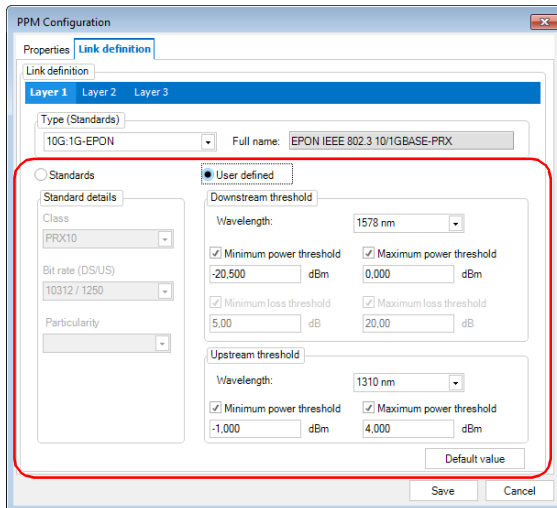
Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Creating Configuration Files for the PPM-350D

8b. Enter the details related to the tests.

The standards section lets you use the drop-down lists to enter the information.

The user-defined section lets you select the upstream and downstream wavelengths, plus add thresholds if you have entered power or loss as the measurement type.



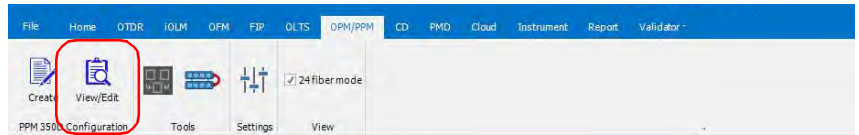
9. If needed, repeat step 8 for the two other layer tabs.

10. Once you are done, click **Save** to store the configuration file.

11. Select the location for your file, then click **Save** to confirm your choice.

To view or edit a configuration file:

- 1.** If you have not done so already, select the **OPM** tab.
- 2.** Under **PPM-350D Configuration**, select **View/Edit**.



- 3.** Select which configuration file you want to edit, then click **Open**.
- 4.** Change the test configuration as needed. You can change anything except for the name of the configuration. Once you are done, click **Save**.

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Creating 24 fiber test measurement

Creating 24 fiber test measurement

You can merge a set of two 12 fibers test measurements as if tested as a 24 fiber test and analyze the behavior of it as a single test. For example, if you have tested a 24 fiber cable with 12 fiber type connector, the first 12 fibers in one time and remaining 12 fibers afterwards, these two test measurement files can be merged together using this feature and save it as a single 24 fiber test measurement file.



IMPORTANT

The two test measurement files selected should have the same Wavelength, Thresholds, and Fiber Layout.

How to create a 24 fiber test measurement

You can select two loss or a power test measurements to use this feature.

To create a 24 fiber test measurement:

1. Select two separate 12 fiber test measurements (two power files).



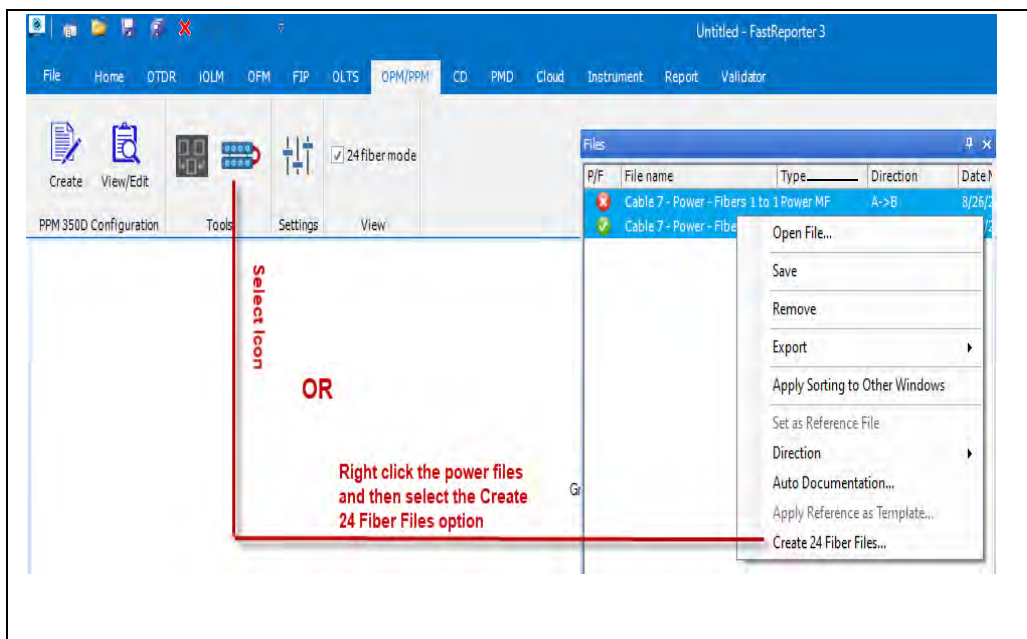
2. Select the **24 fiber mode** option if not already selected.
The two 12 fiber test measurements will now show the details as a single 24 fiber test measurement.

Note: Expand the + icon to see the detailed information of this 24 fiber test measurement.

Saving the created 24 fiber test measurement

You can save the created 24 fiber test measurement as a single file and analyze it accordingly.

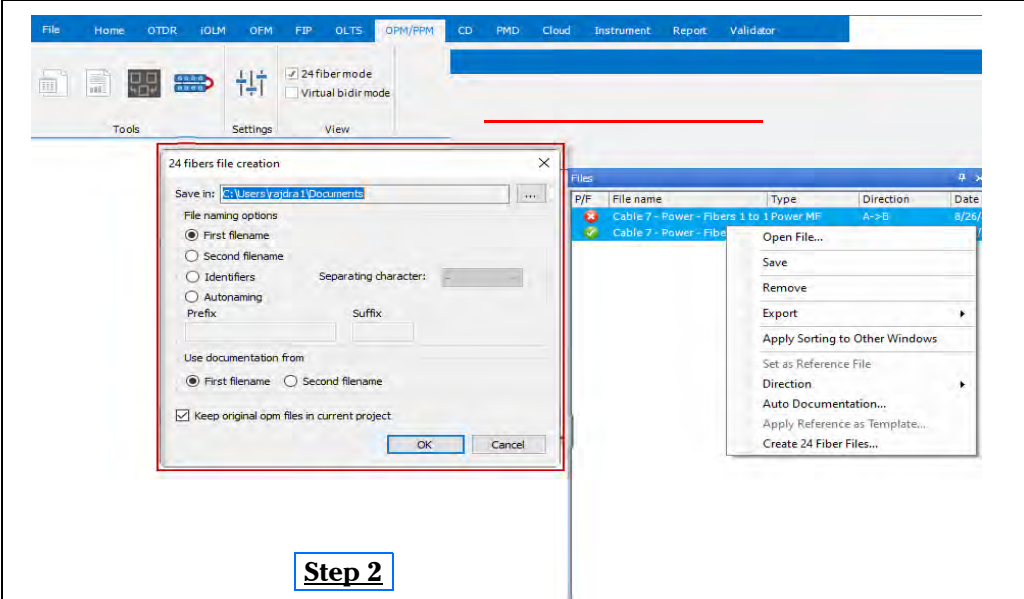
To save the created 24 fiber test measurement:



Step 1

Working with OPM/PPM Measurements

Creating 24 fiber test measurement



The screenshot displays the software's main interface with the 'OPM/PPM' tab selected. The 'Settings' section shows '24 fiber mode' checked. A '24 fibers file creation' dialog box is open, showing the save location as 'C:\Users\rajdra\Documents'. The 'File naming options' section has 'First filename' selected. The 'Use documentation from' section has 'First filename' selected. The 'Keep original opm files in current project' checkbox is checked. A file explorer window is open, showing a list of files with a context menu open over one of the files.

Step 2

Select the saving location and other options, and then select **OK** to save the file. The saved file can now be opened as a single 24 fiber file.

11 Working with CD Files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
EXFO CD (FTB-5800 modules)	.exfocd	✓	✓
CDPMD (FTB-5700 modules)	.cdpmd	✓	✓

Note: *The .cdpmd file may also contain fiber length and PMD information.*

Note: *When you modify information or data that is common to both CD and PMD formats in .cdpmd files, the contents is automatically updated in both measurement types.*

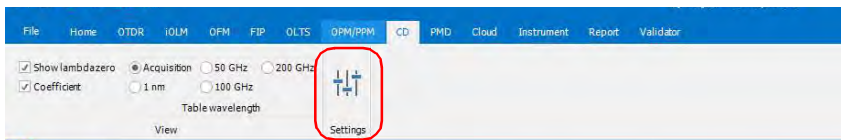
Changing CD Settings

The pass/fail thresholds that you set for CD projects are displayed on the **Summary** tab in the **Results** window. Should you need to change the wavelength measurement range for analysis purposes, this is also done in the **Summary** tab.

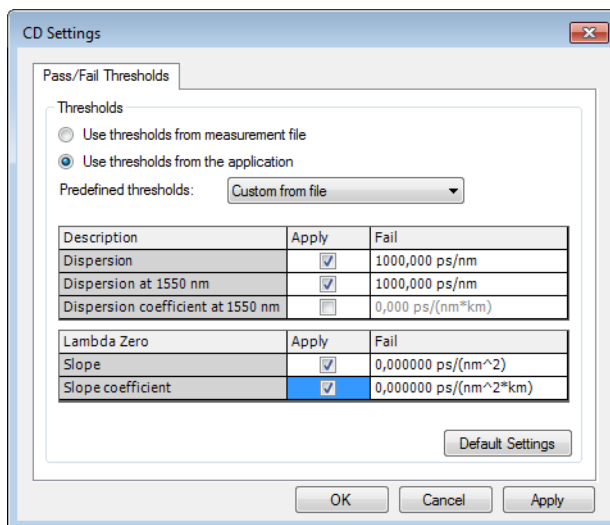
The dispersion thresholds are applied on the maximum dispersion for the measurement file and on each dispersion value of the CD table.

To change CD settings:

1. On the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select the **Settings** menu.
3. If you have not done so already, select the **CD** ribbon tab.
4. Select **Settings**.



5. Select the type of threshold to use for your analysis, either from the measurement file itself or from a list of predetermined thresholds.
 - The threshold from the measurement file is the one that was used during the actual CD test. When you select this threshold, you cannot modify the values in the threshold table.
 - The threshold from the application is a threshold set by FastReporter 3, which you can select and modify.



6. Modify the displayed values as needed. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the values to be active and modifiable.
7. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

Working with CD Files

Changing CD Settings

The thresholds are displayed in the main window, in the **Summary** tab, under **Results**. If some values failed the test, they will appear clearly in red.

Note: The first figure illustrates the display for a .cdpmd file, and the second for an .exfcd file.

Results window for a .cdpmd file. The window has tabs for Identification, Summary, and Thresholds. The Summary tab is active, showing PMD test results in three columns: Results, Test Parameters, and Test Settings.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings	
PMD value	0,15 ps	From	1475 nm		
PMD coefficient	0,0212 ps/km ^{1/2}	To	1573 nm		
PMD value, 2nd order	0,0106 ps/nm	Fiber type	Telecom		
Measured Fiber Length	50,458 km	No. of scans	1		

Results window for an .exfcd file. The window has tabs for Identification, Summary, Thresholds, and CD Table. The Summary tab is active, showing CD test results in three columns: Results, Test Parameters, and Test Settings. A Lambda Zero table is also visible below the main results.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings	
Dispersion @ 1550 nm	78,734 ps/nm	Acq. From	1535,0 nm	Results from	1535 nm
Slope @ 1550 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)	Acq. to	1620,0 nm	Results to	1620 nm
Coefficient @ 1550 nm	78,734 ps/(nm*km)	Step	15 nm	Fiber type	G.655 NZDSF
Maximum dispersion	197,718 ps/nm	Averaging time	4,0 s	RGD data fit	Quadratic
				Fiber length	1,000 km

Lambda Zero	Slope
1503,680 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)

You can view the details for your measurement file in the **CD Table** tab. Depending on the type of CD measurement file you are viewing (.exfocd or .cdpmd), the available information differs. Any failed measurement will also show in this tab.

Note: RGD measurements are only available in .exfocd files.

Note: If you do not see the **CD Table** tab, make sure you have selected only one measurement in the list.

Wavelength (nm)	Dispersion (ps/nm)	Dispersion Coeff. (ps/(nm*km))	RGD (ps)	Fitted RGD (ps)	RGD Deviation (ps)	Used
1475,00	607,25	12,04	685701,72	685827,81	35,18	Yes
1489,28	649,98	12,88	694900,33	694807,42	92,91	Yes
1503,57	692,50	13,72	704284,06	704397,43	113,37	Yes
1517,86	734,90	14,56	714610,57	714594,09	16,48	Yes
1532,14	777,18	15,40	725465,94	725393,52	72,42	Yes
1546,43	819,36	16,24	736751,21	736800,27	49,06	Yes
1560,72	861,40	17,07	748755,44	748805,78	50,34	Yes
1575,00	903,32	17,90	761511,04	761409,65	101,39	Yes

.cdpmd file

.exfocd file

Wavelength (nm)	Dispersion (ps/nm)	Dispersion Coeff. (ps/(nm*km))	RGD (ps)	Fitted RGD (ps)	RGD Deviation (ps)	Used
1530,00	300,540	14,948	600	20355	20,551	Yes
1532,00	303,024	15,071	609,03	632,123	23,093	Yes
1534,00	305,508	15,194	1220,33	1240,648	20,318	Yes
1536,00	307,992	15,317	1847,79	1854,117	6,327	Yes
1538,00	310,476	15,440	2476,78	2472,514	4,266	Yes
1540,00	312,880	15,562	3096,40	3095,823	0,577	Yes
1542,00	315,323	15,683	3727,28	3724,027	3,253	Yes
1544,00	317,760	15,804	4361,07	4357,111	3,959	Yes
1546,00	320,188	15,925	4997,88	4995,060	2,820	Yes
1548,00	322,608	16,045	5650,28	5637,857	12,423	Yes
1550,00	325,021	16,165	6302,73	6285,487	17,243	Yes
1552,00	327,426	16,285	6952,02	6937,935	14,085	Yes
1554,00	329,823	16,404	7609,32	7595,184	14,136	Yes
1556,00	332,213	16,523	8268,46	8257,221	11,239	Yes
1558,00	334,595	16,642	8922,62	8924,030	1,410	Yes
1560,00	336,969	16,760	9588,99	9595,595	6,605	Yes
1562,00	339,336	16,877	10203,96	10271,902	67,942	Yes

Working with CD Files

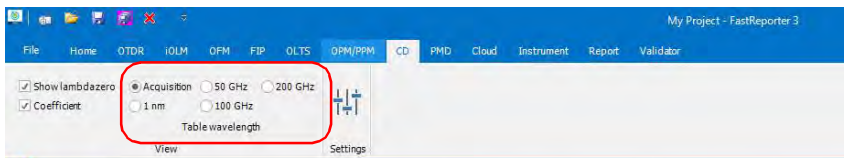
Changing CD Settings

It is possible for you to change the table wavelength, that is the way to calculate the table according to the Results from and Results to values. You can select from the table wavelength values below.

- 1 nm (Results range with a step of 1 nm in-between values)
- 50 GHz
- 100 GHz
- 200 GHz
- From the acquisition

To change the table wavelength:

1. From the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. In the **Table Wavelength** list, select the value you want to use.



If a file is open already, the values are automatically updated.

Changing CD Fiber Type

FastReporter 3 allows you to analyze various fiber types for chromatic dispersion.

To change the CD fiber type:

1. Open a CD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the fiber type.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.

Working with CD Files

Changing CD Fiber Type

4. Select the fiber type according to your needs in the **Fiber Type** box:

- G.652 NDSF (3-term Sellmeier fit)
- G.653 DSF (quadratic fit)
- G.655 NZDSF (quadratic fit)
- G.656 Wideband NZDSF (quadratic fit)
- Compensating (quadratic fit)
- Flattened (cubic fit)
- Amplified Links (cubic fit)
- Custom (default cubic fit)

Note: When you select a different fiber type, the fit is automatically changed to match the default fit value for this new fiber type. However, you can change this new fit type as desired in the corresponding list.

The screenshot displays a software interface with three main data tables: Results, Test Parameters, and Test Settings. Below these is a smaller table for Lambda Zero and Slope. A red circle highlights the 'Fiber type' field in the Test Settings table, which is set to 'G.655 NZDSF'.

Results		Test Parameters		Test Settings	
Dispersion @ 1550 nm	78,794 ps/nm	Acq. from	1535,0 nm	Results from	1535 nm
Slope @ 1550 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)	Acq. to	1620,0 nm	Results to	1620 nm
Coefficient @ 1550 nm	78,734 ps/(nm ² *km)	Step	15 nm	Fiber type	G.655 NZDSF
Maximum dispersion	197,718 ps/nm	Averaging time	4,0 s	Results fit	quadratic
				Fiber length	1,000 km

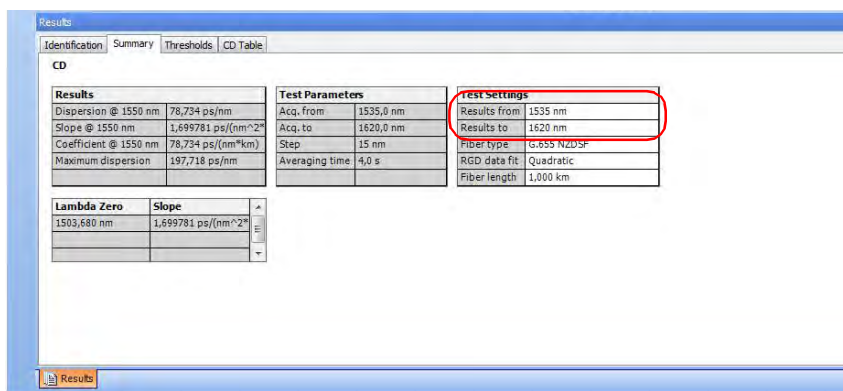
Lambda Zero	Slope
1503,680 nm	1,699781 ps/(nm ²)

Changing Analysis Range

The range used for taking the measurement and the range used for analyzing the results can be different if you want to concentrate your analysis on a specific area. You can change it for both types of CD files.

To change the analysis range (results from and results to values):

1. Open a CD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the analysis range.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.
4. In the **Results from** and **Results to** boxes, change the wavelength range values as needed for your analysis.

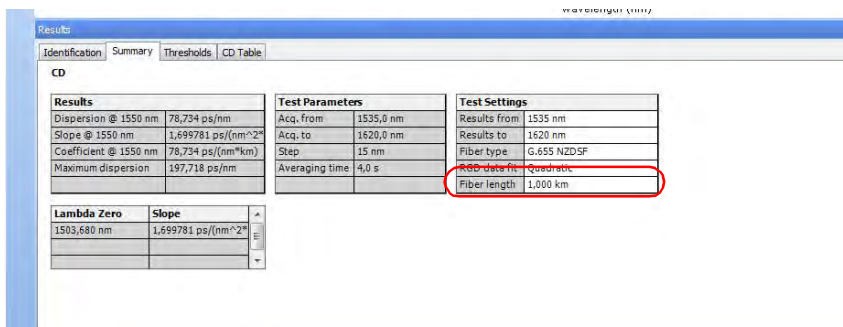


Changing the Fiber Length

If you are working with an .exfocd format file, you can change the fiber length to obtain more precision in your analysis.

To change the fiber length:

1. Open a CD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the fiber length.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.
4. In the **Fiber Length** box, enter a new value for the analysis.



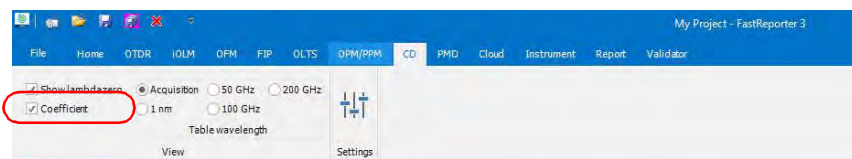
Note: If your file is in .cdpmd format, the fiber length was measured automatically during the measurement and cannot be edited.

Switching Between Curve Types

If you have a specified fiber length in your CD file, you can view either the chromatic dispersion or the chromatic dispersion coefficient curves.

To switch between the coefficient and dispersion curves:

1. From the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Under **View**, select the **Coefficient** option.



The table values in the **Summary** tab are updated automatically.

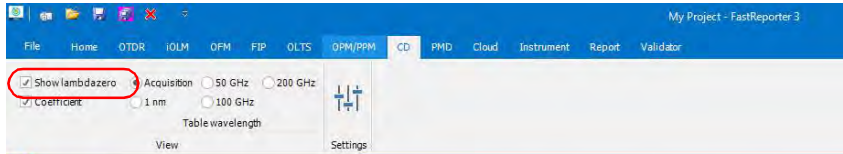
Showing the Zero-Dispersion Wavelength

The zero-dispersion wavelength (where dispersion is at zero) corresponds to the wavelength point at which the fiber under test reaches its maximum bandwidth. The slope from this zero-dispersion point indicates how fast dispersion rises as wavelength increases. Key chromatic dispersion parameters are the dispersion zero and the slope at zero dispersion.

You can display the zero-dispersion wavelength on your files. It will appear in a table under the **Summary tab**.

To display the zero-dispersion wavelength table:

1. From the ribbon, select the **CD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select the **Show Lambda Zero** option.



12 Working with PMD Files

Accepted File Formats

FastReporter 3 lets you work with measurement files saved in different formats, but does not necessarily permit all operations on them.

File Format	File Extension	Display	Modification
PMD (FTB-5500 modules)	.pmd	✓	✓
PMDB (FTB-5500 modules)	.pmdb	✓	✓
CDPMD (FTB-5700 modules)	.cdpmd	✓	✓

Note: *The 64-bit version of FastReporter 3 does not support the .pmd and .pmdb file formats. Install the 32-bit version to view and process those files.*

Note: *The .cdpmd file may also contain fiber length and CD information.*

Note: *When you modify information or data that is common to both CD and PMD formats in .cdpmd files, the contents is automatically updated in both measurement types.*

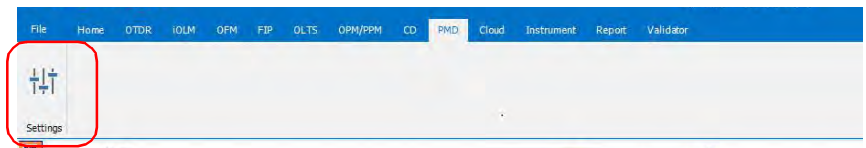
Changing PMD Settings

You can change the thresholds you want to use for the analysis:

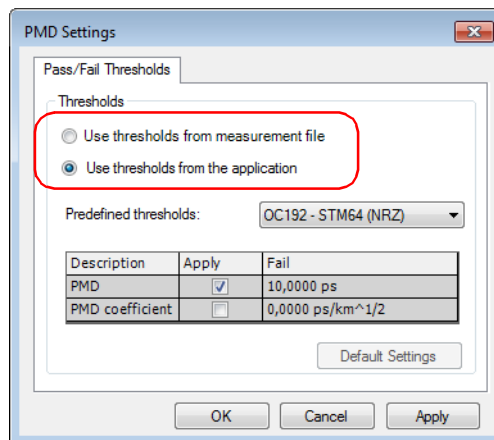
- The threshold from the measurement file is the one that was used during the actual PMD test. When you select this threshold, you cannot modify the values in the threshold table.
- The threshold from the application is a threshold set by FastReporter 3, which you can select and modify.

To change PMD settings:

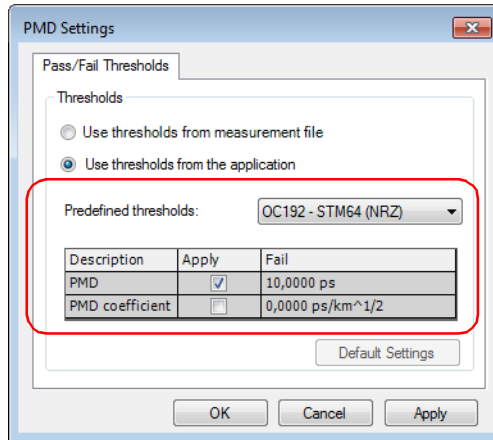
1. On the ribbon, select the **PMD** tab if it is not selected already.
2. Select the **Settings** menu.



3. Select the type of threshold to use for your analysis.



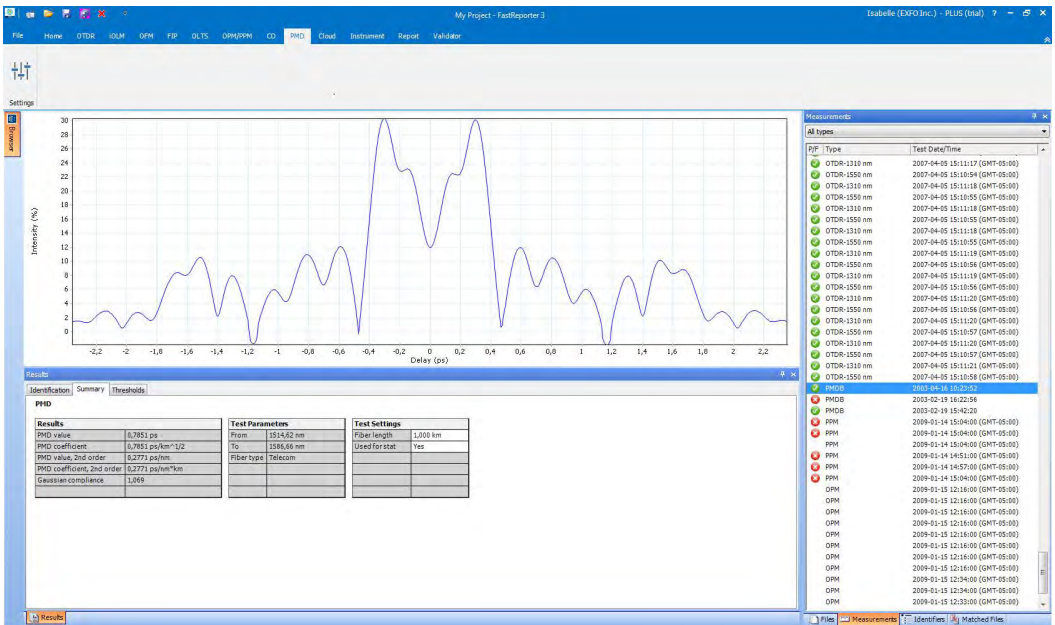
4. Modify the displayed values as needed if you selected to use a threshold from the application. The **Apply** option must be enabled for the values to be active and modifiable.



5. To apply the changes without closing the dialog box, click **Apply**. To apply the changes and close the dialog box, click **OK**.

The thresholds are displayed in the main window, in the **Summary** tab, under **Results**.

Note: If some values failed the test, they will appear clearly in red.



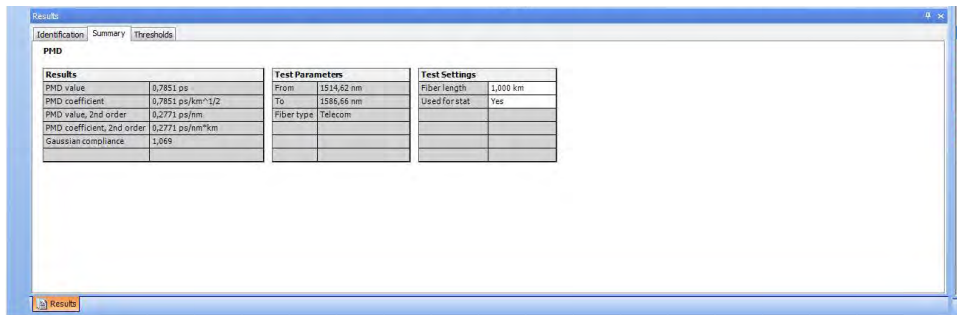
Note: The .cdpmd files do not display a graph for the PMD measurement.

Changing Fiber Length

If you are working with .pmd or .pmdb files, you can change the fiber length to obtain more precision in your analysis.

To change the fiber length:

1. Open a PMD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements for which you want to change the fiber length.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.



4. Locate the fiber length value under **Test Settings** and modify it as needed.

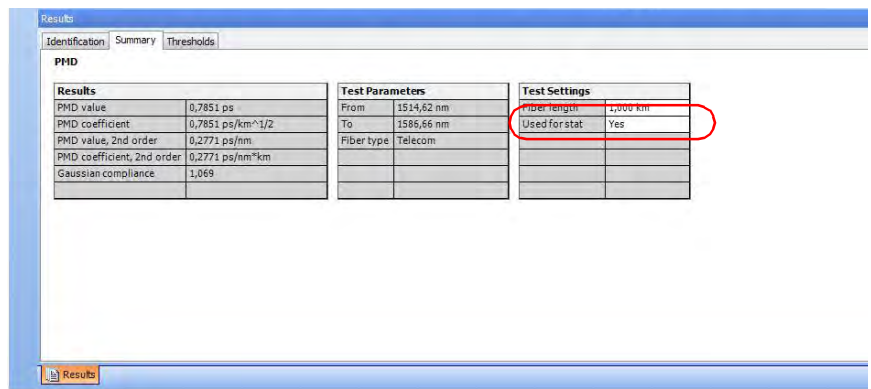
Note: If your file is in .cdpmd format, the fiber length was measured automatically during the measurement and cannot be edited.

Working with PMD Statistic Measurements

When selecting more than one PMD measurements on a same file, the **Statistics** tab appears. This tab can be used to see average values for the measurements.

To exclude a measurement from the statistic values:

1. Open a PMD measurement file.
2. Select the measurement or measurements that you want to exclude from the statistics values.
3. In the main window, select the **Summary** tab.
4. Set the measurements as *not* used for the statistics under **Test Settings**.



To view PMD measurement statistics:

1. Open a .pmdb measurement file.
2. Select more than one measurement to make the tab appear.
3. In the main window, select the **Statistics** tab.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Results' with a 'Statistics' tab selected. The window contains a table with the following data:

Fiber ID	Test Date/Time	PMD Delay (ps)	PMD Coeff. (ps/km ² /f ²)	PMD Delay 2nd Order (ps/km)	PMD Coeff. 2nd Order (ps/km ² /km)	Gaussian Compliance	Used for statistics
TEST_8_1_8	2003-02-19 16:24:08	4.5720	0.1446	---	---	1.000	Yes
TEST_8_1_8	2003-02-19 16:24:20	4.5720	0.1446	---	---	1.000	Yes
TEST_8_1_8	2003-04-16 10:23:52	0.7851	0.7851	0.2771	0.2771	1.049	Yes

At the bottom left of the window, there is a 'Results' button.

13 Using Instruments (For PC Only)

You can directly connect the instrument and download the test measurements from the executed jobs (Local Jobs). The instrument (testing device) connected should be rescanned whenever the new test measurement files need to be downloaded. Only the new files will be downloaded and the previously downloaded files will be retained on your system.

Note: *For now, only the measurement files for the local jobs from the FIP-500 testing device are supported.*

Note: *While disconnecting devices, follow Windows standard practices for the safety of your device and data.*

Viewing and Modifying the local test measurements

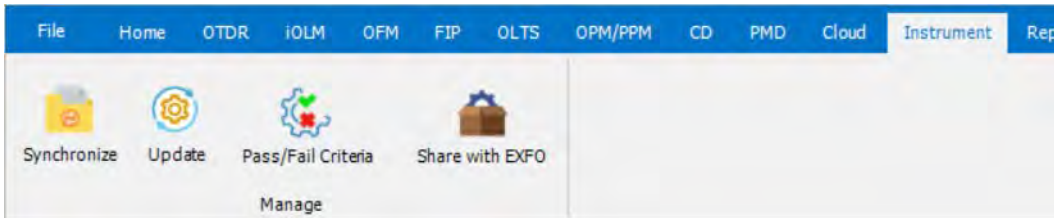
The test measurement files for the local jobs can be opened and modified accordingly.

To fetch (download) the test measurements from the local jobs:

1. Connect the instrument to your system.
2. Select the **Instrument** menu, and then select the **Synchronize** sub-menu.

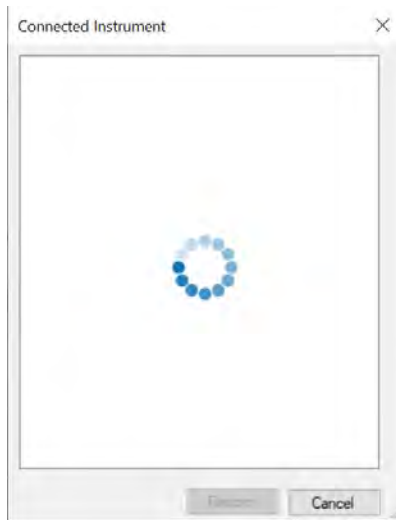
Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Viewing and Modifying the local test measurements



3. The instrument connected will be scanned, searched to connect and synchronize with the FastReporter 3.

Select the device.



4. The connected devices to your system will be displayed once detected. Select the required testing device.

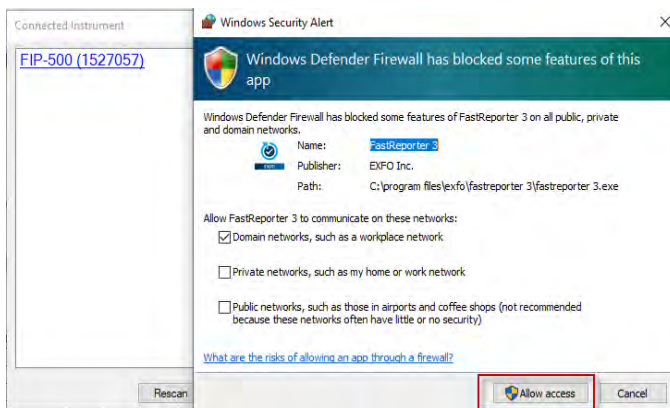
Note: Select **Rescan** button if the device is not found or to fetch the latest data.

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Viewing and Modifying the local test measurements



5. Your system's firewall blocks the access of your testing device at your first connection attempt. Select **Allow access** to communicate it with the FastReporter 3 application and add as a trusted device. Skip this step if not asked.



6. Once connected, the Job name and the number of test measurements available will be displayed for the selected device.

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Viewing and Modifying the local test measurements

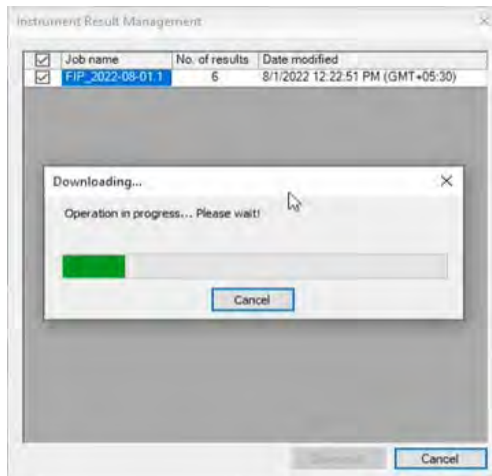


7. Select the required job or select multiple jobs, and then select the Download button. The selected jobs will be downloaded.

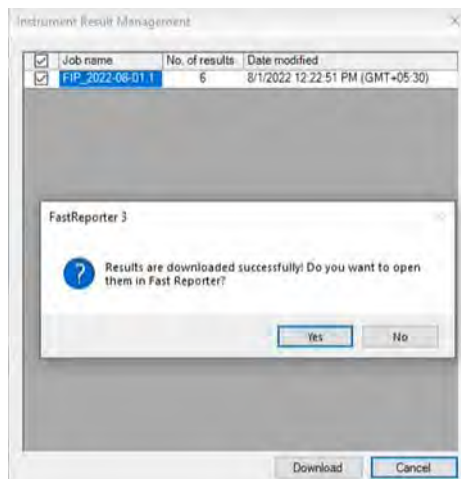
Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Viewing and Modifying the local test measurements

Once downloaded, a message appears to confirm opening the



downloaded files for modification, select **Yes** to open and modify the test measurements now. The files opened then can be modified and saved.



Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Viewing and Modifying the local test measurements

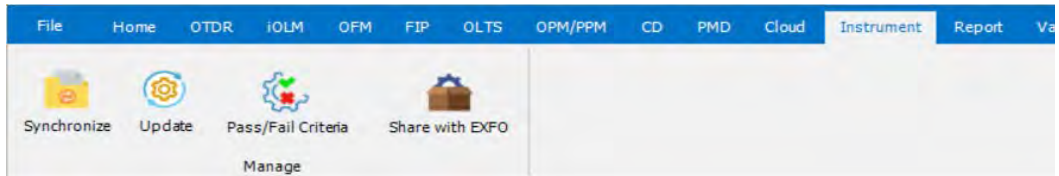
Note: *If you want to save the modified files, use **Save As** menu to save the file with different file name or at a different location. You cannot save the measurement files of the local jobs with the same file name.*

Updating the connected testing devices

You can update the connected testing device if the update is available for the device. You can do this by connecting it to the server or from your local system if the system image package is available on your system. You can use the advanced update to update the devices with a specific version or to update from the system file if available locally.

To update the testing devices (default):

1. Connect the instrument to your system.
2. Select the **Instrument** menu, and then select the **Update** sub-menu.



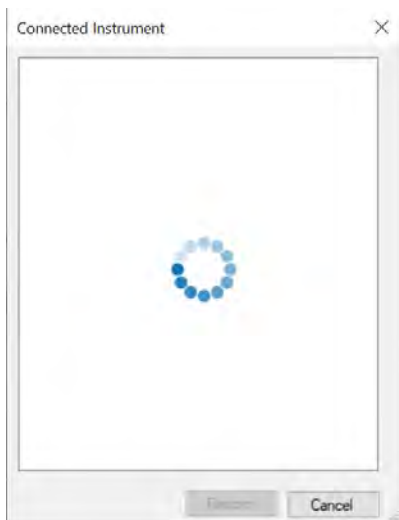
The device connected will be scanned and searched. The connected devices to your system will be displayed once detected.

Note: Select **Rescan** button if the device is not found.

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Updating the connected testing devices

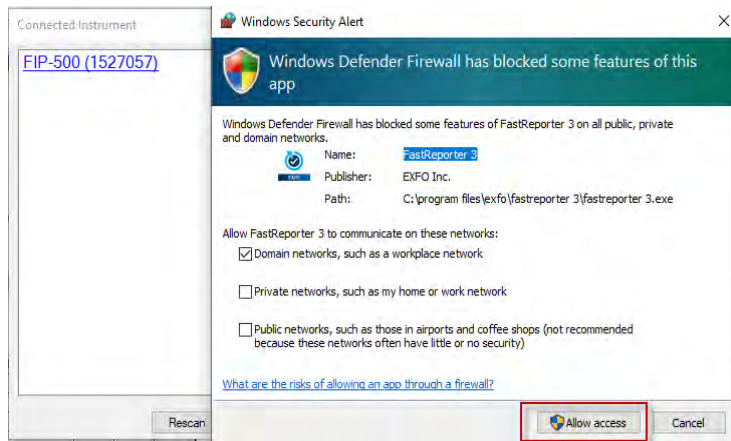
Select the device



3. Select the required testing device.



4. Your system's firewall blocks the access of your testing device at your first connection attempt. Select **Allow access** to communicate it with the FastReporter 3 application and add as a trusted device. Skip this step if not asked.



5. Once connected and if the update is available for the selected device, it will be notified with the detailed information.



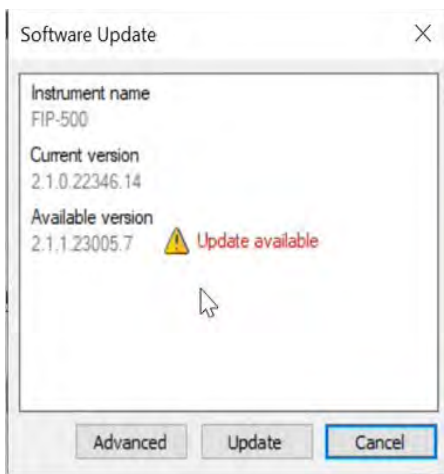
Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Updating the connected testing devices

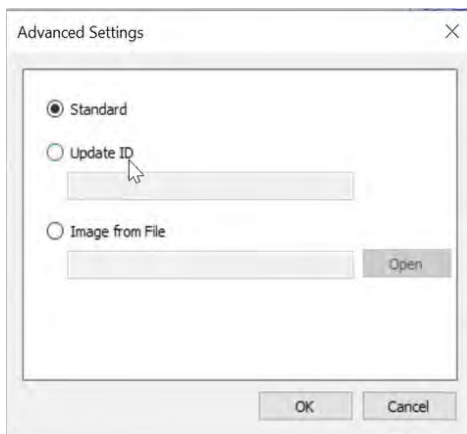
6. Select the update button for default update.
The device restarts after updating the required version.

To update the testing device (advanced):

1. Select the **Advanced** button from the software update screen.



2. You can proceed with various options as required:



- **Standard** option, select this option to have the default Update which updates the device with the latest version available for the device. Select the **OK** button after selecting the **Standard** option.
- **Update ID** option, select this option if you want to update the device with a specific or precise version of the software. For this you should have the update ID. select this option, enter the required **Update ID** pin, and then select the **OK** button.
- **Image from file** option, select this option if you want to update the device using the system image file (lib file) if available on your system. Select this option, browse the file by selecting the **Open** button, and then select the **OK** button.

Note: *After updating the device, it will restart to apply the changes.*

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

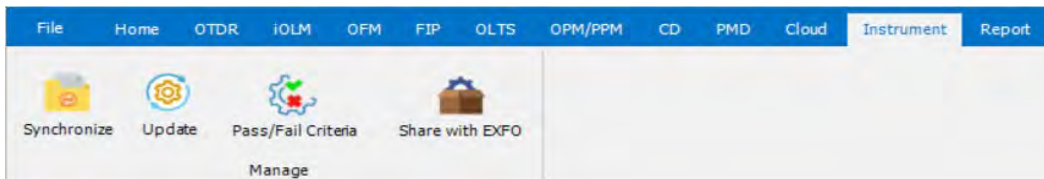
Managing the Pass/Fail Criteria (Threshold Management) file (For FIP-500 only)

Managing the Pass/Fail Criteria (Threshold Management) file (For FIP-500 only)

You can delete/download/upload the threshold management file having the pass/fail criteria from the selected device.

To Delete/Download/Upload the threshold management file from the device:

1. Connect the testing device to your system.
2. Select the **Instrument** menu, and then select the **Pass/Fail Criteria** sub-menu.



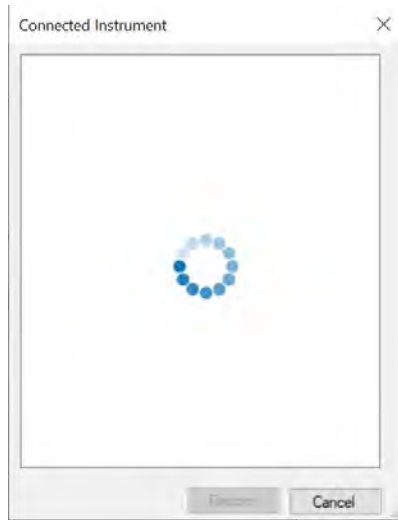
The device connected will be scanned and searched. The connected devices to your system will be displayed once detected.

Note: Select **Rescan** button if the device is not found.

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Managing the Pass/Fail Criteria (Threshold Management) file (For FIP-500 only)

Select the device.



3. Select the required testing device.

The list Pass/Fail Criteria -Threshold Management files available on the device appears.

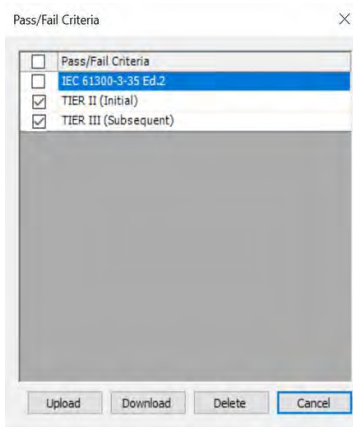
Note: *Accept and allow the Firewall setting to unblock the connection restriction if asked.*

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Managing the Pass/Fail Criteria (Threshold Management) file (For FIP-500 only)



4. Select the check-box associated with the Pass/Fail Criteria -Threshold Management file and then select the required button accordingly.

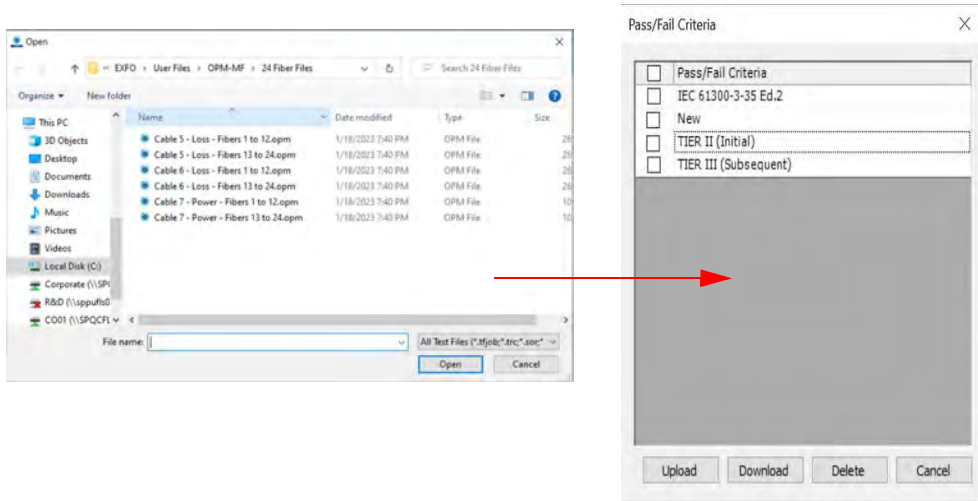


- The **Delete** button, deletes the selected files from the device.
- The **Download** button, downloads the selected files to your system.

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Managing the Pass/Fail Criteria (Threshold Management) file (For FIP-500 only)

- The **Upload** button, will ask you to browse the new Pass/Fail Criteria -Threshold Management file from your system. The selected file uploads to the device.



Using Instruments (For PC Only)

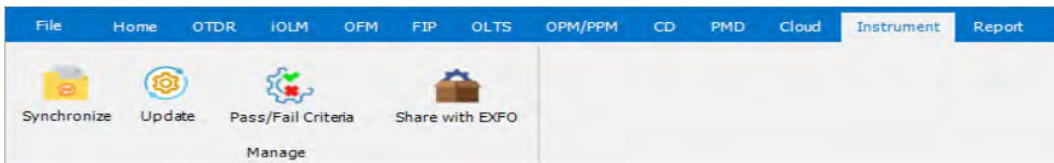
Sharing files with EXFO (For FIP-500 only)

Sharing files with EXFO (For FIP-500 only)

You can download the required files and share them (through email) with EXFO. The files downloaded can be attached as references to your queries. For example, the log file of activities to troubleshoot, or a test files which have conflicts or undesired results. etc.

To Download the files from the device:

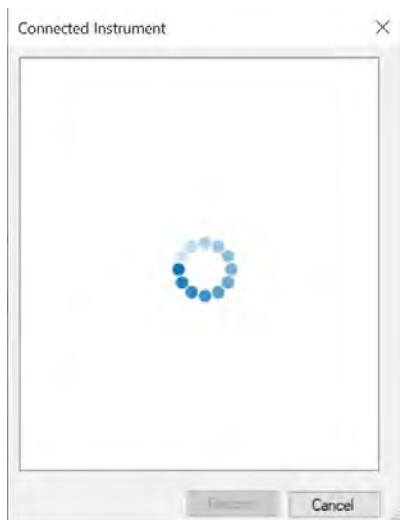
1. Connect the testing device to your system.
2. Select the **Instrument** menu, and then select the **Share with EXFO** sub-menu.



The device connected will be scanned and searched. The connected devices to your system will be displayed once detected.

Note: Select **Rescan** button if the device is not found.

Select the device.

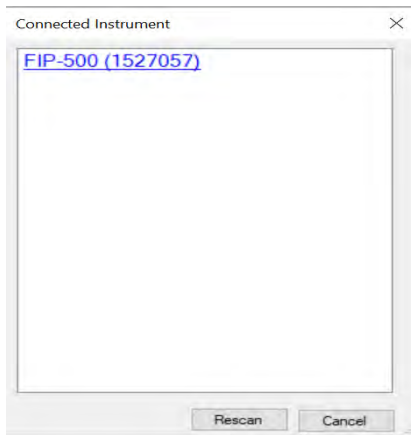


3. Select the required testing device.
The list of files available on the device appears.

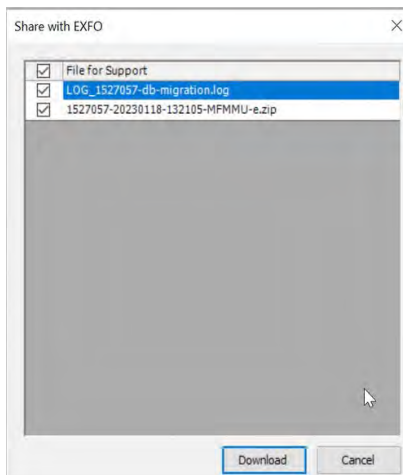
Note: *Accept and allow the Firewall setting to unblock the connection restriction if asked.*

Using Instruments (For PC Only)

Sharing files with EXFO (For FIP-500 only)



4. Select the check-box associated with the file and then select the **Download** button.



The files downloaded can be shared with EXFO through e-mail.

14 Generating Reports

FastReporter 3 can print and generate three types of reports:

- *Measurement report*: This type of report contains one measurement type and one measurement at a time.
- *Summary report*: This type of report combines different measurements or several measurements of the same type.
- Reports as they are presented when using the OTDR, iOLM, OLTS and FIP applications.

The following options are included in measurement and summary reports:

Property or Element	Option
Tools properties	Distance units
OTDR properties	Pulse baseline Events calculation and thresholds Numeric values precision Pass/Fail thresholds Macrobend tolerances
OPM, PPM, iOLM, OLTS, FIP, CD, and PMD properties	Pass/Fail thresholds
Data graph	Zoom

If you want to include other options in a report, you must modify the associated report template. For more details, see *Using Excel Report Templates* on page 445.

For examples of the reports that you can generate with FastReporter 3, see *Report Samples* on page 458.

Generating Reports

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

You can easily generate a variety of reports in the following formats:

File Type	Application
*.xls, *.xlsx, *.xlsm	Microsoft Excel
*.pdf	Adobe Reader

You can select in a list of available types of reports. Those you have used last will be displayed in the shortcut window for quicker access.

To set up the report format:

1. If you have not done already, select the **Report** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Format**, select which type of report output you want.



3. Under **Setup**, select whether you want to start the application linked with the report format or if you want to generate separate report files for each measurement. In that case, the linked viewer will not open.

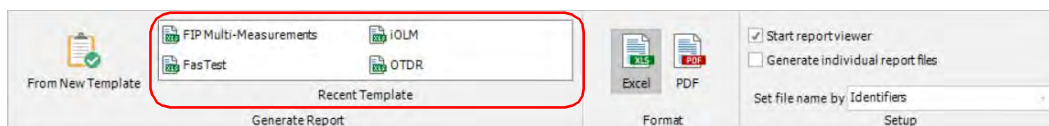


4. Indicate what will be used for the file name of the report in the list of available choices.



To generate a report using the shortcut menu:

From the **Report** ribbon tab, select one of the types in the list. The report is created using the settings you have selected.



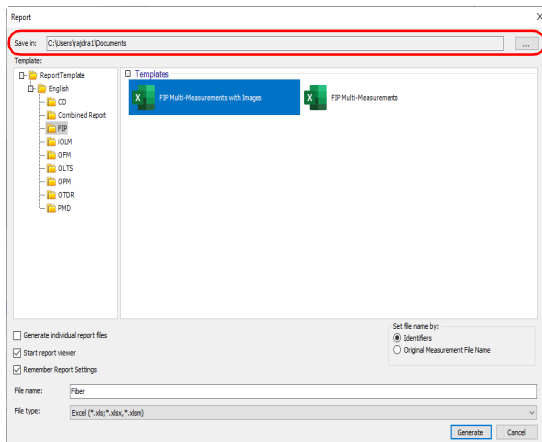
To generate other types of reports:

1. Select measurements or files in the **Measurements** or **Files** tabs.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **Report** ribbon tab.
3. Under **Select and Favorite Reports**, click **Select**.

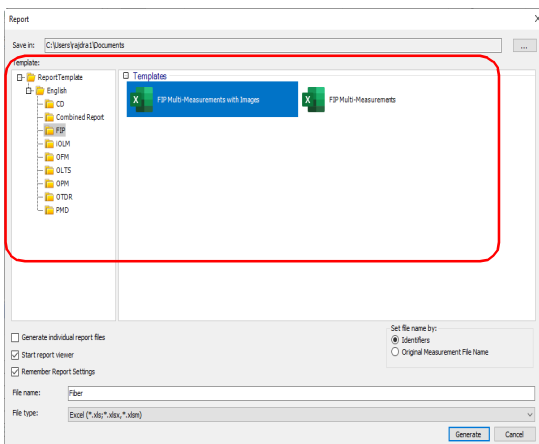
Generating Reports

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

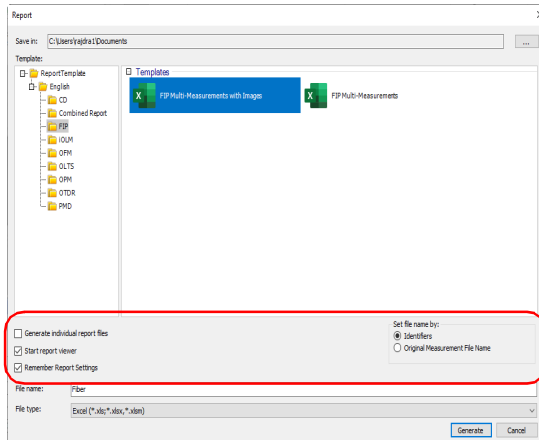
4. If needed, select the location where to save the report.



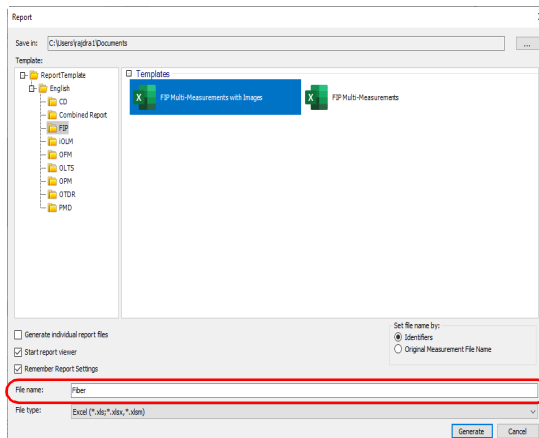
5. Select a report template.



6. The report settings are the same that you have selected on the ribbon tab, but you can modify them as needed. You can select the **Remember Report Setting** option if required. This will remember all your settings for your next sessions.



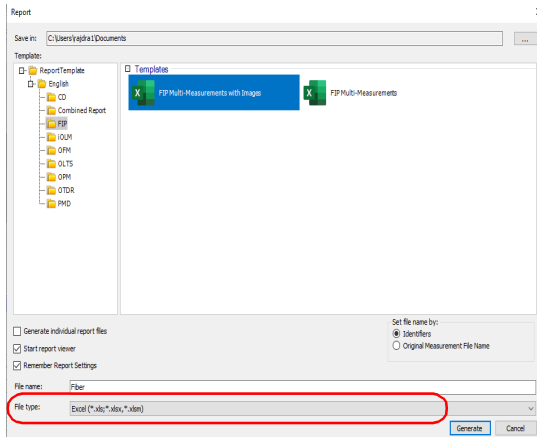
7. Enter a name for the report.



Generating Reports

Generating Measurement or Summary Reports (Plus Mode)

- In the **File Type** list, select whether you want to save the report as a PDF, or Excel file.



Note: The templates that appear for selection are relevant to the selected file types.



IMPORTANT

You should always enable macros in Microsoft Excel before generating the report in that format. Refer to the Excel help for information on how to enable macros.

- Click **OK**.

Note: The application retains the file type selection, the location of report saving folder, and the selected report template for your further sessions.

Generating Application-Related Reports

Generating reports such as you would see on the OTDR, iOLM, OLTS and FIP applications is done in a similar manner. The reports can be generated in PDF, XML or MHTML formats.

Note: *OLTS reports are available in PDF format only.*

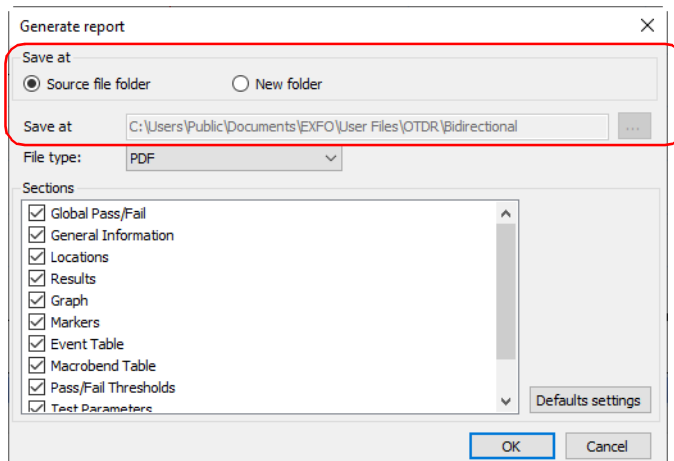
To generate an application-related report:

1. From the main window, select the ribbon tab corresponding to the application you want to use, **OTDR**, **iOLM**, **OLTS** or **FIP**, then under **Tools**, click their relative **Generate Application Report**.

OR

Select the **Report** ribbon tab, then under **Application Reports**, select the one you want to use.

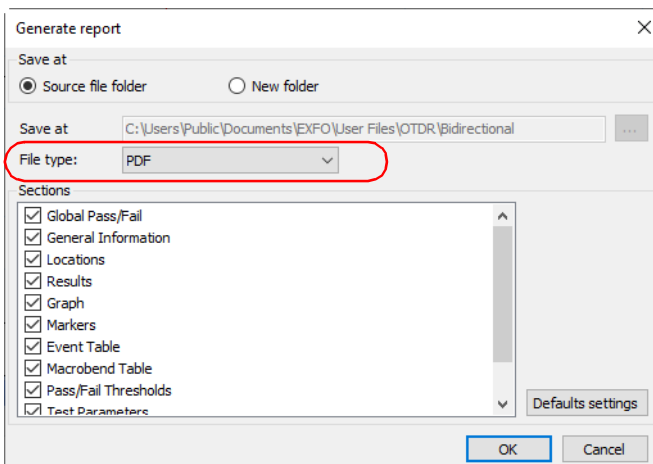
2. Select whether you want to put the report in the same location as the source files, or select a new location.



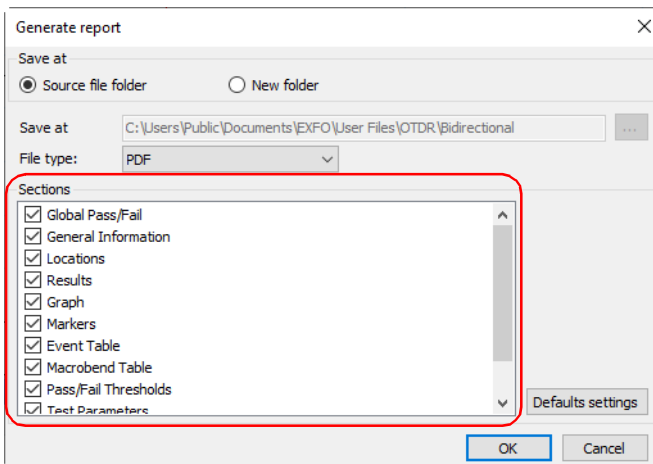
Generating Reports

Generating Application-Related Reports

3. Select the format you want to use to generate the report.



4. Select the items to include in the report. The list of available items will vary depending on the application you have selected.



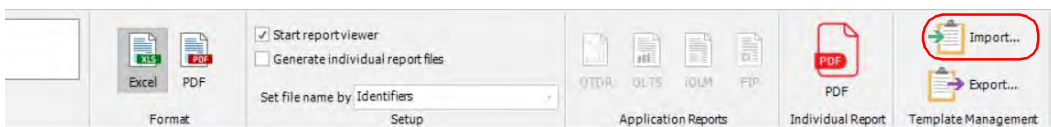
5. Click **OK** to generate the report.

Importing and Exporting Templates

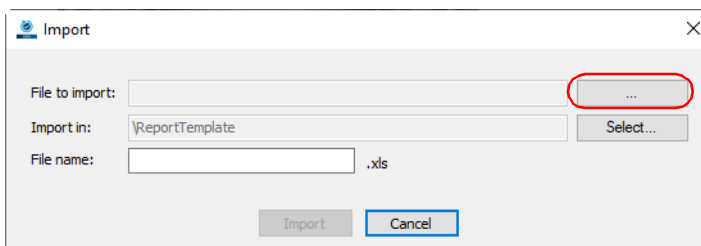
You can import existing templates you have elsewhere, or export them to other locations easily.

To import a template:

1. Select the **Report** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Import**.



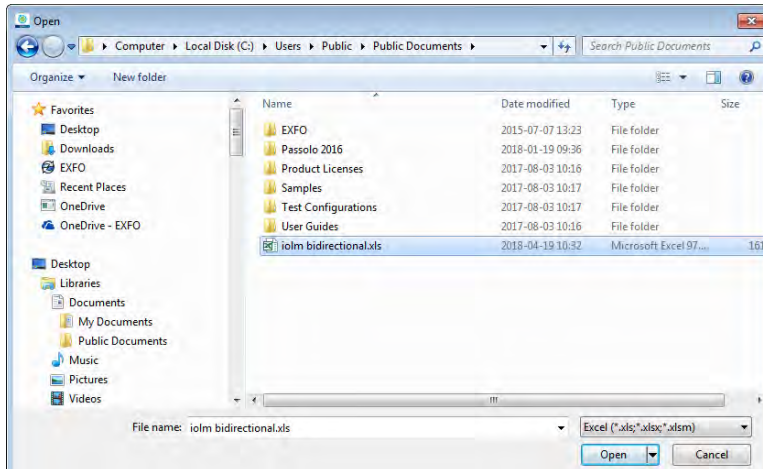
3. Click **...** to access the file location.



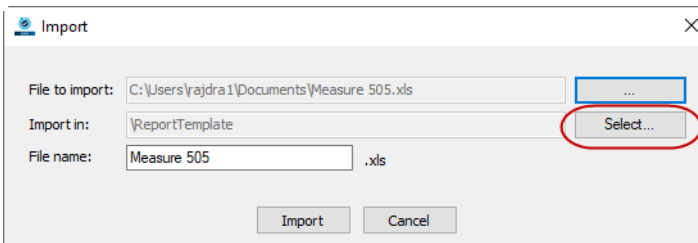
Generating Reports

Importing and Exporting Templates

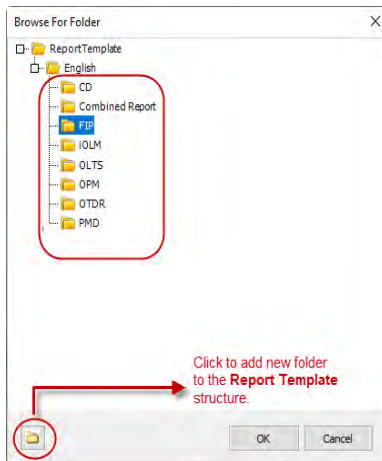
4. Browse to the current location of the template, then select it.
You may have to change the file filter at the bottom of the window to see the appropriate format.



5. Click **Open**.
The path of the template file to be imported is added.
6. To add the browsed template to your applications specific template location, click **Select** associated with the **Import in** label.

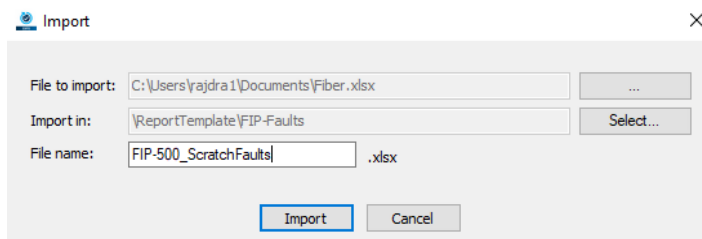


7. Expand the **Report Template** folder structure, and then select the required folder or add a new folder.
For example, if the template is for FIP test types, select FIP folder.



Note: Click the folder icon at the bottom if you want to add a new folder, add a folder name and import the template in it.

8. If desired, rename the template (File name).



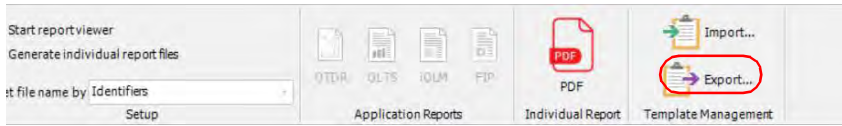
9. Click **Import**.

Generating Reports

Importing and Exporting Templates

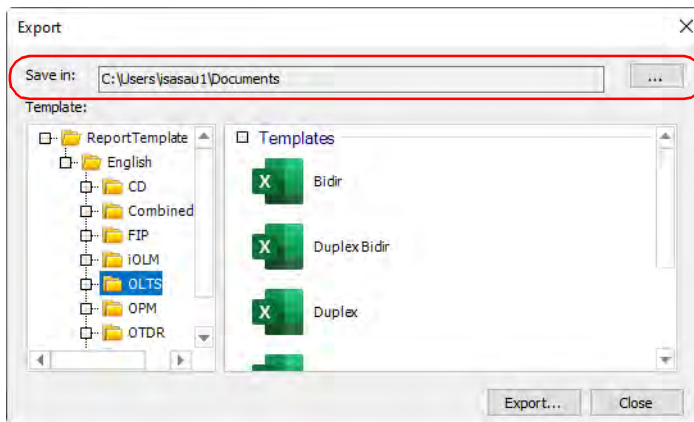
To export a template to another location:

1. Select the **Report** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Export**.

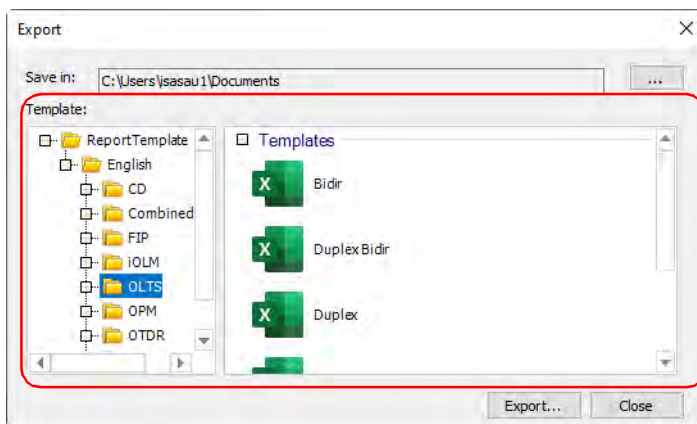


Note: The name of the report automatically bears the word *Copy* to prevent unintentional overwrites.

3. Select the location where you want to export the file.



4. Select the report template you want to export.



5. Click **Export**.
6. Change the name if needed, then click **Save**.

Generating Reports

Creating and Modifying Report Templates

Creating and Modifying Report Templates

You can create a new report template, or modify an existing report template in Excel. To create a new report template, EXFO recommends that you start with an existing FastReporter 3 report template and modify it as required. This way you will have access to the database fields for populating the report with measurement data. Once you are done, save it using a different name that suits your testing needs.

Using Excel Report Templates

The default templates installed in FastReporter 3 are stored in C:\ProgramData\Exfo\FastReporter 3\<Version>\ReportTemplate\English

Each template has two sheets:

- A configuration sheet where you can select different tag settings for the report.
- A sheet with the actual report with all the “tags” that are used to generate the required report.

63	B	48.0062	1.894	2 p
64	b	64.0100	4.437	A-l
65	B-A	16.0012	17.744	3 p
66				3 p
67				A-l
68				
69				
70				
71	Splice loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
72	Connector loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
73	Reflectance (dB)	-40.0	-40.0	
74	Fiber sect. att. (dB/km)	0.400	0.400	
75	Span loss (dB)	45.000	45.000	
76	Span length (km)	0.0000	0.0000	
77	Span ORL (dB)	15.00	15.00	

Configuration selection

Report selection

Using the Configuration Sheet

The configuration sheet contains three parts.

- Flags
- Sheet Details
- Filter Details

Flags are used to specify to Excel how to handle specific behavior as well as data display. By default, you have access to two different flag settings, Apply Thresholds and Cell Merging. These flag settings are visible in the **Configuration** sheet. The table below contains details for each flag setting.

Setting	Purpose	Note
Apply Thresholds	Apply pass/fail thresholds from FastReporter 3, that is change font and background color used in the application.	True = will use threshold from FastReporter 3 False = no threshold applied. It can use conditional formatting from Excel.
Cell Merging	Merges cells with matched records. For example, if the FiberID is the same for 3 measurements, they are merged into a single cell.	To improve the performance, this option is always set to "False" in all the report templates, except in the FiberCharacteration template. This should be set to "True" when extra processing is done with Excel's Pivot table.

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

Some non-mandatory, or supportive flags, are hidden. One or more can be added as needed.

Note: *If the Excel sheet contains only an Image tag in cell A1, and that cell is merged with other cell, then the image will not be displayed in the report.*

Note: *The setting name should be written in one block without spaces. They have been separated on more than one text line in the table below for readability purposes only.*

Setting	Purpose	Default Value
DisplayOnlyMatched Measurements	To specify if only the data common to both matched measurements is to be displayed. For example, if you match two measurements containing common and different wavelengths (measurement one has 1310, 1550 and 1625, while measurement two has 1310, 1410 and 1625), and the setting is set to true, the report data is displayed for every distinct wavelength.	FALSE
DisplayGraphPer Measurement	To specify if a graph should be displayed for each trace in the measurement, or if all measurements are to be displayed in a single graph.	FALSE
MeasurementPerSheet	Maximum number of measurements allowed per sheet. A blank value indicates that there is no limit.	Blank
WavelengthPerSheet	Maximum number of wavelengths allowed per sheet. A blank value indicates that there is no limit.	Blank
MeasurementTypes	To specify which measurement type should be supported. A blank value indicates that it supports all measurement types.	Blank

Setting	Purpose	Default Value
FillOnlyMatched Wavelengths	To display data of common wavelengths. Used when data is coming from different origins and common wavelengths needs to be displayed. For example, if your report includes iOLM, OTDR and FIP files, The iOLM wavelengths are treated first, then only the OTDR files with matching wavelengths.	FALSE
FillMatchedOLM Measurements InSingleRow	To display the details from two different iOLM files with different directions in a single row.(Used in iOLM cable summary reports).	FALSE
MergeAllSheets InSingleSheet	To merge all sheets into the first sheet.	FALSE
MergeSheets ByIdentifier	To merge sheets with the same identifiers.	FALSE

The *sheet details* are used to specify if multiple sheets should be inserted. This table is not mandatory and is hidden by default.

Once the SheetDetails table is displayed, you need to specify the fields below to insert multiple sheets:

- SheetName: to specify the name of the sheet for which multiple sheets are inserted. If you rename a sheet, you must also change it in the sheet details to make sure that you generate multiple sheets in the report.
- AddMultipleSheets: to specify if multiple sheets should be inserted.
- Tables (optional): to specify which tables are used in a particular sheet.
- PrimaryTable: to specify the table from which you have to use distinct values and add multiple sheets for each value.
- PrimaryColumn: to specify the column name from the Primary table. A new sheet is inserted for each distinct value of the PrimaryColumn.

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

Filter details are used to specify filter criteria. This is not mandatory, and should be used when filters are required. Filter details are not hard coded. You can specify the required filters; to do so the FilterDetails table must be present in the report template.

The FilterDetails table is divided into three columns:

- SheetName
- Range
- Filters

19	SheetName	Range	Filter
20	Fail Report	\$A\$3:\$F\$3	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
21	Fail Report	\$A\$5:\$F\$5	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
22	Fail Report	\$A\$7:\$F\$7	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
23	Fail Report	\$A\$12:\$F\$12	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
24	Fail Report	\$A\$14:\$F\$14	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
25	Fail Report	\$A\$16:\$F\$16	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
26	Fail Report	\$A\$21:\$F\$21	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
27	Fail Report	\$A\$23:\$F\$23	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
28	Fail Report	\$A\$25:\$F\$25	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
29	Fail Report	\$A\$30:\$F\$30	OTDRSummary.SpanLoss
30	Fail Report	\$A\$32:\$F\$32	OTDRSummary.SpanLoss
31	Fail Report	\$A\$34:\$F\$34	OTDRSummary.SpanLoss
32	Fail Report	\$A\$39:\$F\$39	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
33	Fail Report	\$A\$41:\$F\$41	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
34	Fail Report	\$A\$43:\$F\$43	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
35	Length	\$A\$6:\$D\$6	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
36	Loss	\$A\$3:\$E\$3	OTDREventTable.IsEvent
37	Splice and reflectance	\$C\$1:\$E\$8	OTDREventTable.IsEvent

The *sheet name* is used to specify the sheet name for which you want to apply a filter. If you rename the sheet, you must change the name accordingly in the FilterDetails table for it to be identified correctly and apply the filters.

Note: *It is not mandatory to specify sheet names if no filters are applied on that sheet.*

One sheet can have multiple filters.

	Fiber ID	Event Number	Loss (dB)	Direction	Wavelength (nm)	Comments
12	SSIdentification.FiberID	EventNumberSS	EventLossAtoBSS	A->B	Details.WavelengthSS	SSOTDREventTable.EventCommentAtoBSS
14	SSIdentification.FiberID	EventNumberSS	EventLossBtoASS	B->A	Details.WavelengthSS	SSOTDREventTable.EventCommentBtoASS
16	SSIdentification.FiberID	EventNumberSS	EventLossSS	SSOTDREventDetails	WavelengthSS	SSOTDREventTable.EventCommentSS

The *range* indicates the address of the first cell and last cell for which you want to apply the filter, separated by a colon. The range must exactly match the range in the sheet; if you specify a filter range of \$A\$3:\$C\$3 and the actual range in the FilterDetails table is \$A\$3:\$F\$3, the formula is not applied because they are not considered as matching.

The *filters* are to specify conditions and support the AND and OR operators. You need to provide TableName.FieldName as a field. For example, OTDREventTable.IsEvent=true AND OTDREventTable.IsEventReflective=true AND OTDREventTable.EventLossAtoBPassFailStatus='Fail'.

An additional sheet is available, the *Table sheet*. The Table sheet is generated by a macro when a template is saved. It contains information on different tags present in the template and it will be used to generate the appropriate data set (result values) needed for the report.

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

By default, this sheet is hidden. To view it, right-click on the name of the active sheet and select **Unhide**, then select **Table** and click **OK**.

Note: To create a new template, you must start from an existing template. Otherwise the Table sheet will not be created and the template will not work, as FastReporter 3 will not be able to generate the dataset needed.

Note: Since the Table sheet is generated using a macro, you must enable macros to modify it.

	A	B	C	D
1	SheetName	TagType	Value	Address
2	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.TestDate>>	\$B\$2
3	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<OTDRSummary.FiberType>>	\$B\$3
4	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.NumberOfFiber>>	\$B\$4
5	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.OperatorA>>	\$B\$6
6	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationA>>	\$B\$7
7	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.OperatorB>>	\$B\$8
8	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationB>>	\$B\$9
9	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationAUnitMode>>	\$B\$13
10	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationBUnitMode>>	\$C\$13
11	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationAUnitSerial>>	\$B\$14
12	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationBUnitSerial>>	\$C\$14
13	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationACalibratio>>	\$B\$15
14	Cable Information	SingleCell	<<Identification.LocationBCalibratio>>	\$C\$15
15	Measurement Information	SingleCell	Pulse (<<OTDRSettings.PulseUnit>>)	\$B\$2
16	Measurement Information	SingleCell	Span Length (<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnit>>)	\$L\$10
17	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.Wavelength\$\$	\$A\$3
18	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.Pulse\$\$	\$B\$3
19	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.IOR\$\$	\$C\$3
20	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRSummary.Backscatter\$\$	\$D\$3
21	Measurement Information	MultiRow	\$\$OTDRMacrobendTolerances.Wavelengthpair\$\$	\$A\$7
			\$\$OTDRMacrobendTolerances.Tole	

The *Report sheet* is where you can define how you want the output (the report) to look like. The report sheet will contain different `FieldName` tags.

Field Name tags are the combination of `TableName` and `ColumnName`. (`TableName.ColumnName`), for example, `Identification.FiberID`. You should use the field names from the Universal sheet. For more information, see *Using the Universal Sheet* on page 457.

You have to provide special prefixes and suffixes to the field name while designing templates. These prefixes and suffixes are used to perform the data insertion, and determine whether data should be filled in a single cell, if multiple rows should be inserted, or a block should be repeated.

Tags are categorized in five groups:

- Single Cell
- Multi Row
- Multi Column
- Block
- Image

The *single cell* tag organizes data in a single cell. If multiple values are available, they are separated by a semicolon. The prefix for this tag is <<, and the suffix is >>.

Example: <<Identification.TestDate>>

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1	Identification Information															
2																
3	Filename:		<<Identification.FileName>>					Cable ID:		<<Identification.CableID>>						
4	Test date:		<<Identification.TestDate>>					Fiber ID:		<<Identification.FiberID>>						
5	Test time:		<<Identification.TestTime>>					Customer:		<<Identification.Customer>>						
6	Job ID:		<<Identification.JobID>>					Company:		<<Identification.Company>>						
	Comments:		<<Identification.Comments>>													

Excel
template

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
1	Identification Information															
2																
3	Filename:		1310_1550_40km.trc					Cable ID:		0006						
4	Test date:		2007-03-28					Fiber ID:		0014						
5	Test time:		10:25 (GMT-05:00)					Customer:		EXFO						
6	Job ID:		239498					Company:		TechExpert						
	Comments:															

Output in
the report

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

The *multi-row* tag inserts multiple rows in Excel. For example, if one file has three measurements, three rows are inserted. The prefix for this tag is \$\$, and the suffix is \$\$.

Example: \$\$OTDRSummary.Wavelength\$\$

5	Fiber ID	Wavelength (nm)	Connector A		Connector B	
			A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)	A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)
6						
7	\$\$Identification.FiberID\$\$	Wavelength\$\$	ReflectanceAtoB\$\$	ReflectanceBtoA\$\$	ReflectanceAtoB\$\$	ReflectanceBtoA\$\$

Excel template

FiberID	Wavelength (nm)	A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)	A->B (dB)	B->A (dB)
2	1310	-41.9	-45.9	-45.9	-42.0
2	1550	-42.1	-45.5	-45.4	-41.9
3	1310	-42.1	-45.8	-45.8	-42.2
3	1550	-42.1	-45.6	-45.6	-42.1

Output in the report

The multi-column tag is used to process one single tag at a time. It does NOT insert new columns, but rather uses the existing columns. While designing the template, you should make sure that there are enough empty columns available after the Multi Column tag. If not, it will overwrite existing data.

The prefix for this tag is {{ and the suffix is }}.

Example, {{OTDRSummary.Wavelength_FiberSize}}

34						
36			{{OLMThreshold			
37	Max. link loss (dB)		{{OLMThresholds			
38	Min. link loss (dB)		{{OLMThresholds			
39	Max. splice loss (dB)		{{OLMThresholds			
40	Max. connector loss (dB)		{{OLMThresholds			
41	Reflectance (dB)		{{OLMThresholds			

Excel template

		1310 nm	1550 nm	
36				
37	Max. link loss (dB)	45.000	45.000	Max.
38	Min. link loss (dB)	0.000	0.000	Min.
39	Max. splice loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
40	Max. connector loss (dB)	1.000	1.000	
41	Reflectance (dB)	-40.0	-40.0	
42				
44				

Output in the Report

The *Block* tag contains several other tags. It indicates a structure such as that of the Event table, where you insert rows and columns. Only one block tag group should be specified per sheet.

Note: *These tags are supported for the OTDR Event table and iOLM Element and Section tables.*

The prefix for the block tag is ##, and the suffix is ##.

The prefix for inserting rows is [, and the suffix is]].

The prefix to insert column blocks is [[##, the suffix is ##]].

81				
82	Element Type	Position /Length (<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnits)	Loss (dB)	[[prefix and]] suffix to specify field for which column should be inserted.
83				
84	##iOLMElementsSectionData	##iOLMElements	[[##iOL	[[##prefix and ##]] suffix to specify fields for which values should be filled for multiple rows and columns.
86				

To add multiple blocks, such as for the iOLM element and section table, add a + sign between the prefix/suffix and the tag.

For example, adding a second block would look like this: [[+##tag##+]]

Adding a third block would look like this: [[++##tag##++]]

You do not need to add a + sign to add a row, as the number of rows will remain the same in the case of multiple blocks.

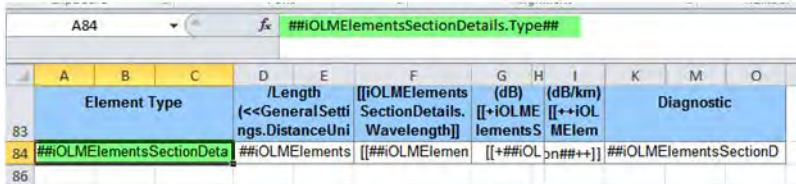
iOLM Table								
Element Type	Position /Length (km)	Loss (dB)	Loss (dB)	Refl. (dB)	Refl. (dB)	Att. (dB)	Att. (dB)	Diagnostic
		1310 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1550 nm	1310 nm	1550 nm	
Connector (A)	0.0000	1067	0.950	-82.0	-72.5			The fiber under test is not properly connected
Section	0.4031	---	0.091			---	0.226	
Splice	0.4031	---	2835					Make sure that the fiber is properly spliced.
Section	0.1018	0.043	0.048			0.425	0.460	
Splitter 1:32	0.5049	17320	16146		-86.9			
Section	17.065	0.445	0.367			0.261	0.213	
Connector (B)	22.114	---	---	-64.3	-64.2			To characterize loss and include the element

Required Report format

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

To add blocks for loss, reflectance and attenuation, you have to add blocks for each wavelength. Fill the loss values first (insert a separate column for each wavelength), then reflectance and then attenuation.



The screenshot shows an Excel spreadsheet with the following structure:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O
	Element Type			/Length	(<<GeneralSettings.DistanceUnit	[[iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength]]	(dB)	(dB/km)	Diagnostic			
83							[[+iOLMElementsS	[[++iOL				
84	[[#iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Type##]]			##iOLMElements	[[##iOLMElemen		[[+##iOL	##n##++]]			##iOLMElementsSectionD	
86												

As mentioned in the figure above, for loss the tag is

- `[[iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength]]` - To add columns
- `[[##iOLMElementsSectionDetails.ElementLoss##]]` - To add data row and column wise.

For the next block, you have to use the + sign. The next block tag will look like:

- `[[+iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength+]]`
- `[[++##iOLMElementsSectionDetails.ElementReflectance##+]]`

To add one more block for attenuation, you have to add two + signs. The next block tags will look like:

- `[[++iOLMElementsSectionDetails.Wavelength++]]`
- `[[+++##iOLMElementsSectionDetails. SectionAttenuation##++]]`

In the case of multiple tags in a single cell, since the tag related to the loss of an event/element or a section are not the same, you need to put the two possibilities.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O	P	Q	R
83	Element Type			/Length	[IOLMElements	(dB)	(dB/km)			Diagnostic					
84	##IOLMElementsSectionData			##IOLMElements	[[##IOLMElem	[[##IOL_n##+]]									

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O	P	Q	R	S
83	Element Type			/Length	[IOLMElements	(dB)	(dB/km)			Diagnostic						
84	##IOLMElementsSectionData			##IOLMElements	[[##IOLMElem	[[##IOL_n##+]]										

Since there is only one possibility for the reflectance, you simply have to put the corresponding tag.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	M	O
83	Element Type			/Length	[IOLMElements	(dB)	(dB/km)			Diagnostic		
84	##IOLMElementsSectionData			##IOLMElements	[[##IOLMElem	[[+##IOL_n##+]]						

The *image* tag uses ((as a prefix, and)) as a suffix.

Example: ((IOLMGraph.GraphFromApplication))

Generating Reports

Using Excel Report Templates

To modify an Excel report template:

1. Access the Excel report templates folder.
2. Create a copy of the report template that you want to modify.
3. Open the duplicate report template with Microsoft Excel.
4. Add new column information using the {{Tag}}. Refer to the Universal sheet for the list of supported tags. You can remove a column by deleting the cell contents.
5. Add new row information using the \$\$Tag\$\$\$. Refer to the Universal sheet for the list of supported tags. You can remove the row information by deleting the cell contents.
6. Change the logo using the header/footer option in Microsoft Excel.

Note: *For more information on the Universal sheet, see Using the Universal Sheet on page 457.*

Using the Universal Sheet

The universal sheet provides the list of tags for different fields used in FastReporter 3. You can use these tags to create custom report templates for the fields such as GeneralSettings, MatchedFilesDetails, CustomIdentifier, Identification etc. related to the OTDR, iOLM, OLTS, CD, PMD, OPM/PPM, and FIP measurements. You can copy the supported tags, which are highlighted in green, to customize your Excel report template.

You can access the universal sheet from C:\ProgramData\Exfo\FastReporter 3\<version>\ReportTemplate\English.

15 *Report Samples*

This section presents samples of some reports you can generate using FastReporter 3. Keep in mind that those reports are samples and your final results may differ depending on the options and number of files you have selected. Various other report types are also available for your other testing needs.

Report Samples

Bidirectional OTDR

Bidirectional OTDR

OTDR Bidirectional Report

Identification Information

Filename:	Bidir00001_1310.bdr	Cable ID:	22
Test date:	2007-04-12	Fiber ID:	1
Test time:	12:56:23 (GMT-05:00)	Customer:	
Job ID:		Company:	
Comments:			

Location A

Location:
Operator:
Unit model: S7300D
Unit s/n:
Calibration Date: 2018-03-19

Location B

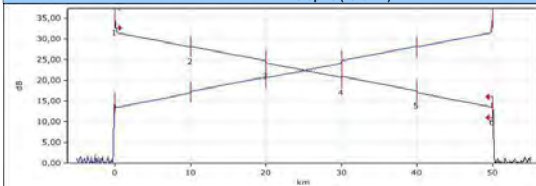
Location:
Operator:
Unit model: S7300D
Unit s/n:
Calibration Date: 2018-03-19

Test Parameters	A->B	B->A	Test Settings	A->B	B->A
Wavelength (nm) :	1310	1310	IOR:	1.468000	1.468000
Fiber Core Size (m):	9	9	Backscatter (dB):	-79.50	-79.50
Range (km):	55.0000	55.0000	Helix Factor (%):	0.00	0.00
Pulse (ns):	1000	1000	Splice loss detection threshold (dB):	0.020	0.020
Duration (s):	45	45	Reflectance detection threshold (dB):	-72.0	-72.0
			End-of-fiber detection threshold (dB):	5.000	5.000

Results (1310 nm)

Span length (km):	50.0003	Span loss (dB):	18.102	Span ORL (dB):	---
Average loss (dB/km):	0.362	Avg. splice loss (dB):	0.154	Max. splice loss (dB):	0.191

Graphic (1310 nm)



Event Table (1310 nm)

Type	No.	Location/Length (km)	Average Attenuation (dB)	Average Loss (dB)	Cumulative Loss (dB)	Loss A->B (dB)	Loss B->A (dB)
Reflective	1	0.0000	---	---	---	---	---
Section		9.9863	0.350	3.496	3.496	3.496	3.496
Non-Reflective	2	9.9863	0.142	0.142	3.638	-0.149	0.433
Section		10.0054	0.349	3.494	7.132	3.494	3.494
Non-Reflective	3	19.9917	0.155	0.155	7.287	0.536	-0.226
Section		10.0156	0.350	3.503	10.789	3.504	3.502
Non-Reflective	4	30.0073	0.191	0.191	10.980	-0.260	0.642
Section		9.9952	0.350	3.495	14.475	3.493	3.497
Non-Reflective	5	40.0025	0.127	0.127	14.602	0.423	-0.169
Section		9.9978	0.350	3.501	18.102	3.497	3.504
Reflective	6	50.0003	---	---	18.102	---	---

Pass/Fail Thresholds (1310 nm)

Threshold	Pass/Fail Thresholds (1310 nm)	
	Fail	Warning
Unidir splice loss (dB)	---	---
Bidir splice loss (dB)	1.000	1.000
Unidir connector loss (dB)	---	---
Bidir connector loss (dB)	1.000	1.000
Fiber sect. att. (dB/km)	0.400	0.400
Span loss (dB)	45.000	45.000
Span length (km)	0.0000	0.0000

EXFO Signature: _____ 19-04-2018

OTDR

OTDR Report (1550 nm (9 μm))



General Information

File name: High dynamic_1550_1625.trc
 Test date: 2010-05-11
 Test time: 15:57:06
 Cable ID:
 Job ID:
 Comments:

Customer:
 Company:
 Fiber ID: Fiber0190

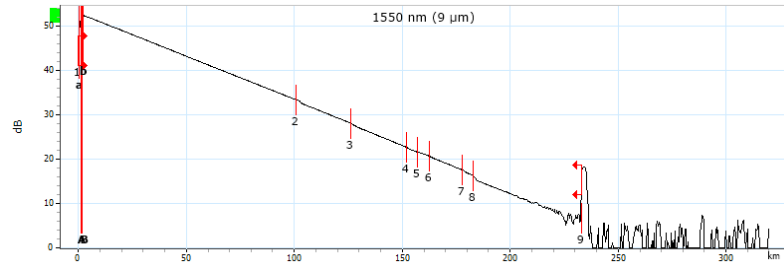
Locations

	Location A	Location B
Location		
Operator		
Model	FTB-7600E-034B-EA-VFL	
Serial number	393164	
Calibration date	2007-08-28 (UTC)	

Results

Span length: 232,81 km Average loss: 0,202 dB/km Injection level: 53,0 dB
 Span loss: 47,141 dB
 Span ORL: 31,83 dB Average splice loss: 0,224 dB
 Maximum splice loss: 0,789 dB

Graph



Markers

Marker	Position (km)	Value (dB)	A-B LSA attenuation:	A-B average loss:
a	0,5002	49,420	-1,692 dB/km	-1,704 dB/km
A	1,0004	51,020	A-B LSA loss: 0,000 dB	4-point Event Loss: -2,444 dB
B	1,5007	51,872	A-B ORL: 44,03 dB	Maximum reflectance: -35,8 dB
b	2,0009	52,443		



Signature: _____

Date: 2020-12-15

Page 1 of 4

Report Samples

Fiber Characterization

Fiber Characterization

Fiber Characterization

General Information	
Cable ID:	99367
Customer:	Exfo R&D
Company:	Exfo

Fiber ID	Wavelength (nm)	OLTS					OTDR				CD			PMD		
		Loss A->B (dB)	Loss B->A (dB)	Average Loss (dB)	ORL A->B (dB)	ORL B->A (dB)	Length (km)	Span Loss (dB)	Span ORL (dB)	Max Splice Loss (dB)	Avg. Splice Loss (dB)	Span Length (km)	Slope at A 0 (ps/nm ²)	Dispersion at 1550 nm (ps/nm)	Coefficient at 1550 nm (ps/nm ² /km)	Delay (ps)
1	1550						1.084	-39.31	---	---	2.2491					

Fiber Inspection Probe

FIP Multi-Measurements

Pass/Fail Status

Global: ✘ Fail

FIP General Information

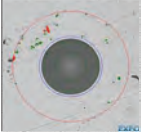
Test date: 2013-10-22
 Test time: 09:41:22 (GMT-05:00)
 Job ID: _____ Unit model: FIP-420B
 _____ Unit s/n: 726348
 Customer: _____
 Company: _____
 Operator: A. _____
 Comments: Factory measurement file sample

FIP Test Parameters

Configuration: IEC MM SF FC ENLARGED
 Connector type: (SF) Single-Fiber connector
 Fiber type: (MM) Multiple-Mode fiber
 Polishing type: (PC) Physical contact
 Focus level: 91% (Nominal)

Number of Fibers: 1
 Analysis Mode: Outside Plant

FIP Results

Images	Cable ID	Fiber ID	Location A	Location B	Connector ID	Frame	Direction	Connector P/E	Fiber P/E
		Fiber					A-B	✘	✘

EXFO Signature: _____ 4/30/2013 Page 1 of 1

Report Samples

iOLM

iOLM

iOLM Report

 **Fail**

General Information

File name: 1310 1550 PON 1X8 1X8.iolm
Test date: 2012-01-18 Customer:
Test time: 15:47:12 (UTC) Company:
Job ID:
Comments:

Locations

	Location A	Location B
Operator		
Model	FTB-730-23B-04B-OPM-EA	
Serial number	551749	
Calibration date	2011-04-11 (UTC)	

Identifiers

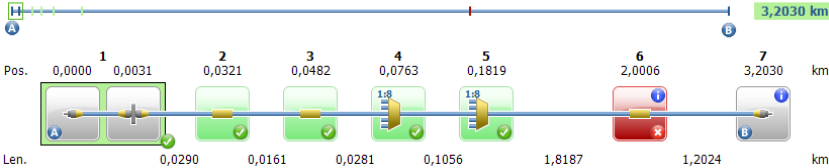
OLT	ONT	Location
	1	

iOLM Results

Link length: 3,2030 km
Acquisition status: Completed

Wavelength (nm)	Link Loss (dB)	Link ORL (dB)
1310	23,723	49,36
1550	23,074	52,75

Link View



Pos. 0,0000 1 0,0031 2 0,0321 3 0,0482 4 0,0763 5 0,1819 6 2,0006 7 3,2030 km

Len. 0,0290 0,0161 0,0281 0,1056 1,8187 1,2024 km

EXFO Signature: _____ Date: 2020-12-16 Page 1 of 2

OTDR Advanced Cable (Excel Template)

This report displays various information related to the OTDR Advance cable, such as: Cable information, Measurement information, Fail report, Length, Reflectance, Splice and reflectance, Splice loss, Attenuation, and Loss.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Cable Information				
2	Test Date:	2007-04-05			
3	Fiber Type:	9 micron singlemode			
4	Number of fiber:	2			
5					
6	Operator A:				
7	Location A:				
8	Operator B:				
9	Location B:				
10					
11	Unit Information				
12		Location A	Location B		
13	Model:	S7300D			
14	Serial Number:				
15	Calibration Date:	2018-03-19			
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					

Report Samples

iOLM + FIP (Excel Template)

iOLM + FIP (Excel Template)

This report displays the iOLM and FIP measurement values in single report based on matching. If multiple measurements are selected, the report displays multiple worksheets for each of the selected measurements. The worksheets are labeled as iOLM + FIP (n). Where, (n) represents the measurement number.

Pass Fail Status											
Global:		Pass			iOLM:		Pass			FIP:	
iOLM General Information						FIP General Information					
Filename:	1_1625 4km_1490 + 1550PM.iolm					Filename:	1_1625 4km_1490 + 1550PM.iolm				
Test date:	2012-04-26					Test date:	2012-04-26				
Test time:	12:38:41 (GMT-05:00)					Test time:	12:38:41 (GMT-05:00)				
Job ID:						Job ID:					
Customer:						Customer:					
Company:						Company:					
Operator:						Operator:					
Unit model:	FTB-730-23B-04B-OPM2-EA					Unit model:	FTB-730-23B-04B-OPM2-EA				
Unit s/n:	550314					Unit s/n:	550314				
Calibration date:	2010-11-29					Comments:					
Comments:											
iOLM Identifiers						FIP Identifiers					
Cable ID											
Fiber ID	1										
Location A											
Location B											
None											
iOLM Results											
Wavelength (nm)	1625					Link Length (km):	4.9577				
Link loss (dB)	1.597					Acquisition status:	Completed				
Link ORL (dB)	21.89					Analysis Version:					
Propagation delay (µs)											
FIP Results Table											

iOLM Bidirectional (Excel Template)

This report displays the Bidirectional measurement with corresponding unidirectional measurements A-B and B-A.

Standards & Custom Pass/Fail Status										
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds										
Identification Information										
Filename:	Default link A-B.iolmldr				Customer:	Exfo				
Test date:	2012-11-29				Company:	Exfo				
Test time:	16:52:15 (GMT-05:00)				Operator:	Exfo				
Job ID:	ID 1233				Comments:					
Location A					Location B					
Unit model:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA				Unit model:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA				
Unit s/n:	SIMFTB0578				Unit s/n:	SIMFTB0578				
Calibration Date:	2010-10-19				Calibration Date:	2010-10-19				
Identifiers										
Cable ID	Fiber ID			Location A	Location B			None		
CAB 001	Fiber 002			Qc	MTI					
iOLM BDR Results										
Wavelength (nm)	1550			Link Length (km):	0.9998					
Link loss (dB)	4,074			Acquisition status:	Completed					
				Analysis Version:	3.0.0.18106					
iOLM BDR Pass/Fail Thresholds										
Certification Threshold Name	Wavelength (nm)	Max. link loss (dB)	Min. link loss (dB)	Max. link ORL (dB)	Max. splice loss (dB)	Max. connector loss (dB)	Reflectance (dB)	Max. link length (km)	Min. link length (km)	
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds	1550	45,000	0,000	15,00	1,000	1,000	-40,0	10,000	0,0000	

Report Samples

iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)

iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)

This report shows detailed information for your cables. Each category of the report (cable information, measurement information, fail report, summary results, link elements, splice elements, connector elements, A & B elements, and attenuation section) is on a separate sheet.

Standards & Custom Pass/Fail Status			
Custom Pass/Fail Thresholds			
Identification Information			
Test date:	2012-11-29		
Test time:	16:52:15 (GMT-05:00)		
Job ID:	ID 1233		
Customer:	Exdo		
Company:	Exdo		
Comments:			
Identification			
Cable ID	CAB 001		
Fiber ID	Fiber 002		
Location A	Gc		
Location B	MII		
None			
Location A		Location B	
Operator:	Exdo	Operator:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA
Unit model:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA	Unit model:	FTB-730-023B-04B-OPM2-EA
Unit s/n:	SIMFTB0578	Unit s/n:	SIMFTB0578



Report Samples

iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)

FIP-500 Multi Measurement Reports


You can get the details of the defects and the fiber images that were captured.



FIP Multi-Measurements

Pass/Fail Status										
Global:		Fail								
FIP General Information										
Test date:	6/18/2021			Unit model:	FIP-500					
Test time:	6:49:59 AM (GMT+05:30)			Unit s/n:	500001					
Job ID:										
Customer:										
Company:										
Operator A:										
Comments:										
FIP Test Parameters										
Configuration:	MultiFiber SingleMode ThresholdSet (IEC 61300-3-35 E Number of Fibers: 1									
Connector type:	MultiFiber connector			Analysis Mode:						
Fiber type:	(SM) Single-Mode fiber									
Polishing type:	(APC) Angle-polished physical contact									
Focus level:	100									
FIP Results										
Images	Cable ID	None	None	None	None		Direction	Connector P/F	Fiber P/F	
	Measure 506						A->B			

You can also have the FIP-500 Summary Report with Table of Contents which are hyperlinked to the detailed reports. Use the **FIP-500 with Table of Contents** template to get this report.

Click the hyperlinked identifiers to see the detailed reports.

FIP-500 Summary Report 

General Identification			
Job ID:		Generated on:	09/07/2022
Customer:		Operator:	
Comments:			
Instrument Information			
Unit Model:	FIP-500	Unit S/N:	500001
FIP Test Parameters			
Configuration:	Multifiber SingleMode ThresholdSet (IEC 613C	Fiber type:	(SM) Single-Mode fiber
Connector Type:	Multifiber connector		
Test Results			
P/F	Identifiers	Date & Time	Results
	Measure 508	6/18/2021 6:49:59 AM (GMT+05:30)	

You can also have the detailed report only that shows the information of each fiber. Use the **FIP-500 Multi Fiber** template for these reports.

Report Samples

iOLM Advanced Cable Report (Excel Report)

FIP-500 Multi Fiber Report



General Identification

Job ID: Generated on: 09/07/2012
 Customer: Test date: 6/18/2011
 Operator: Test time: 8:49:59 AM (GMT+08:00)
 Comments:

Instrument Information

Unit Model: FIP-500 Unit SN: 500011

Identifiers

Cable ID	None	None	None	None
Measure 508				

FIP Test Parameters

Configuration: MultiFiberSingleModeThresholdSet (EC: 613003-35 f.d.2)
 Software Version: 0.1.0.0
 Focus level: 100
 Fiber type: (SM) Single-Mode fiber
 Connector Type: MultiFiber connector
 Polishing Type: (APC) Angle-polished physical contact

FIP Images



FIP Results

Image	Overlay	FIP	Fiber	Zones	Scratches			Defects		
					Offsets	Thresholds	Counts	Offsets	Thresholds	Counts
		2	1	A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	0 µm < size < 3 µm	4	0	0 µm < size < 4 µm	0	---
				A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	3 µm < size < ∞	0	0	---	---	
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	1	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	2 µm < size < 5 µm	5	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3	2	A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	0 µm < size < 3 µm	4	0	0 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	3 µm < size < ∞	0	0	---	---	
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	0 µm < size < ∞	Any	0	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	2 µm < size < 5 µm	5	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3	3	A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	0 µm < size < 3 µm	4	0	0 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	3 µm < size < ∞	0	0	---	---	
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	0 µm < size < ∞	Any	0	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	2 µm < size < 5 µm	5	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3	4	A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	0 µm < size < 3 µm	4	0	0 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	3 µm < size < ∞	0	0	---	---	
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	0 µm < size < ∞	Any	0	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	2 µm < size < 5 µm	5	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3	5	A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	0 µm < size < 3 µm	4	0	0 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	3 µm < size < ∞	0	0	---	---	
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	0 µm < size < ∞	Any	0	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	2 µm < size < 5 µm	5	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3	6	A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	0 µm < size < 3 µm	4	0	0 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	3 µm < size < ∞	0	0	---	---	
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	0 µm < size < ∞	Any	0	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	2 µm < size < 5 µm	5	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	---	---	---
		3	7	A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	0 µm < size < 3 µm	4	0	0 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				A: Core(0 µm -> 25 µm)	3 µm < size < ∞	0	0	---	---	
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	0 µm < size < ∞	Any	0	0 µm < size < 2 µm	Any	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	2 µm < size < 5 µm	5	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	5 µm < size < ∞	0	0
				B: Cladding(25 µm -> 115 µm)	---	---	---	---	---	---

16 Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

The Validator lets you create a project file to select the data and values to validate in your measurement files. This fully customizable tool can let you find inconsistencies quickly. The tabs available in the Validator will depend on which test types are installed (see *Changing FastReporter 3 Options* on page 30 for details).

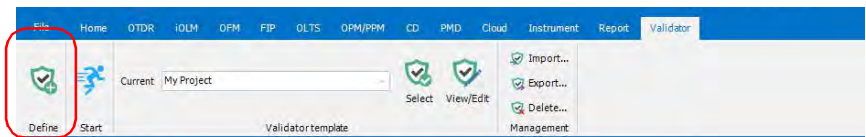
Note: The test measurement files from the FIP-500 testing device are not supported for validation.

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

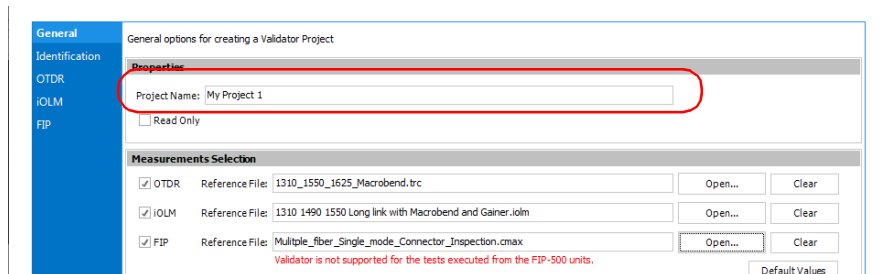
You can create, customize by editing properties, import, and export the Validator project.

To create and customize a Validator project:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Click **Define**.



3. In the Validator assistant, select the **General** tab, then enter a name for your project.



Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

- If you want to prevent users from editing the template, select the corresponding option.



IMPORTANT

Selecting this option means that once you click Save, you cannot edit the template anymore.

The screenshot shows the 'General' tab of the 'General options for creating a Validator Project' dialog. The 'Properties' section contains a 'Project Name' field with the value 'My Project 1' and a 'Read Only' checkbox. The 'Measurements Selection' section lists three measurement types: OTDR, iOLM, and FIP. Each has a checked checkbox and a 'Reference File' field with an 'Open...' button. A red warning message is visible below the FIP entry: 'Validator is not supported for the tests executed from the FIP-500 units.' A 'Default Values' button is located at the bottom right.

- Select which measurement types you want to include in the template by checking the corresponding option.

This screenshot is identical to the previous one, but the 'Measurements Selection' section is highlighted with a red circle. This section shows three measurement types: OTDR, iOLM, and FIP. Each has a checked checkbox and a 'Reference File' field with an 'Open...' button. A red warning message is visible below the FIP entry: 'Validator is not supported for the tests executed from the FIP-500 units.' A 'Default Values' button is located at the bottom right.

- If you want to use reference files for your measurement types, select them using the **Open** button corresponding to the one you want. Once in the selection window, you can select the file or files needed.

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

Note: If there is one reference file, its values will be used to pre-fill the validation items. If there is more than one reference files, the first instance of a value will be used to pre-fill the validation items.

7. If you want the Validator to check for duplicate measurements, select the corresponding option.

The screenshot shows the 'General' options for creating a Validator Project. The interface is divided into several sections:

- General:** General options for creating a Validator Project.
- Identification:** A sidebar menu with options: OTDR, iOLM, and FIP.
- Properties:** Project Name: My Project 1. Read Only.
- Measurements Selection:** A table with three rows, each with a checked checkbox, a label, a reference file path, and 'Open...' and 'Clear' buttons.

Measurement Type	Reference File	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTDR	1310_1550_1625_Macro bend.trc	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> iOLM	1310 1490 1550 Long link with Macro bend and Gainer.iolm	Open...	Clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIP	Multiple_fiber_Single_mode_Connector_Inspection.cmax	Open...	Clear

Validator is not supported for the tests executed from the FIP-500 units.

Default Values
- Post Processing:** Check for Duplicate Measurements. This section is highlighted with a red box.

8. Click **Identification** tab.

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

9. Select the general identification values to include in the job. This section is selected by default.

Validate the measurement's identification fields

General Identification

Job ID: Job1 Comments:

Customer: Contains

Company:

Operator A:

Operator B:

Identifiers

Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Sequence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cable ID		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fiber ID	Fiber0190	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	Fiber0190
<input type="checkbox"/> Location A		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input type="checkbox"/> Location B		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/>				

Note: *If a reference file is set, the values are already pre-filled with the reference file's values. When more than one value is available, you can select which one you want.*

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

10. Select which identifiers you want to validate. This section is selected by default.

The screenshot shows the 'Identification' section of the Validator software. It includes a sidebar with 'General', 'Identification', 'OTDR', 'IOLM', and 'FIP'. The main area is titled 'Validate the measurement's Identification fields' and contains several sections:

- General Identification:** Includes checkboxes for Job ID (set to 'Job1'), Customer, Company, Operator A, and Operator B. There are also dropdown menus for 'Comments' (set to 'Contains') and a 'Default Values' button.
- Identifiers:** A table with columns: Identifiers, Values, Auto Increment, Start, Stop, Step, and Sequence. This section is highlighted with a red box.
- File Naming:** Includes a 'File name preview' field.

Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Sequence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cable ID		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fiber ID	Fiber0190	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	Fiber0190
<input type="checkbox"/> Location A		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input type="checkbox"/> Location B		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/>				

You can also set the auto-incrementation values for the identifiers as needed.

Note: *If a reference file is set, the values are already pre-filled with the reference file's values. When more than one value is available, you can select which one you want.*

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

11. If you want the file naming components to be validated, enable the corresponding section and select the desired components.

The screenshot shows the 'Identification' configuration window in the Validator software. The window is titled 'Validate the measurement's Identification fields'. It has a sidebar on the left with 'Identification' selected. The main area is divided into three sections: 'General Identification', 'Identifiers', and 'File Naming'. The 'File Naming' section is highlighted with a red box. It contains three checkboxes for 'Identifier 1', 'Identifier 2', and 'Identifier 3', all of which are checked. There are 'Up' and 'Down' buttons for reordering. A 'File name preview' field shows 'Identifier1Identifier2'. At the bottom right, there are 'Save', 'Save As...', and 'Cancel' buttons.

Identifiers	Values	Auto Increment	Start	Stop	Step	Sequence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cable ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fiber ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	Fiber0190
<input type="checkbox"/>	Location A	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Location B	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	99	1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

If you want to include the contents into the validation process, select the corresponding option. Then, select if the validation will look for an exact match whether it simply contains what you have entered.

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

12. Select each test type available in the list on the left and select the items you want to include in the validation. For details on the items, see the chapter corresponding to your test type.

The screenshot shows the 'Validate the OTDR parameters' dialog box. On the left, a blue sidebar contains the 'Identification' tab, with 'OTDR' selected and highlighted by a red rectangle. The main area is divided into several sections:

- Test Equipment Information:** Includes 'Direction' (A -> B), 'Calibration date' (2020-12-16), and a 'Default Values' button.
- Wavelength:** Shows 'Wavelength(s): 1550 nm' and a 'Default Values' button.
- Test Parameters: 1550 nm:** Contains checkboxes for 'Wavelength(s)', 'Range' (10,000 km), 'Launch fiber length' (2,0161 km), and 'Receive fiber length' (2,0142 km). It also includes 'Pulse' (30 ns), 'Duration' (20 s), and tolerance fields for fiber lengths (± 0,0500 km).
- Test Settings:** Includes 'Wavelength: 1550 nm', 'Fiber core size: 9 µm', 'Helix factor: 0,00 %', and 'Splice loss detection threshold: 0,010 dB'.

At the bottom right, there are 'Save', 'Save As...', and 'Cancel' buttons.

13. Once you are done, click **Save**. The compliance list automatically saved. If you want to do a duplicate of this configuration and save it under another name, use **Save As** instead.

Note: While modifying the iOLM template, in the thresholds configuration section, you can select the **Apply BiDir and Unidir** option to apply the individual Bidir values along with Unidir values. After configuration, the validation for the Bidir will be done according to the basis of separate loss-values instead of their average loss values.

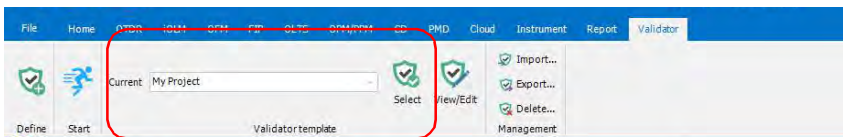
Note: While modifying the OTDR template, in the **Events** section, you can use the **Splitter detection** table to update the threshold value. You can select (check box in the **Apply** column) the respective **Splitter ratio** and then you can modify the **Threshold value** for it. The threshold value cannot be more than the next corresponding threshold value.

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

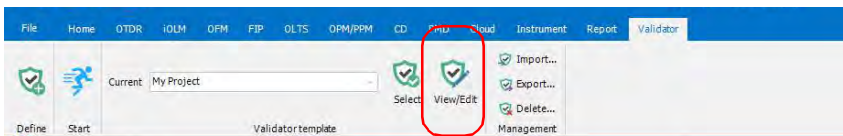
Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

To view or modify an existing configuration template:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Compliance Template** select the desired template using the **Select** button or the drop-down list.

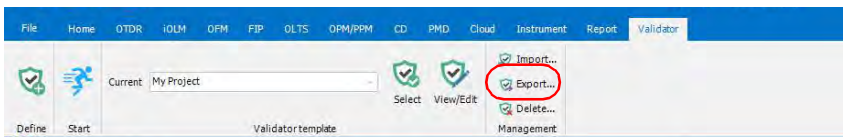


3. Click **View/Edit**.



To export a configuration template:

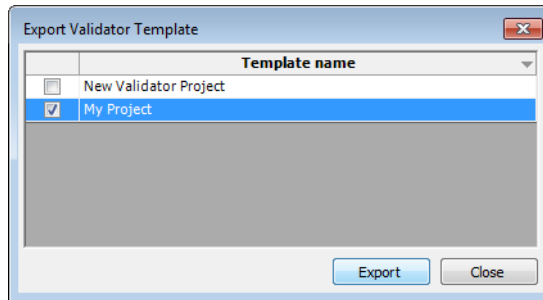
1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Export**.



Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

3. Select which template files you want to export, then click **Export**.



4. Go to the location where you want to save the templates, then click **OK**.

To import a configuration template:

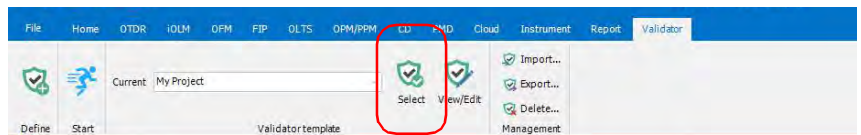
1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, select **Import**.



3. Locate the template you want to use, then click **Open**.

To select a configuration template:

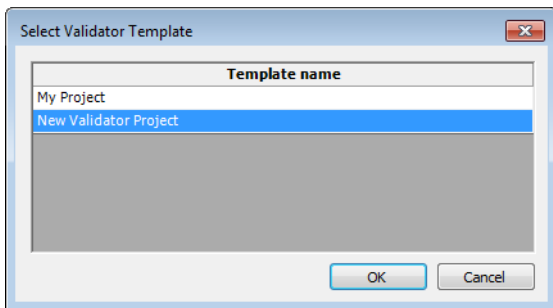
1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Compliance Template**, click **Select**.



Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

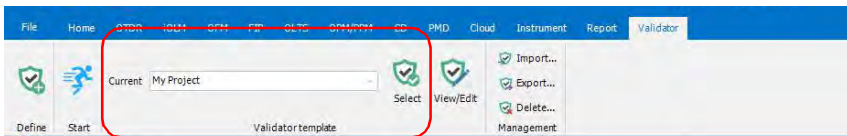
3. Locate the file you want to use in the list, then click **OK**.



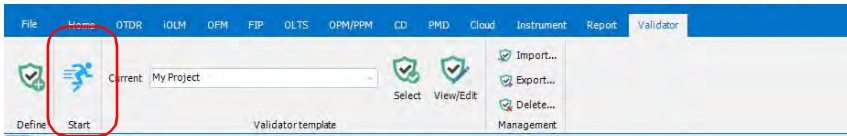
The selected template appears in the window.

To run a configuration template:

1. In the **Files** tab, select at least one file.
2. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
3. Select the template you want to use for your compliance check.



4. Once you have modified or selected the template as needed, click **Start**.



Note: *The button is available if a template is selected and if at least one valid measurement is selected in the **Files** tab.*

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

If there were some issues found by the Validator, you will see a table indicating which measurement is involved and a description of the issue.

Validator Error Report

Validator error report

Tempfile Name: C:\CDR\validation\sample2		Description				Auto Correct Status
Item with Issue	Type	Failed Test	Parameters	Current Value	Expected Value	
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Job ID	***Empty***	JOB Compliance 100	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Location	***Empty***	Location	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Company	***Empty***	Company	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Operator A	***Empty***	Name	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Operator B	***Empty***	Name	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Comment	***Empty***	ABC_CDRS_001	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Label ID	***Empty***	176_32_21	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Identification	Fiber ID	***Empty***	1.16 m	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Configuration Data Base	LabelID A	1000-01-01	1000-01-01	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Parameters	WaveLength	1310 nm (1310 nm)±0.2 nm	1310 nm	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Range (1310 nm)	10.000 km	10.000 km	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Pulse (1310 nm)	100 ns	10 ns	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Duration (1310 nm)	40 s	30 s	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Launch Fiber Length (1310 nm)	1.0000 km	1.0000 km to 2.0000 km	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Attenuation Fiber Length (1310 nm)	1.0000 km	1.0000 km to 2.0000 km	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Settings	OTDR Settings	1.4000 dB	1.4000 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Settings	Backscatter (1310 nm)	41.00 dB	41.00 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Settings	Reflections reduction threshold	70.00 dB	70.00 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Test Settings	Shot of Fiber Injection threshold	26.000 dB	26.000 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Signal loss - Pass (1310 nm)	1.000 dB	1.000 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Splice loss - Warning (1310 nm)	1.500 dB	1.500 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Connector loss - Fail (1310 nm)	1.000 dB	1.000 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Connector loss - Warning (1310 nm)	1.500 dB	1.500 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Performance - Fail (1310 nm)	40.0 dB	40.0 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Performance - Warning (1310 nm)	40.0 dB	40.0 dB	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Fiber joint attenuation (1310 nm)	Approved	Not Approved	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Splice loss (1310 nm)	Approved	Not Approved	Compliant
48 km_1110_1000_1426.0m	OTDR	Thresholds	Splice loss (1310 nm)	Approved	Not Approved	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Job ID	***Empty***	Job Compliance 100	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Location	***Empty***	Location	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Company	***Empty***	Company	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Operator A	***Empty***	Name	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Operator B	***Empty***	Name	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Comment	***Empty***	ABC_CDRS_001	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Label ID	1000	176_32_21	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Identification	Fiber ID	1000	1.16 m	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Configuration Data Base	LabelID A	1000-01-01	1000-01-01	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Test Parameters	WaveLength	1310 nm (1310 nm)±0.2 nm	1310 nm	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Range (1310 nm)	10.000 km	10.000 km	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Pulse (1310 nm)	100 ns	10 ns	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Duration (1310 nm)	40 s	30 s	Compliant
1310_1000_1426_MacroBand.m	OTDR	Test Parameters	Launch Fiber Length (1310 nm)	1.0000 km	1.0000 km to 2.0000 km	Compliant

Auto Correct: OK Cancel

Number of errors: Total: 000 | Compliant: 100 | Incompliant: 000

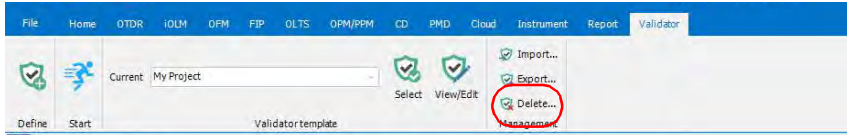
- Some of the issues can be corrected automatically by the Validator and are identified as such in the table. If you want the Validator to handle them, click **Auto Correct** then confirm the action when prompted.
- If you want to save an Excel copy of this report, click **Save Excel Report**, then select a name and location for the file. This can be useful for later consultation if you want to address the errors found in the report.
- Click **Close** to return to the application.

Using the Validator (Plus Mode)

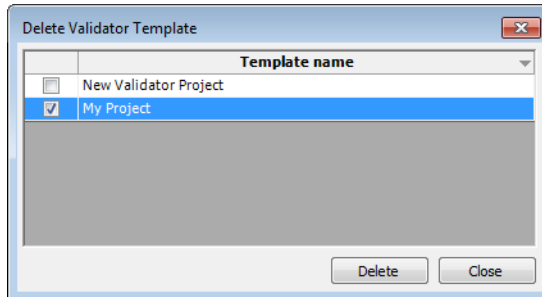
Creating (Define), Customizing (Edit), Importing, Exporting Validator Project

To delete a configuration template:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Validator** ribbon tab.
2. Under **Management**, click **Delete**.



3. Select which templates you want to remove in the list, then click **Delete** and confirm your choice.

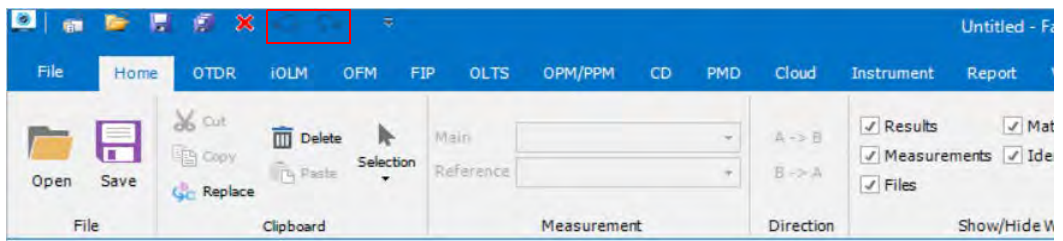


17 Viewing and Editing Measurements

Once you have added files to your list, you can view the results for the measurements they contain in the **Results** window, as well as identification information about them.

The tabs available depend on the measurement type selected. For example, for OTDR measurements, in addition to the **Identification** and **Summary** tabs, there is also the **Event Table** tab, and the **Markers** tab, if available for the selected measurement.

Note: Now you can undo/redo the recently performed activities for the **Identification** and **Auto Documentation**. Select **CTRL+Z** or select the **Undo** icon from the ribbon bar. Also, to redo, select **CTRL+Y** or select the **Redo** icon from the ribbon bar.



Editing Measurement Identification Information

You can edit several of the fields on the **Identification** tab in the **Results** pane. Other fields are populated from information in the measurement file, if present, and will appear shaded.

Your FastReporter 3 application allows you to edit the general identification information for single-fiber as well as multiple-fiber connector FIP files. You can also modify information specific to job files such as custom job properties and job-related comments. The information you can edit will depend on the type of file you are working on.

To edit the identification information:

- 1.** Open the required file.
- 2.** Select the measurements for which you want to view or modify the identifier labels.
- 3.** In the **Results** window, select the **Identification** tab.

4. Click in the white section to the right of a field label to select it, then enter the desired value.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled 'Results' with a sub-header 'OTDR'. It contains several data fields and sections:

- General Identification:** File Name (PON_20 dB_1x64.trc), Test date (2010-05-11), Test time (15:44:36 (GMT-05:00): 15:45), Job ID, Customer (You), Company (EXFO), Operator 1, Operator 2.
- Identifiers:** Cable ID (Cable-01), Fiber ID (Fiber0190), Location A, Location B.
- Values:** A column for numerical or string values corresponding to the identifiers.
- Additional Information:** Comments (Your comments here).

Red boxes in the image highlight the 'Values' column and the 'Customer' field, indicating where users can click to edit values.

Note: The identifier labels are not editable if iOLM measurements are selected with any other type of measurement (for example, CD).

Note: When the identifier label is selected as None, the values are not editable.

Note: The maximum character limits for Job ID, Customer, Operators is 237 characters, while for all other identifiers refer the following table.

Custom fields in FR	OTDR	iOLM	OFM	FIP	OLTS	OPM/PPM	CD	PMD
OLT	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25
ONT	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25
FDH	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25
Drop Terminal	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25
Splitter	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25
Fiber ID	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25
Cable ID	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25
Location	40	40	25	30	30	30	25	25

Modifying Additional Information

You can modify additional information for OLTS and OPM/PPM measurements, such as comments relating to the cables or fibers.

Note: *If a cable comment is present, the application merges this comment with the comment of each fiber measurement of this cable. The cable comment and the fiber comment are separated by a hyphen (-).*

To modify the additional information:

1. Open the required file.
2. Select the **Identification** tab.
3. Click on the **Comments** field under the **Additional Information** section to modify the additional information.

The screenshot shows the 'Results' window in FastReporter 3. The 'Identification' tab is selected, displaying a table of measurement data. The 'Additional Information' section is highlighted with a red circle, and the 'Comments' field is visible below it.

General Identification		Identifiers	Values	Location A	
File Name	FastesT Duplex Bidirectional	Cable ID	Cable	Unit model	MAX-940-ICERT-Q1-
Test date	2016-03-03	Fiber ID	Fiber2; Fiber1	Unit serial number	897381; 897379
Test time	12:54:03 (GMT-05:00)			Calibration date	2016-02-19
Job ID	KT567			Location B	
Customer	Unicos			Unit model	MAX-940-ICERT-Q1-
Company	GEMET			Unit serial number	897379; 897381
Operator A	Laura			Calibration date	2016-02-19
Operator B					

Additional Information
Comments

Find and Replace

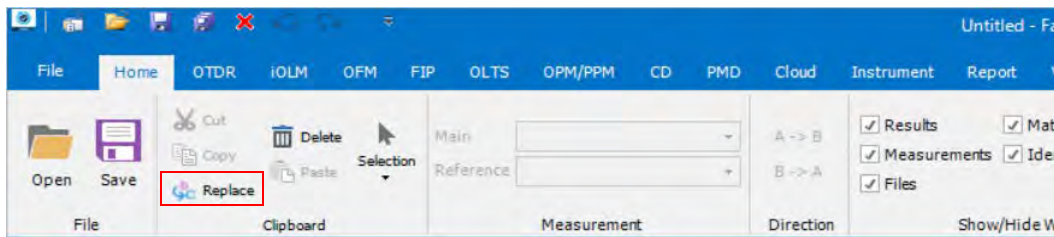
You can find and replace the General Identifications, Identifiers, Identifier Names, Identifier Values, and Comments.

Warning

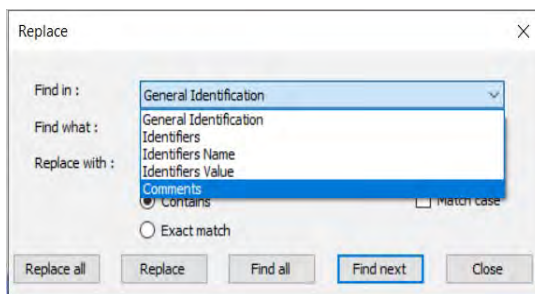
The **Redo/Undo** feature will not be available for the find and replace activities, and also for the previous activities once the **Find/Replace** feature is selected.

To Find and Replace the parameters and values:

1. Go to **Home** menu, and then select the **Replace** sub-menu.



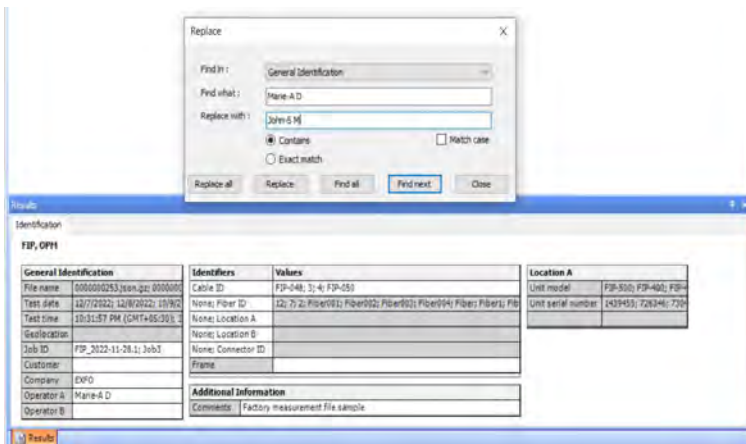
2. Select from the **Find in** drop down the required parameter category.



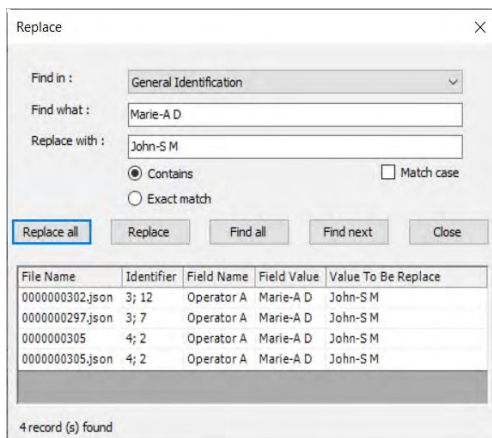
3. In the **Find what** text box, enter the label or value that you want to find.
4. If you want to replace the parameter or value entered in the **Find what** text box, enter the label or value that you want to replace with in the **Replace with** text box,

Viewing and Editing Measurements

Find and Replace



5. Select **Contains**, **Exact match**, **Match case** options to filter or precisely look for the parameter or value.
6. Select the **Replace all**, **Replace**, **Find all**, or **Find next** as required.



Note: The table below will show the records that were replaced and their original label/value.

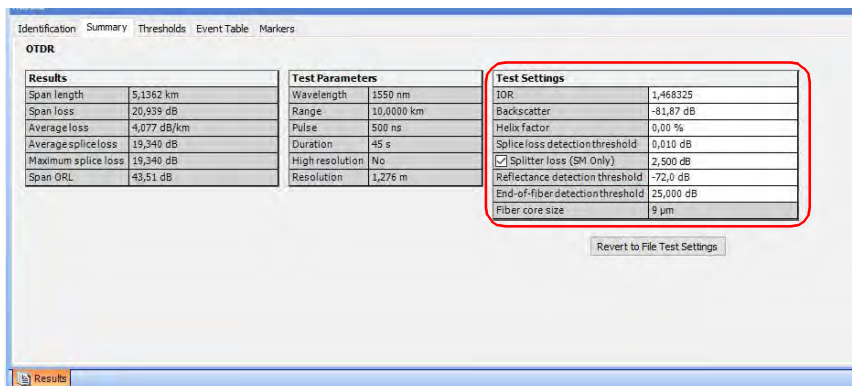
Modifying Summary Information (Plus Mode)

When viewing your test results, you can quickly find a summary of the information, and modify the related test settings as needed to view the impact on the measurement.

Note: The items displayed in the **Summary** tab will depend on the type of file you are viewing.

To edit the summary information:

1. Open the desired file.
2. Select the measurement for which you want to view or modify the summary information.
3. Click in the field to the right of the field label.
4. Enter a value.



Viewing and Editing Measurements

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

You can view and sort files and measurements according various criteria, depending on the type of file or measurements you are viewing. You can sort the files according the header, or you can do manual sorting.

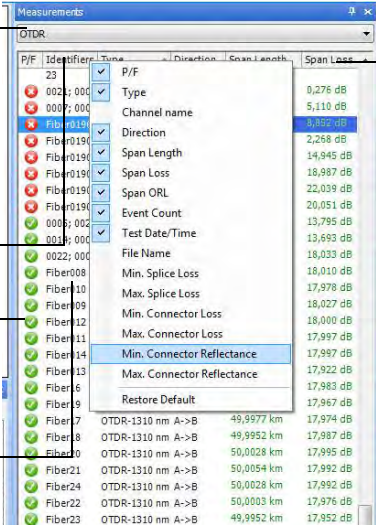
The available file types at the top window will determine which items are displayed. Not all items are available for all measurement types.

Select which items to view from the list. Depending on which types of files are displayed, the available items will differ.

Click to sort according to a specific column.

Click and drag to change position manually.

Right-click to select other sorting criteria.



P/F	Identifier	Type	Direction	Span Length	Span Loss
23					
0023; 000		Type			0,276 dB
0007; 000		Channel name			5,110 dB
Fiber019		Direction			3,499 dB
Fiber019		Span Length			2,268 dB
Fiber019		Span Loss			14,945 dB
Fiber019		Span ORL			18,987 dB
Fiber019		Event Count			22,039 dB
0008; 002		Test Date/Time			20,051 dB
0032; 000		File Name			13,795 dB
0022; 000		Min. Splice Loss			13,693 dB
Fiber008		Max. Splice Loss			18,033 dB
Fiber10		Min. Connector Loss			18,010 dB
Fiber09		Max. Connector Loss			17,978 dB
Fiber12		Min. Connector Loss			18,027 dB
Fiber11		Max. Connector Loss			18,000 dB
Fiber14		Min. Connector Reflectance			17,997 dB
Fiber13		Max. Connector Reflectance			17,987 dB
Fiber6		Restore Default			17,922 dB
Fiber9					17,983 dB
Fiber17					17,967 dB
Fiber18		OTDR-1310 nm A->B	49,9977 km		17,874 dB
Fiber19		OTDR-1310 nm A->B	49,9952 km		17,887 dB
Fiber20		OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0028 km		17,895 dB
Fiber21		OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0054 km		17,892 dB
Fiber24		OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0028 km		17,892 dB
Fiber22		OTDR-1310 nm A->B	50,0003 km		17,876 dB
Fiber23		OTDR-1310 nm A->B	49,9952 km		17,852 dB

Right-click to select columns to display. Change the order by dragging the column to a new location (available for OTDR, iOLM and OLTS only).

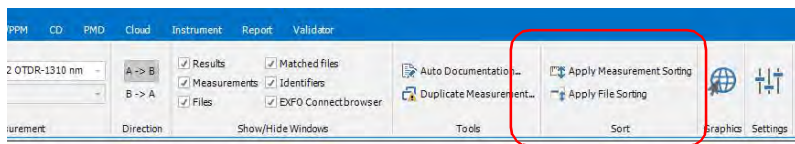
In the **Files** tab, you can select to display the **Identifiers** column.

Note: During manual sorting, if the files are not adjacent, you need to group them by pressing **Ctrl+G**.

When you have sorted one of the tabs, you can apply the same sorting criteria to the two other tabs. This is particularly useful to send your criteria to the **Matched Files** tab, since it is used to determine the order in which the files appear in your reports.

To apply sorting to other windows:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Home** ribbon tab.
2. Select the files in the **Files** window or measurements in the Measurements window.
3. Under **Sort**, select which applies for your situation:
 - If you have sorted the files, click **Apply File Sorting** to apply the sorting to the **Measurements** and **Matched Files** tab.
 - If you have sorted the measurements, click **Apply Measurement Sorting** to apply the sorting to the **Files** and **Matched Files** tab.



Note: When files in the **Matched Files** tab are not of the same type and the sorting is based on the **Files** or **Measurements** tabs, it may be possible that the sorting is not exactly the same, as priority is granted to file type and priority.

Note: You can modify the column width and position of the Files, Measurements, and Identifiers column. In addition to this, show/hide the columns, and so on. All these changes done are remembered for your further sessions. These changes will be remembered even after modifying and repairing the FastReporter 3 application. *Managing Files*

You can open single files for consultation and perform changes on them.

Note: If you have purchased the FC option, you can manage the files as part of projects. For more information, see *Working with Projects (Plus Mode)* on page 43

Viewing and Editing Measurements

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

To open files:

1. From the main window, select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Open**.
2. Select whether you want to open your own files or sample files provided with the application. You can also select the most recently used files.

To close files:

1. Select the file or files that you want to close. If you want to close all of them, you do not need to select any.
2. From the main window, select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Close**.
3. Select whether you want to close only the selected files or all of them. If some were modified and you have not saved them, you will be prompted to do so.

You can save the changes you make to selected measurement files or to all measurement files in the current project.

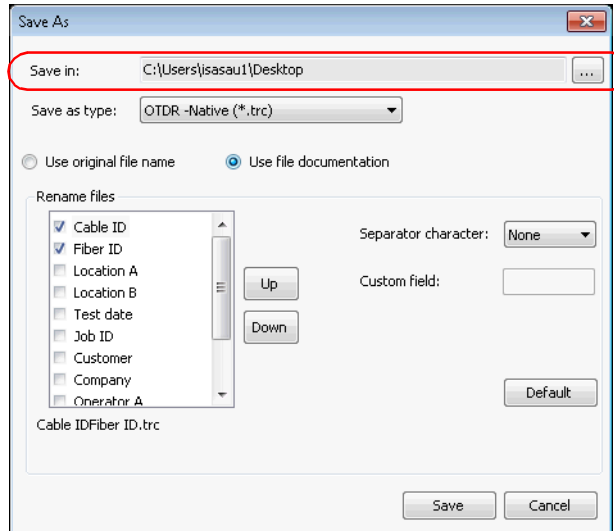
When saving several files at a time, you can set an automated naming pattern so that they all follow the same naming scheme. Depending on the type of files you are saving, different items will be available in the window.

To save selected measurement files:

1. In the **Files** tab, select the file or files that you want to save.
2. Select the **Files** ribbon tab, then **Save** and **Save Selected Files**.

To save selected measurement files under a different name:

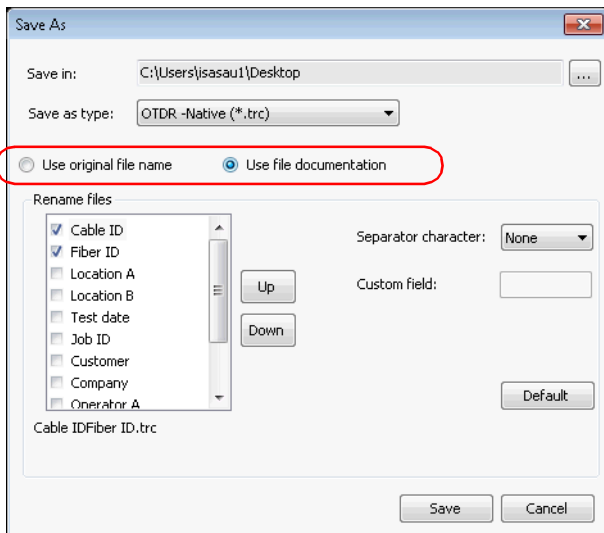
- 1.** In the **Files** tab, select the files that you want to save.
- 2.** Select the **Files** ribbon tab, then **Save** and **Save Selected Files As**.
- 3.** Select the location for your files.



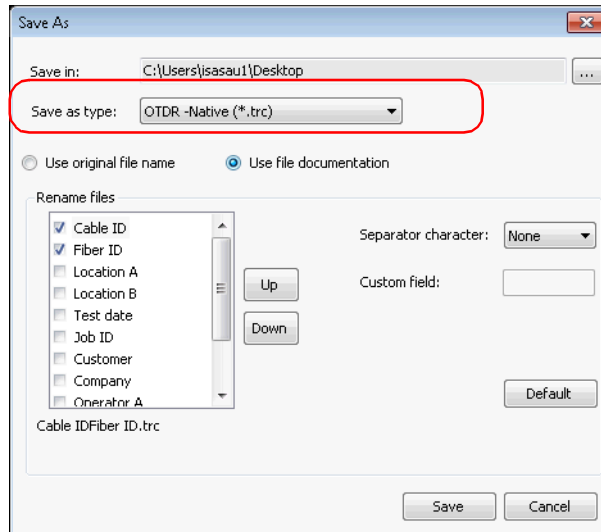
Viewing and Editing Measurements

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

4. Select whether you want to use the original file names, or if you want to use the file documentation elements. If you are using the original file names, go to step 9. Otherwise, proceed as instructed below.



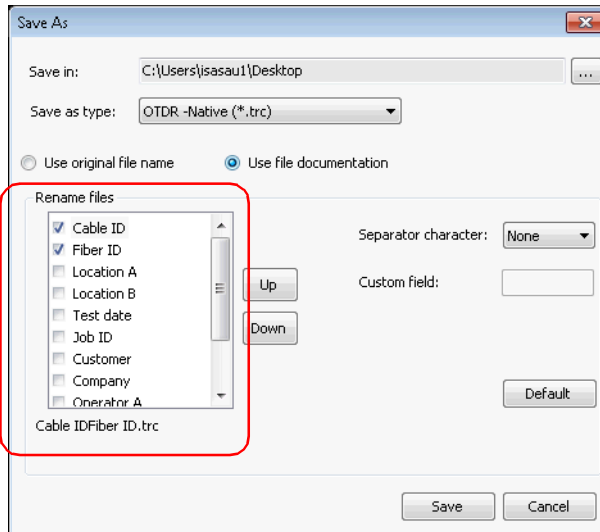
5. If your files are in OTDR format, you can select a different format to which to save the files.



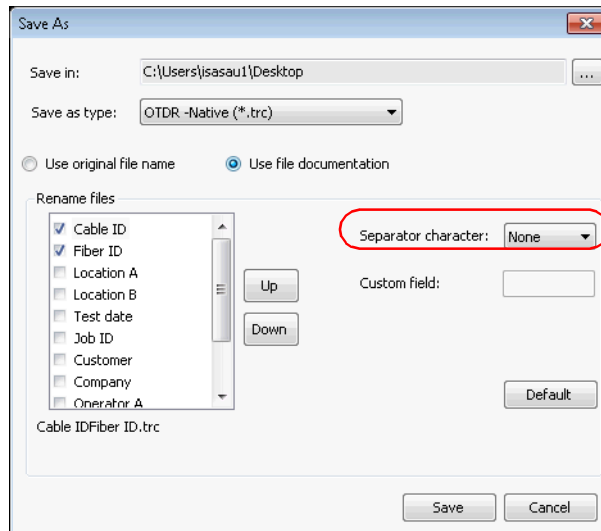
Viewing and Editing Measurements

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

6. Select which items you want to include in the name. You can change the order of the items using the arrow buttons.



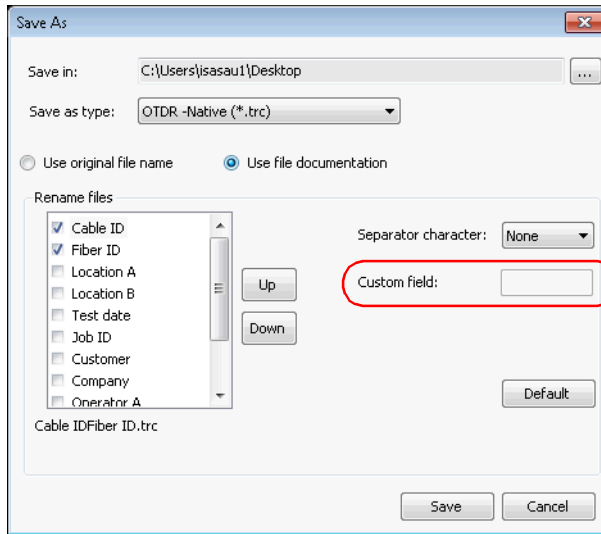
7. Select the type of character you want to use as a separator between the items.



Viewing and Editing Measurements

Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements

8. If you have selected to add a custom field to the file name, you can enter the value you want in the corresponding box.



9. Click **Save** to confirm your action.

Note: PMD files will be saved with the .pmdb extension, ConnectorMax files will be saved with the .max2 extension, and OLTS files will be saved with the .oltsx extension.

To save all files:

Select the **Files** ribbon tab, then **Save** and **Save All**. All measurement files in the current project and the project file are saved.

Using the Identifiers View

Another way to filter and sort your measurements can be according to the identifiers included in them. These identifiers are displayed in a tree view where you can expand or collapse results for easier management and viewing purposes. When you click on a specific part of the tree view, the resulting files are displayed in a table on the right of the tree. This table behaves like the **Measurement** tab and allows you to perform the same actions regarding sorting and selection.

The screenshot shows the 'Identifiers' window. The left pane displays a tree view of identifiers. The right pane shows a table of selected identifiers.

P/F	Identifiers	Type	Direction	Link lo
✓	FAB0001	iOLM BDR	Bidir	
✓	FAB0002	iOLM BDR	Bidir	
✓	FAB0003	iOLM BDR	Bidir	
✓	FAB0004	iOLM BDR	Bidir	
✓	FAB 001	iOLM	A->B	
✓	FAB 002	iOLM	A->B	
✓	FAB 003	iOLM	A->B	
✓	FAB 004	iOLM	A->B	
✓	FAB 005	iOLM	A->B	

Labels in the image:

- Pass/fail status: points to the green/red icons in the tree view.
- Parent node: points to the expand/collapse symbols in the tree view.
- Child node: points to the sub-identifiers (FAB 001-005) under CAB 001.

The identifier information used to sort the measurements are found under their respective **Identification** tabs. Each identifier down the list in the table creates a node in the tree. The identifiers used for matching the files are those you have selected as active in your project settings. See *Matching Files* on page 55 for more information.

Viewing and Editing Measurements

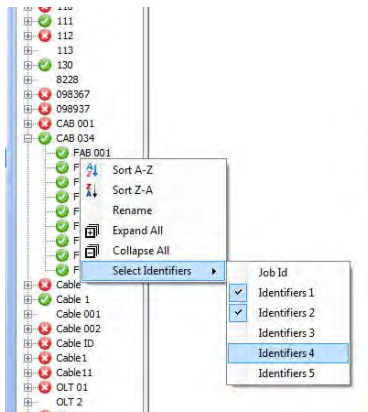
Using the Identifiers View

The items in the tree view also show pass/fail icons so that you can quickly see if there are problems for specific measurements.

You can regroup identifiers, rename them, and move the measurements within the tree to assign new identifiers to them. The identifiers used in the list

To show and select measurements:

1. From the main window, select the **Identifiers** tab.
2. If you want to view only specific identifiers, right-click in the tree, click **Select Identifiers** and then the ones you want to view.



3. Select the item you wish to view in the tree. All measurements on this node, as well as those in the children nodes are displayed in the table on the right. The identifiers used in the tree view are shown in a column, you can therefore sort the results using this criterion.

You can select more than one node using the Ctrl key. The multiple selection will work for nodes at the same level, with the same parent.

Note: You can sort the measurements in the table as you would in the **Measurements** tab. See Viewing and Sorting Files or Measurements on page 491.

To move measurements within a same branch:

1. Click on the node or measurements to select them.
2. Drag them to the desired node. The information will be updated automatically.



IMPORTANT

The identifier information previously contained in the files you are moving will be replaced with the identifier information of the new node.

3. Confirm the move.

To change the identifiers of all measurements in a specific node:

1. In the tree, select the node that you want to change by right-clicking on it.
2. Select **Rename**.
3. Enter the desired new name.

The values in the **Identification** tab are changed for each measurements and the nodes are updated according to the new name.

18 *Using FastReporter 3 Tools*

Tools are available to help you better manage your data:

Setting a Reference File or Measurement (Plus Mode)

A reference file is used to compare fibers within the same cable, monitor fiber deterioration or compare fibers before and after installation. Once a measurement file has been added to a project, you can set it as a reference file. The reference file can then be used to automatically document other measurement files (see *Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)* on page 505).

For supported OTDR file formats, FastReporter 3 will display the reference measurement, in red, in the Event Table. The reference measurement can then be applied as a template (see *Setting and Applying OTDR/OTDR Bidir Reference as Template (Plus Mode)* on page 184). You can set a file as a reference if the file format supports applying a reference as a template.

Using FastReporter 3 Tools

Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)

Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)

The auto documentation feature can be used to copy selected identification information from a reference file to selected files. You can also use this feature to automatically assign fiber IDs to selected files.

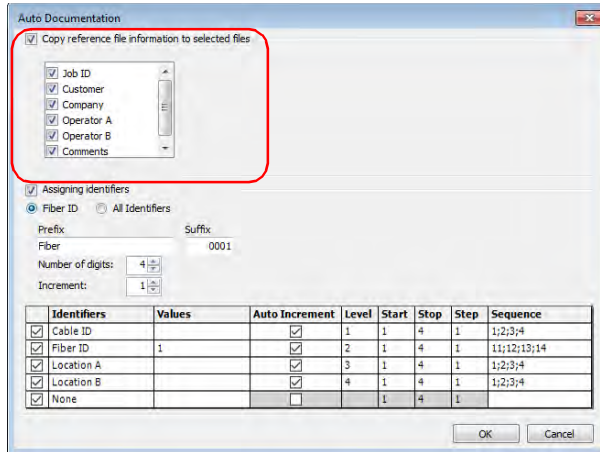
Note: *The auto documentation tool is available even if no reference file is defined; in that case, you cannot copy reference file information to files, but you can assign fiber IDs automatically if your selected files contain at least one fiber ID identifier.*

Note: *Now you can undo the recently performed activities for the Identifiers and Auto Documentation. Select CTRL+Z or select the Undo icon from the ribbon bar. To use the auto documentation feature:*

1. In the **Files** window, select the file that will serve as the reference file.
2. From the **File** ribbon tab, click **Set as Reference File**.
3. In the **Files** window, select the files to which you want to export the information.
4. Select the **Home** tab.
5. Under **Tools**, select **Auto Documentation**.

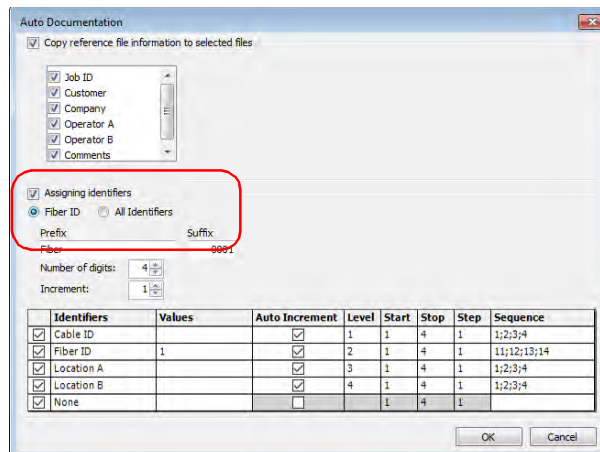


- To copy items from the reference trace to your selected file, enable the corresponding option, then select the desired items.



The file information options listed are the identifiers included in the reference file and will differ depending on the file type.

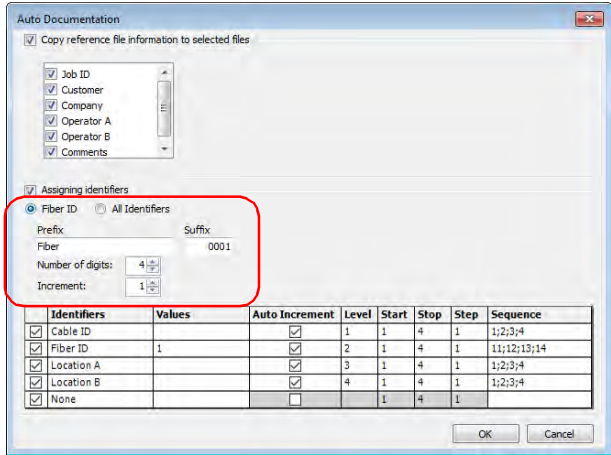
- Select whether you want to copy the fiber IDs or all of the identifiers for all the files.



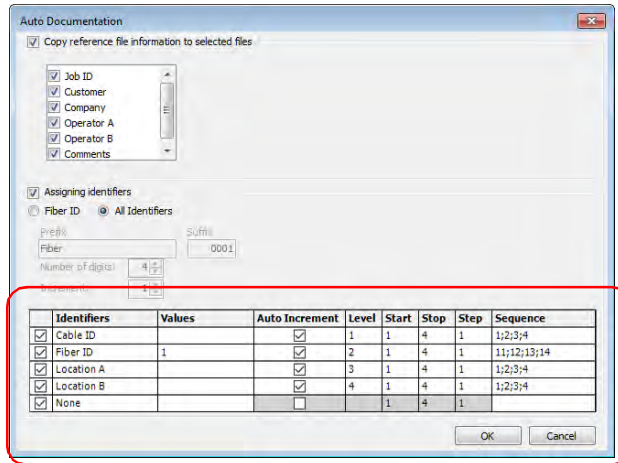
Using FastReporter 3 Tools

Automatically Documenting Measurement Files (Plus Mode)

- If you are copying the fiber IDs, enter a prefix and suffix, and select the number of digits and increment value to use.



- If you are using all of the identifiers, select which values to use in the list. You can modify the ID or start and stop values, indicate whether they will be incremented automatically, and what step value to use if that is the case. You can also set the levels of the identifiers to increment simultaneously at same order. For example, if you set the level of Cable ID and Fiber ID at level 1 order, the auto-increment values (range) of these identifiers will increment simultaneously at level 1 order. Two or more identifiers can be set to same level of increment.



The start and stop values can be either numeric or alphabetic

If you enter items separated by semicolons in the **Values** cell, this is the sequence that will be used for incrementation.

If your selection includes PPM files, OLT, ONT and location identifiers are displayed.

If your selection includes OTDR, CD, PMD or OLTS files, Cable ID, Fiber ID, Location and Location B identifiers are displayed.

If your selection includes only iOLM and FIP files, custom identifiers are displayed; you will be able to change their names as needed.

Note: *The information is copied to the selected files only if they contain the corresponding field.*

8. Click **OK**.

Using the Duplicated Measurements Tool (Plus Mode)

Sometimes, you might need to verify if tests were actually performed on fibers and that the analysis or results were not just copied and pasted there for speedy execution purposes. The duplicated measurements tool can help you to quickly locate such files.

When you select at least two measurement files, you can have FastReporter 3 automatically compare them and indicate which files show the same acquisition time, measurement wavelength and module serial number. These files can then be selected automatically so you do not have to look for them through your list, and batch processed.

Note: *For the FIP, the application will match the fiber ID, test configuration name and test date/time of the measurement to mark the measurements as duplicated.*

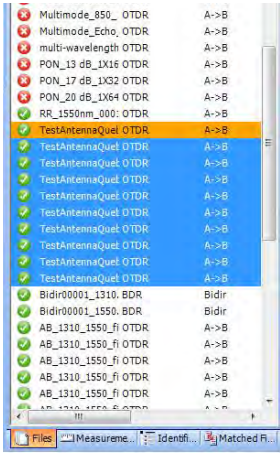
Note: *In the case of bidirectional OTDR files, both directions are analyzed separately.*

To search for duplicated information in files:

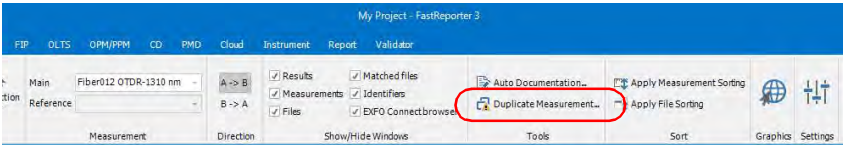
1. Open the files on which you want to use the tool.
2. Select the desired measurements.

Using FastReporter 3 Tools

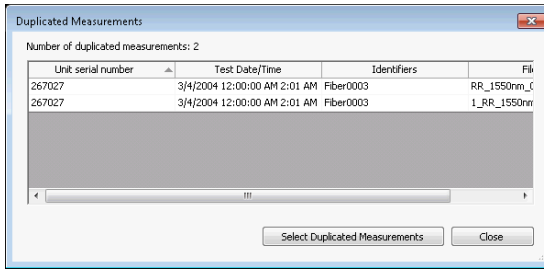
Using the Duplicated Measurements Tool (Plus Mode)



- 3. Select the **Home** tab.
- 4. Under **Tools**, select **Duplicated Measurements**.



The files are analyzed and the result appears on-screen. The duplicate measurement tool will display the unit serial number, test date/time, identifiers, and filename details.



5. By clicking **Select Duplicate Measurements**, you will automatically pick the detected files in the **Measurements** tab.
6. Proceed with any batch operation you want to perform for those files.

Using the Clipboard (Plus Mode)

You use the clipboard tools to copy and paste information you enter in the **Results** tabs, delete measurements or files from the list, or select items quickly if they have the same type or date for example.

You can also copy the measurement graph from FastReporter 3 and paste it elsewhere, for example, into an e-mail message, or an application such as Microsoft Excel for use in existing measurement reports.

To use the clipboard with a measurement graph:

1. If you have not done so already, select the **Home** ribbon tab.
2. Click on the graph.
3. Under **Clipboard**, click **Copy**.
4. Switch to the application you want to paste the graph into (e-mail client, spreadsheet, word processing application, etc.).
5. Place the mouse pointer where you want to insert the graph and, on the application's **Edit** menu, click **Paste**.

19 *FastReporter 3 Examples*

This chapter walks you through the tasks required to create and modify projects, reports, and templates. Detailed procedures are provided for creating the following examples:

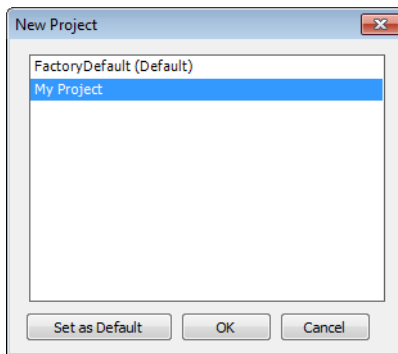
- *Creating an OTDR Bidirectional project:* Create an OTDR project with OTDR traces going in both directions (that is, from A to B and from B to A).
- *Creating a project template:* Create a project template containing the properties and settings that you often use in your projects.
- *Creating a fiber characterization report:* Create a printed or electronic fiber characterization report based on selected measurements.

Creating an OTDR Bidirectional Project

You can change the directions of the OTDR files and create bidirectional projects.

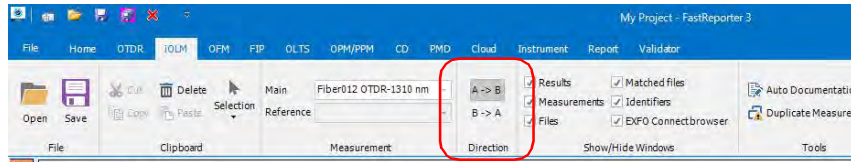
To create an OTDR Bidirectional project:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, select the template you want to use.



3. Click **OK**.
4. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **Open**, then **File**.
5. Select the OTDR files to be added to the project. The selected files are highlighted.
6. Click **Open**.
7. In the **Files** tab, select the file or files for which you want to change the direction.

8. Select the **Home** ribbon tab, then under **Direction** select **A->B** or **B->A** as needed.

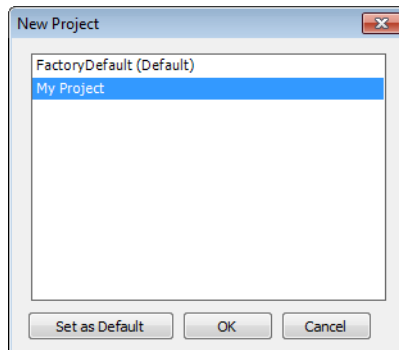


Creating a Project Template

You can save the properties and settings you often use when creating projects in a project template. For example, you can save the pass/fail thresholds that you often use in your OTDR projects in an OTDR project template.

To create a project template:

1. From the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, click a template. Use an existing template that already contains some of the properties and settings that you want to use as a starting point, if applicable.



3. Click **OK**.

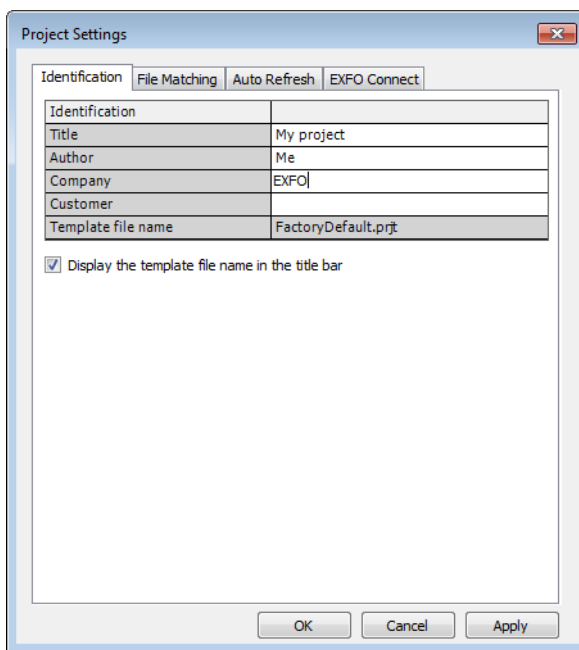
FastReporter 3 Examples

Creating a Project Template

4. In the **Home** ribbon tab, select **Settings**.



5. Under the **Identification** tab, enter the information to identify your template. Click into each item to activate it, then type in the information.



6. When you have finished making changes to the project properties, click **OK**.
7. On the **File** ribbon tab, click **Save As**, then **Project As Template**.

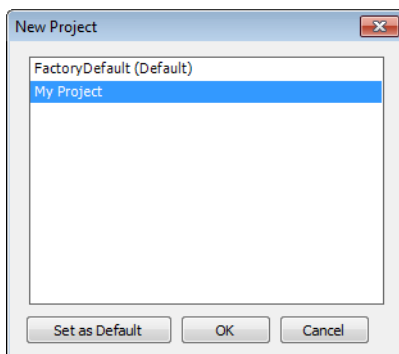
8. In the **File name** box, type a name for the project template file.



IMPORTANT

FastReporter 3 automatically saves project templates in the Project Template folder. If you change the location, the template will not be available for selection in the New Project dialog box when you start a new project.

9. Click **Save**.
10. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
11. To set the new project template as the default template, click the file name, and click **Set as Default**.



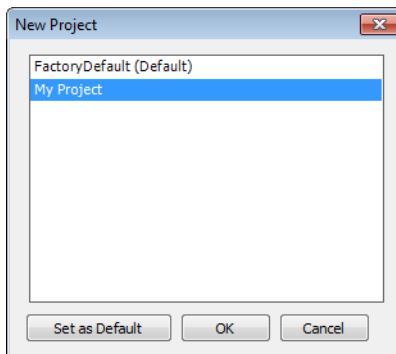
12. Click **OK** to start a new project or **Cancel** if you do not wish to start a new project at this time.

Creating a Fiber Characterization Report

Throughout the network life cycle, fiber characterization reports are essential for avoiding delays in service provisioning before system component installation, in results comparison for post-installation troubleshooting, and in ongoing network analysis and trending.

To create a fiber characterization report:

1. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **New**, then **Project**.
2. In the list, click the template you want to use.

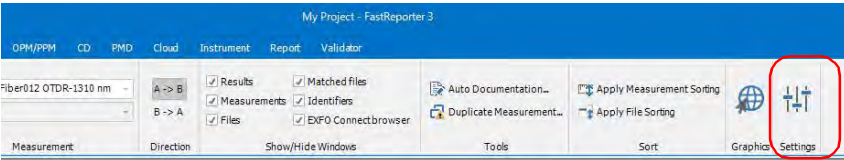


3. Click **OK**.
4. On the **File** ribbon tab, select **Open**, then **File**.
5. Select multiple CD, OLTS, PMD, iOLM or OTDR files.

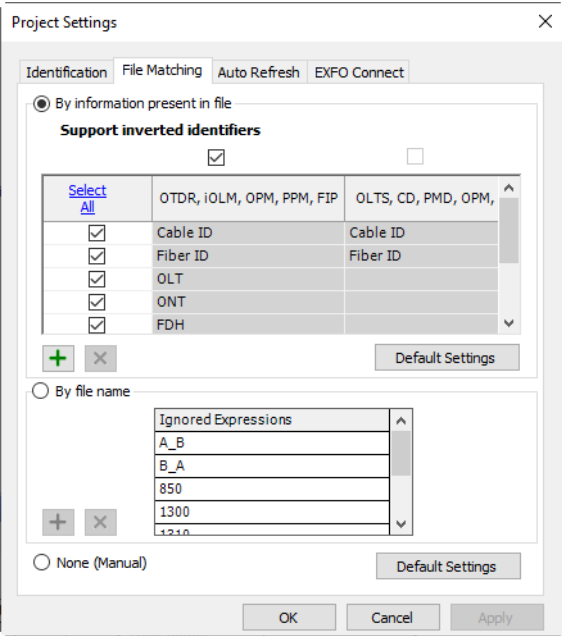
Note: You must select files with matching fiber IDs and Cable IDs.

6. Click **Open** to add the selected files to the project.

7. In the **Home** ribbon tab, select **Settings**.



8. Under the **File Matching** tab, click **By information present in file**.

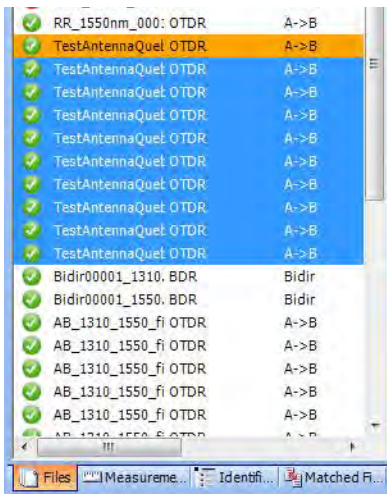


9. Click **OK**.

FastReporter 3 Examples

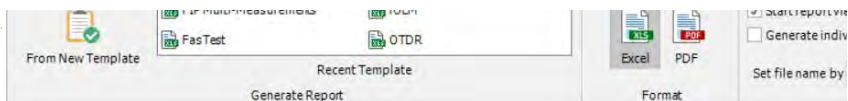
Creating a Fiber Characterization Report

10. In the **Measurements** tab, select the measurements you want to include in the report.

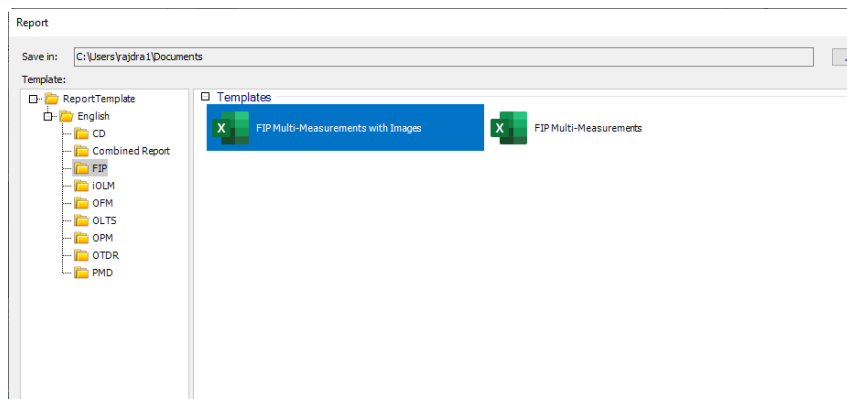


11. To print or create an electronic version of the report, follow the appropriate procedure below.

12. Select the **Report** ribbon tab, then click **Select**.



13. In the list, select **Fiber Characterization**.



14. If needed, change the output settings, name and location for the report.

15. Click **OK**.

20 Troubleshooting

The table below presents common problems and their solutions.

Problem	Solution
I have trouble installing the application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Remove the old version before installing the new version. ➤ Turn off your anti-virus program and try to install the application again.
I cannot see my files in the application	<p>Some file formats, such as CD and PMD, or older OTDR files, cannot be viewed in the 64-bit version of the application. Try to open them in the 32-bit version of the application.</p> <p>In the case of the older OTDR files, you can try to save them in a newer format in the 32-bit version of the application, then open them in the 64-bit version of the application.</p>
I cannot open an OTDR file.	<p>If the CylancePROTECT anti-virus is installed in the system/computer on which FastReporter 3 is running, you need to add the agiledotnetrt64.dll and agiledotnetrt.dll files in the exclusion list.</p> <p>To add dll files in the exclusion list, contact your IT support team.</p>
I cannot activate FastReporter 3 with my USB key because it is not recognized.	<p>In FastReporter 3, select the File menu, then Support and Install FastReporter USB Dongle Driver. Once the installation is complete, restart the application.</p>

Consulting the Online Help

Help for FastReporter 3 is available directly in your application.

To display online help:

Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Support** and **Help**.

OR, In the menu bar, select .

OR, Press the F1 key.

Consulting Information About FastReporter 3

You can view information about your application, such as the version number and remaining trial period days if you have not activated. It also has the information to help you should you need to contact the technical support team.

To display information about FastReporter 3:

Select the **File** ribbon tab, then **Support** and **About FastReporter**.

Contacting the Technical Support Group

To obtain after-sales service or technical support for this product, contact EXFO at one of the following numbers. The Technical Support Group is available to take your calls from Monday to Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. (Eastern Time in North America).

Technical Support Group
400 Godin Avenue
Quebec (Quebec) G1M 2K2
CANADA

1 866 683-0155 (USA and Canada)

Tel.: 1 418 683-5498
Fax: 1 418 683-9224
support@exfo.com

A Description of Event Types

This section describes all types of events that may appear in the events table generated by the application. Here is a guide to the descriptions:

- Each type of event has its own symbol.
- Each type of event is represented by a graph of a fiber trace, which illustrates the power reflected back toward the source as a function of distance.
- An arrow points to the location of the event type in the trace.
- Most graphs show one complete trace; that is, an entire acquisition range.
- Some graphs show only a portion of the entire range to view events of interest more closely.

Span Start

The Span Start of a trace is the event that marks the beginning of the fiber span. By default, the Span Start is placed on the first event of a tested fiber (typically the first connector of the OTDR itself).

You can make another event the start of the span you want to focus your analysis on. This will set the beginning of the events table at a specific event along the trace.

Span End

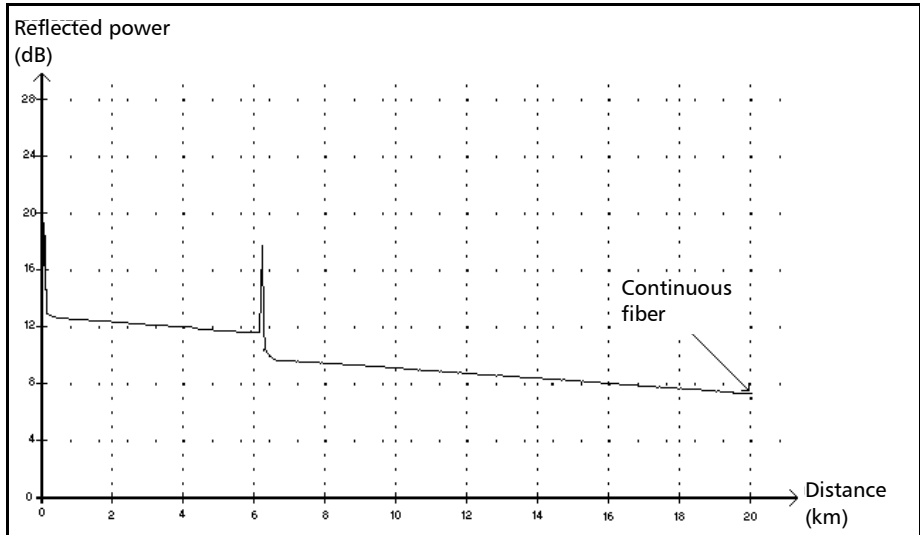
The Span End of a trace is the event that marks the end of the fiber span. By default, the Span End is placed on the last event of a tested fiber, and is called the end-of-fiber event.

You can also make another event the end of the span you want to focus your analysis on. This will set the end of the events table at a specific event along the trace.

Short Fibers

You can test short fibers with the application. You can even define a fiber span for short fibers by placing the span start and the span end on the same event.

Continuous Fiber ----



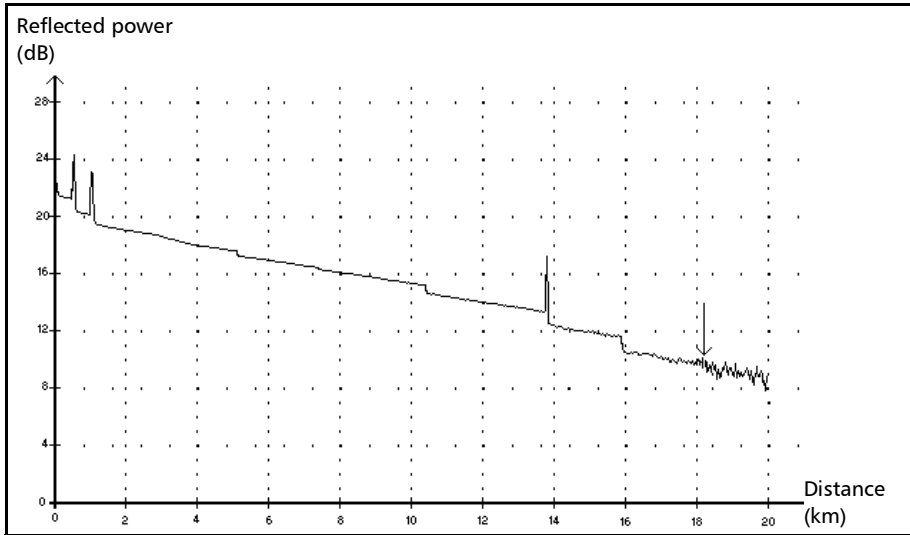
This event indicates that the selected acquisition range was shorter than the fiber length.

- The fiber end was not detected because the analysis process ended before reaching the end of the fiber.
- The acquisition distance range should therefore be increased to a value greater than the fiber length.
- There is no loss or reflectance specified for continuous fiber events.

Description of Event Types

End of Analysis

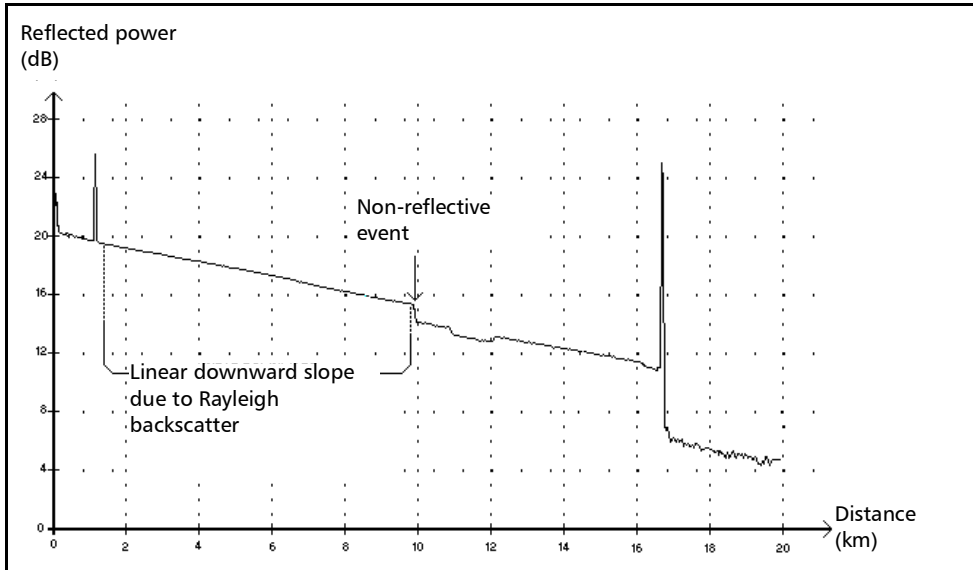
End of Analysis →



This event indicates that the pulse width used did not provide enough dynamic range to get to the end of the fiber.

- The analysis ended before reaching the end of the fiber because the signal-to-noise ratio was too low.
- The pulse width should therefore be increased so the signal reaches the end of the fiber with a sufficient signal-to-noise ratio.
- There is no loss or reflectance specified for end-of-analysis events.

Non-Reflective Event



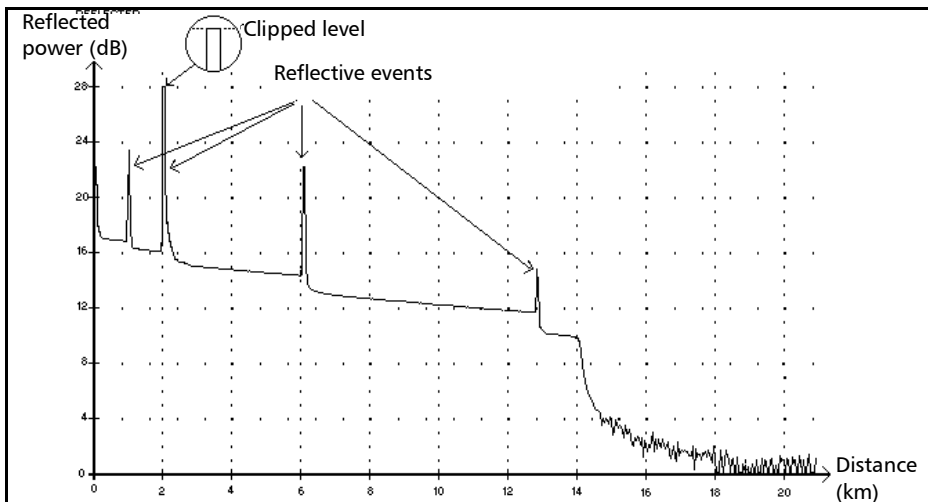
This event is characterized by a sudden decrease in the Rayleigh backscatter signal level. It appears as a discontinuity in the downward slope of the trace signal.

- This event is often caused by splices, macrobends, or microbends in the fiber.
- A loss value is specified for non-reflective events. There is no reflectance specified for this type of event.
- If you set thresholds, the application indicates a non-reflective fault in the events table, whenever a value exceeds the loss threshold.

Description of Event Types

Reflective Event

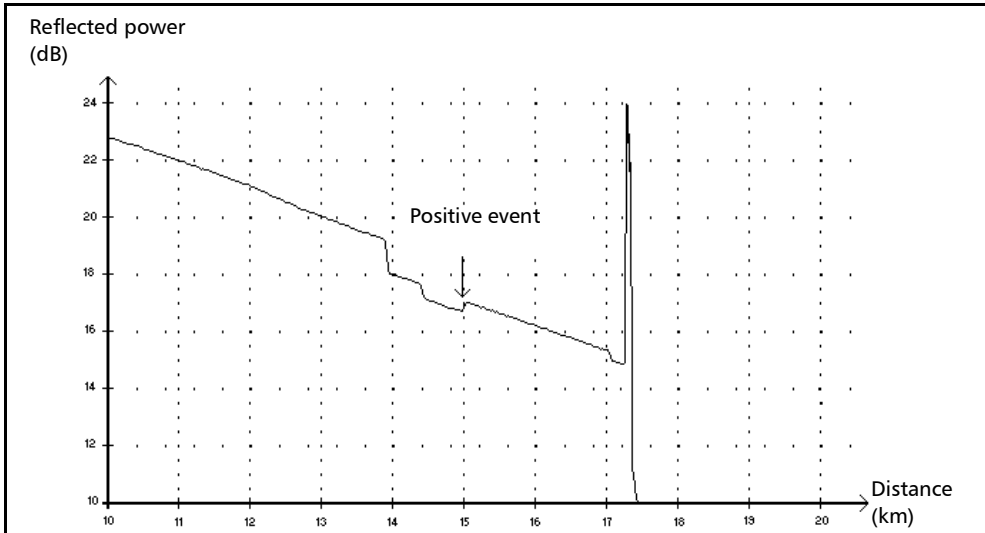
Reflective Event ↴



Reflective events appear as spikes in the fiber trace. They are caused by an abrupt discontinuity in the index of refraction.

- Reflective events cause a significant portion of the energy initially launched into the fiber to be reflected back toward the source.
- Reflective events may indicate the presence of connectors, mechanical splices, or even poor-quality fusion splices or cracks.
- Normally, loss and reflectance values are specified for reflective events.
- When the reflective spike reaches the maximum level, its top may be clipped due to the saturation of the detector. As a result, the dead zone (minimum distance for making a detection or attenuation measurement between this event and a second nearby) may be increased.
- If you set thresholds, the application indicates a reflective fault in the events table, whenever a value exceeds reflectance or connector loss thresholds.

Positive Event

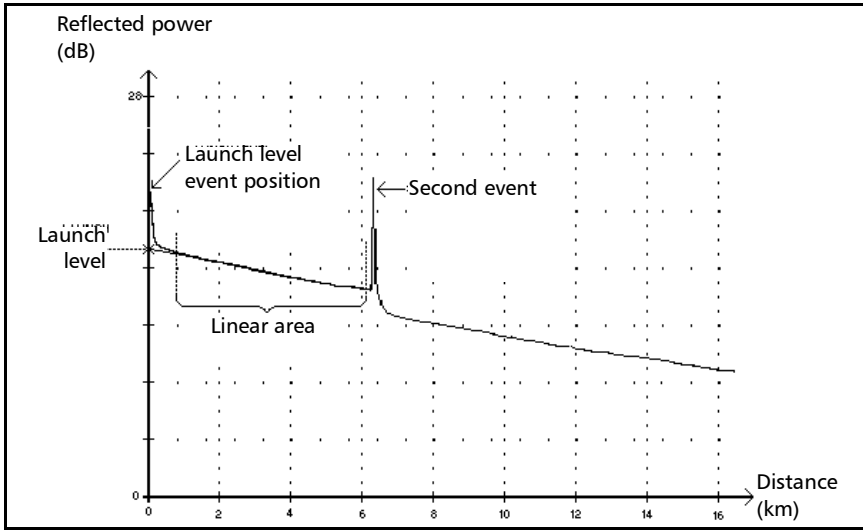


This event indicates a splice with an apparent gain, due to the junction of two fiber sections having different fiber backscatter characteristics (backscatter and backscatter capture coefficients).

Description of Event Types

Launch Level

Launch Level →



This event indicates the level of the signal launched into the fiber.

- The figure above shows how the launch level is measured.

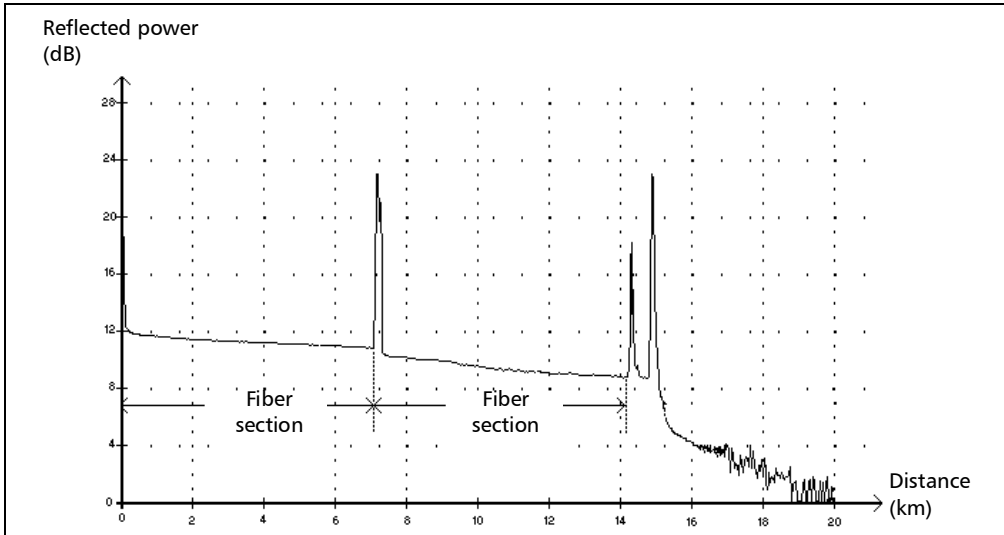
A straight line is plotted using least-square approximation to fit all trace points in the linear area between the first and second detected events.

The straight line is projected toward the Y-axis (dB) until it crosses the axis.

The crossing point indicates the launch level.

- <<<< in the events table indicates that the launch level is too low.

Fiber Section



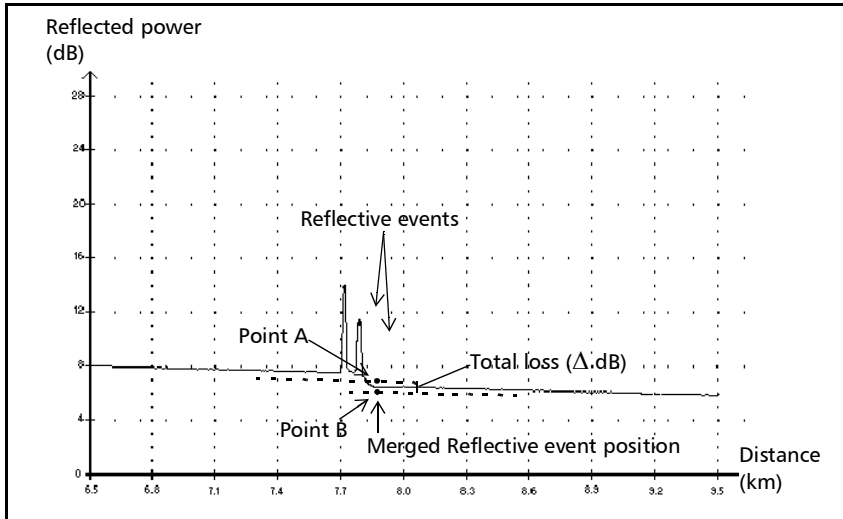
This symbol denotes a fiber section with no event.

- The sum of all fiber sections contained in an entire fiber trace equals the total fiber length. Detected events are distinct even if they cover more than one point on the trace.
- A loss value is specified for fiber section events. No reflectance is specified for this type of event.
- The attenuation (dB/distance in kilometers) is obtained by dividing the loss by the fiber section length.

Description of Event Types

Merged Event

Merged Event Σ



This symbol denotes an event combined with one or more other events. It also indicates the total loss produced by the merged events following it in the events table.

- A Merged Event is composed of subevents. Only the Merged Event is attributed a number in the events table, not the subevents composing it, if they are displayed.
- *Reflective* events may indicate the presence of connectors, mechanical splices, or poor-quality fusion splices or cracks.
- *Non-reflective* events may indicate the presence of splices, splitters or bendings.
- A reflectance value is specified for all merged events and indicates the maximum reflectance for the merged event. A reflectance value is also displayed for each reflective subevent composing the Merged Event.

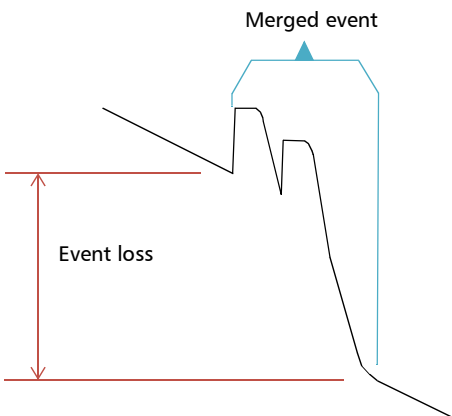
- The total loss (Δ dB) produced by the events is measured by plotting two straight lines.
 - The first line is plotted by fitting, through least-square approximation, trace points in the linear area preceding the first event.
 - The second line is plotted by fitting, through least-square approximation, trace points in the linear area following the second event. If there were more than two merged events, this line would be plotted in the linear area following the last merged event. This line is then projected toward the first merged event.
 - The total loss (Δ dB) equals the power difference between the point where the first event begins (point A) and the point on the projected straight line located just below the first event (point B).
 - No loss value can be specified for the subevents.

Description of Event Types

Merged Event

Pass/Fail Tests

As an example about pass/fail tests, let us consider the situation below:



Merged sub-events:

2 reflective losses
1 non-reflective loss

Thresholds:

Reflective loss: 0.5 dB
Non-reflective Loss: 0.2 dB

For a merged event, it is possible to determine the global event loss, but not the contribution of each sub-event. This is why the pass/fail test may sometimes lead to “false positive” or “false negative” results.

When evaluating event status against thresholds, we are faced with two possible conditions:

- All event types are tested (reflective, non-reflective)
- Only some event types are selected (for example, you could decide not to test reflective loss)

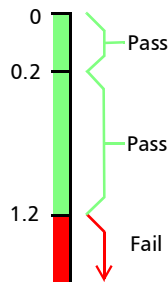
The third case would be to test none of the event types, which means the same as not wanting to know the status of the events.

All Event Types Are Tested

In the first case, where all event types are tested, the pass/fail conditions are as follows:

- If the event loss is less than or equal to the smallest threshold value, then the event status is *Pass*.
- If the event loss is greater than the sum of the number of sub-events of a type, multiplied by the threshold value for this event type, then the event status is *Fail*.
- If the event loss is “in between”, since it is not possible to know exactly the weight of a sub-event in the merged event, the global event is considered to have a status of *Pass*.

Pass/Fail Analysis



Fail Level

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \sum(N_{\text{sub}} \times Th_{\text{sub}}) \\
 &= (2 \times 0.5) + (1 \times 0.2) \\
 &= 1.2
 \end{aligned}$$

If the merged event loss is smaller than or equal to 1.2, then the status is *Pass*. Otherwise, it is *Fail*.

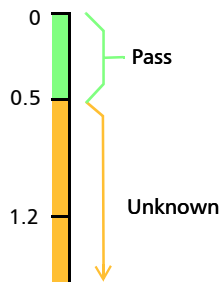
Description of Event Types

Merged Event

Not All Event Types Are Tested

In this situation, the only thing that we can clearly know is when the loss has a *Pass* status. If the global event loss is less than or equal to the smallest threshold value (a value that is tested, of course), we are sure that the merged event status is *Pass*. Otherwise, we cannot know, so the status of the event is *Unknown*.

In our example, if we suppose that you chose not to test non-reflective losses, then the analysis would be done as shown below:



Effect of Event Status in the Global Trace Status

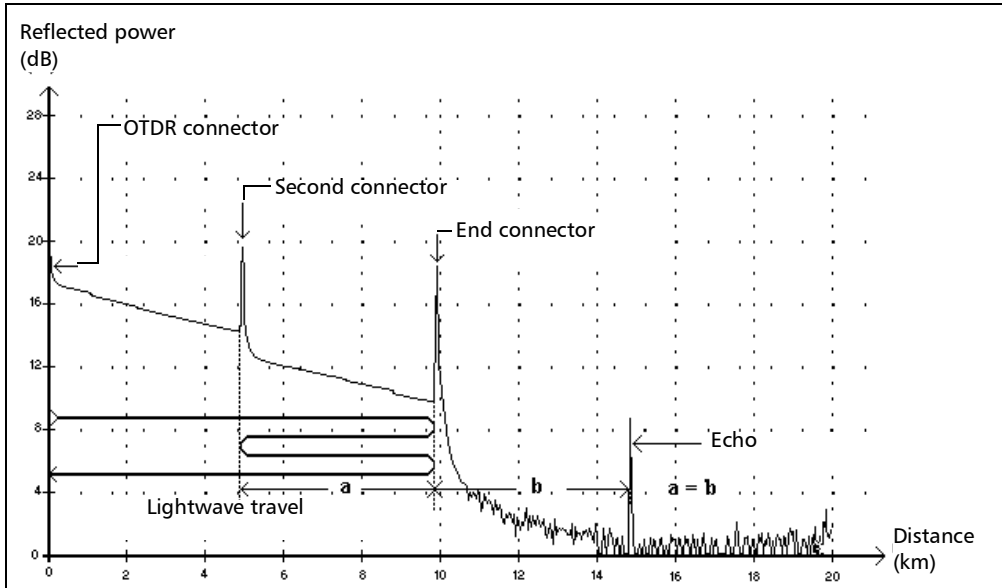
- A trace status is, by default, set to *Unknown*.
- If a trace is set to *Fail* once, it remains with that status (it cannot be set back to *Pass* or *Unknown*).
- Whenever an event status is *Fail*, so is the trace status.
- If an event status is *Pass*, the trace status can change from *Unknown* to *Pass*.
- If an event status is *Unknown*, the trace status remains the same. In other words, the event, in this case, has no influence on the trace status.

To avoid *Unknown* statuses, do not unselect loss thresholds individually.

Description of Event Types

Echo

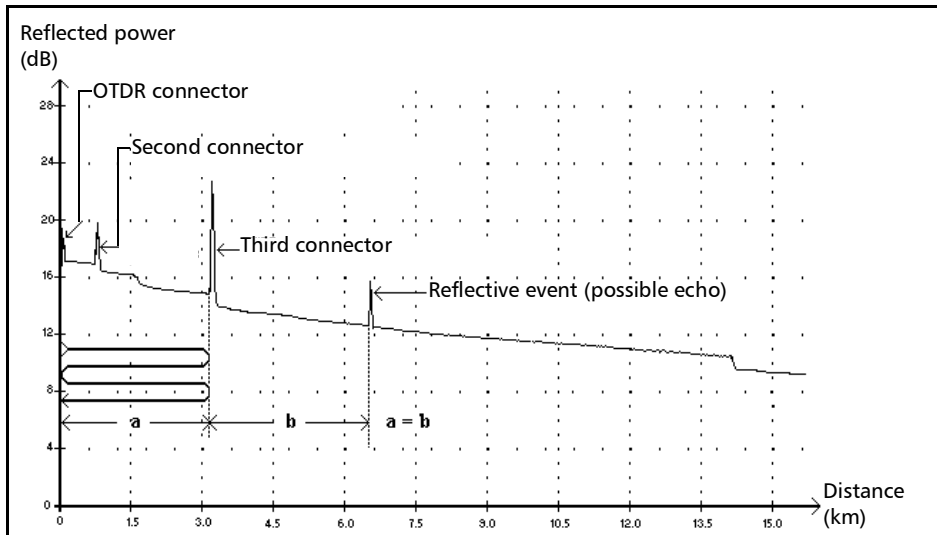
Echo Π_{nr}



This symbol indicates that a reflective event has been detected after the end of the fiber.

- In the example above, the launched pulse travels up to the end connector and is reflected back toward the OTDR. Then, it reaches the second connector and is reflected again toward the end connector. It is then reflected back to the OTDR.
- The application interprets this new reflection as an echo because of its characteristics (reflectance and particular position with respect to other reflections).
- The distance between the second connector reflection and the end connector reflection is equal to the distance between the end connector reflection and the echo.
- There is no loss specified for echo events.

Reflective Event (Possible Echo)



This symbol indicates a reflective event that can be a real reflection or an echo produced by another stronger reflection located closer to the source.

- In the example above, the launched pulse hits the third connector, is reflected back to the OTDR and reflected again into the fiber. It then reaches the third connector a second time and is reflected once more to the OTDR.

The application would therefore detect a reflective event located at twice the distance of the third connector. Since this event is almost null (no loss), and since its distance is a multiple of the third connector distance, the application would interpret it as a possible echo.

- A reflectance value is specified for reflective events (possible echo).

B *Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory*

EXFO's Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer applies the phase-shift method, which consists of measuring the phase variation of a sinusoidal intensity modulated signal at a specific wavelength to obtain the relative group delay of a fiber. The derivative of the relative group delay calculated from fitted equations on computed results gives the dispersion, the zero-dispersion wavelength and the dispersion slope.

Method Behind the Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer

In EXFO's Chromatic Dispersion Analyzer, the light source is a broadband source, which is intensity modulated at a high frequency. This light is injected into the fiber under test and the modulated light travels along the fiber. The high-frequency intensity modulation propagates at a speed that depends on wavelength and polarization. Values are obtained for the differences in travel time between modulations at different wavelengths. The higher the number of wavelengths at which this is done, the more accurate the chromatic dispersion results will be.

The first fixed filter in the receiver extracts the portion of the light that will follow an optical path. A second filter, which is a time-tunable filter, will extract a second part of the original signal and then follow a different optical path.

Different path combinations are added using a chopper. The amplitude of the high-frequency signals are measured and digitized. The phase difference is then computed using the different amplitudes. This value is stored along with the tunable filters position and a new measurement cycle begins. A new time delay is computed and stored with wavelength data. When sufficient data is accumulated, chromatic dispersion can be computed.

Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory

Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion

Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion

This section gives you details about the way EXFO uses the data fits to obtain dispersion. Once group delays are computed, equations are fitted in order to obtain dispersion, dispersion slope and zero-dispersion wavelengths. The dispersion curve of typical singlemode fibers follows certain equations used to interpolate zero-dispersion wavelength and slope. The following table graph shows the equations applied to singlemode fibers in specific wavelength ranges.

Fiber Type and Wavelength Range	Expression for D
G.652 NDSF 1200 nm ≤ λ ≤ 1600 nm	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda^{-2}$ $D(\lambda) = 2(B\lambda - C\lambda^{-3})$
G.653 DSF 1500 nm-1600 nm	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda$ $D(\lambda) = 2B\lambda + C$
G.655 NZDSF up to 1560 nm	$D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1560) - D(1530)}{30} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1560) \right\} + D(1560)$
G.655 NZDSF 1530 nm-1565 nm (C Band)	$D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1565) - D(1530)}{35} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1565) \right\} + D(1565)$
1565 nm-1625 nm (L Band)	$D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1625) - D(1565)}{60} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1625) \right\} + D(1625)$

Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory

Using Data Fits to Obtain Dispersion

Fiber Type and Wavelength Range	Expression for D
G.653 DSF $1200 \text{ nm} \leq \lambda \leq 1600 \text{ nm}$	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda + C\lambda \ln(\lambda)$ $D(\lambda) = B + C + C \ln(\lambda)$
50/125 $50 \text{ nm} \leq \lambda \leq 1450 \text{ nm}$	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda^{-2}$ $D(\lambda) = 2(B\lambda - C\lambda^{-3})$
62.5/125 $750 \text{ nm} \leq \lambda \leq 1450 \text{ nm}$	$\tau(\lambda) = A + B\lambda^2 + C\lambda^{-2}$ $D(\lambda) = 2(B\lambda - C\lambda^{-3})$
G.655 NZDSF 1530 nm-1565 nm	$D(\lambda) = \left\{ \left[\frac{D(1565) - D(1530)}{35} \right]^\circ \cdot (\lambda - 1565) \right\} + D(1565)$

Measuring Chromatic Dispersion: Theory

Helping You Manage Chromatic Dispersion

As the previous table demonstrates, specific fits are recommended for specific types of fiber and specific wavelength ranges. Fits should be used carefully when extrapolating parameters to obtain maximum precision.

- The 3-Term Sellmeier applies mostly to standard fibers with single zero dispersion at 1300 nm.
- The 5-Term Sellmeier has five zero crossings. Since it is extremely elastic, it should be used with caution when extrapolating because the fit may curve away from the true results beyond fitted points.
- The same warning applies to the cubic fit.
- The lambda-log-lambda fit is applicable to dispersion-shifted fibers with a zero dispersion wavelength in the 1550 nm wavelength region.
- The linear fit is useful when there are too few measurements for multiple parameter fits to be used. It is applicable to all fibers if the range is sufficiently small.

The fits will give you a tool to obtain the dispersion slope and zero-dispersion point.

Helping You Manage Chromatic Dispersion

The zero-dispersion wavelength (where dispersion is at zero) corresponds to the wavelength point at which the fiber under test reaches its maximum bandwidth. The slope from this zero-dispersion point indicates how fast dispersion rises as wavelength increases. Key chromatic dispersion parameters are the dispersion zero and the slope at zero dispersion.

Getting precise chromatic dispersion parameters helps you choose the right dispersion-compensated fiber or material in order to reverse the dispersion and dispersion slope before the data is interpreted by the receiver at the other end of the line.

The effects of chromatic dispersion decrease with a reduction in the absolute value of the fiber chromatic dispersion or with dispersion compensation.

C *Measuring Polarization Mode Dispersion: Theory*

The dispersion phenomenon is described as a number of non-intensity-dependant physical occurrences resulting directly in signal loss (pulse spreading or time jitter in a digital system; distortion in an analog system). PMD is an important type of signal dispersion. As unrepeated link distances are increased and transmission rates pushed upwards, PMD can significantly reduce system performance.

To better understand the impact of PMD, consider the example of a pulse passing through a wave plate. Upon entering the wave plate, the pulse is decomposed into polarization components aligned with each of the two birefringent axes of the plate (known as the fast and slow axes). The components propagating independently through the wave plate at different group velocities will recombine at the end of the wave plate as a superposition of two pulses split in time.

The delay between those pulses is designated as the differential group delay (DGD) and is written as $\delta\tau$. For a Gaussian, unchirped input pulse of rms width σ_0 , the rms width at the output is given by

$$\sigma^2 = \sigma_0^2 + r_0(1 - r_0) \cdot \delta\tau^2$$

where r_0 is the fraction of the input-pulse energy launched into one of the birefringence axes.

Worst-case spreading occurs when the signal is perfectly split in two ($r_0 = 1/2$), while no spreading occurs if the input state of polarization (SOP) of the launched signal is aligned with one of the birefringence axes.

To generalize this example, consider a long, weakly birefringent telecommunications fiber as a concatenation of many, randomly orientated birefringent wave plates. Each interface between two wave plates redistributes the optical energy along both axes of the subsequent wave plate. This transfer of energy is called mode coupling.

Measuring Polarization Mode Dispersion: Theory

In a long fiber, numerous mode-coupling events occur along the fiber length, so that light emerging from the output end is the superposition of a number of pulses with different delays. Nonetheless, it turns out that for any given optical frequency, ω , one can always find two orthogonal input principal states of polarization (PSPs) such that a light pulse with the same input SOP as the input PSP, undergoes no spreading. For a single wave plate, the PSPs are the two birefringent axes, whereas for a concatenation of wave plates, neither the input nor the output PSPs correspond to the alignment of the birefringent axes anywhere.

Contrary to the case of a wave plate, the DGD and PSPs of a long fiber are dependent on wavelength and fluctuate in time as a result of environmental variations such as temperature, external mechanical constraints, etc. Their behavior is random, both as a function of wavelength at a given time and as a function of time at a given wavelength. Fortunately, this behavior can be characterized statistically. It can be demonstrated that the probability density function of $\delta\tau$ is Maxwellian and, by definition, PMD is its rms value, that is:

$$\text{PMD} = \sqrt{\text{DGD}^2}$$

Note: *PMD is sometimes defined as the mean value of the DGD, which for a Maxwellian distribution yields a value 17 % lower than the rms definition.*

If the average is calculated over ω , PMD is stable in time, provided that the averaging window is sufficiently large ($D\omega dt \gg 1$).

It is essential to keep in mind that DGD fluctuates in time and can be either smaller or larger than its rms value or PMD. This results in a statistical probability that a pulse (information bit) is broadened, and leads to the eventual impaired ability of the receiver to efficiently decode the information. This adverse PMD effect makes it a critical phenomenon in limiting transmission of high-bit-rate information.

In the case of PMD in a long fiber, there is a specific state called input PSP. In this state, when the input SOP of the signal is aligned with one of its axes, it will propagate through the fiber without any spreading or distortion of the signal. This phenomenon is defined as this specific input SOP such that the output SOP is independent of optical frequency. Again, the worst case occurs when the signal is equally split between both input PSPs.

For long telecom fibers with random coupling of energy between modes (that is. $L \gg h$, where h is the coupling length), PMD grows as the square root of the distance, whereas PMD of strong HiBi fiber (negligible mode coupling) is directly proportional to the distance. Therefore, the PMD coefficient for negligible mode coupling is expressed as ps/km, while the PMD coefficient for random mode coupling is defined as $\text{ps/km}^{1/2}$.

D Keyboard Shortcuts

This section presents the available keyboard shortcuts to help you use FastReporter 3 in a quick and efficient way.

To	Press
Create a project	Ctrl + N
Open a project	Ctrl + Shift + O
Open a file	Ctrl + O
Open a sample file	Ctrl + F
Save selected files	Ctrl + S
Save all files	Ctrl + Shift + S
Cut	Ctrl + X
Copy	Ctrl + C
Paste	Ctrl + V
Delete	Del
Select all	Ctrl + A
Invert selection	Ctrl + I
Help	F1
Add event with marker A	Ctrl + Insert
Add event with all markers	Ctrl + S + Insert
Bring all markers in current view	Ctrl + Q
Group selected items	Ctrl + G

Keyboard Shortcuts

To	Press
<p>Horizontal zoom controls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl + Alt, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl + Alt and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl + Alt but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl + Alt
<p>Vertical zoom controls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Press Ctrl + Shift, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward.➤ Press Ctrl + Shift and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl + Shift but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl + Shift

To	Press
<p>Horizontal + vertical zoom controls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Pres Ctrl, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward. ➤ Press Ctrl and drag the mouse over the part of the graph that you want to magnify, forming a rectangle. When you release the mouse button, the new zoomed area corresponds to the rectangle size and position. <p>Note: <i>If you press Ctrl but do not select a rectangle size, the graph is zoomed by a 2X factor.</i></p>	Ctrl
Bring graph view to 100%	Ctrl + Home
To switch between the graph view and the webpage view.	Ctrl + W

Index

- 2:N splitters 286
- A**
- A-B
- LSA loss 176
 - OTDR trace direction 47
- About window 523
- absolute
- lengths, span positions 192
 - power unit 370
- adding
- elements automatically 237
 - elements, description 262
 - events automatically 158
 - files to project 47
- advanced cable report, iOLM (Excel) 467
- after-sales service 523
- alignment, iOLM alignment 217
- analysis range 401
- analyzing
- bidirectional measurements, OTDR 198
 - measurements, iOLM 276
 - measurements, OTDR 188
- appearance, modifying 26
- application-related reports 430, 438
- applying sorting to other windows 492
- attenuation, OTDR settings 140
- auto correct, Validator 482
- auto template 158, 237
- automated updates 23
- automatic loopback 68, 85
- automatically
- documenting measurement files 505
 - hiding panes 26
 - matching files, OTDR 61
 - refreshing folder 65
- available features
- CD 2
 - FIP 2
 - general 1
 - iOLM 2
 - OLTS 2
 - OPM and PPM 2
 - OTDR 2
 - PMD 2
 - average loss measurement, OLTS 346
- B**
- B-A
- axis inverting, OTDR 169
 - OTDR trace 47
- basic PMD theory 546
- batch documentation, OTDR 207
- bidirectional
- extracting unidirectional files 204
 - iOLM files 219, 292
 - loopback 85
 - OTDR files 199
 - OTDR measurements 198
 - OTDR report 459
 - project example 512
 - unidirectional markers in file 205
- browser for EXFO Connect 113
- C**
- cable view 134, 215
- caution
- of personal hazard 7
 - of product hazard 7
- CD
- analyzer, internal design 542
 - available features 2
 - changing analysis range 401
 - changing fiber length 402
 - fiber type 399

Index

- files supported..... 393
 - options 394
 - switching between curve types..... 403
 - zero-dispersion wavelength..... 404
 - certification standards, iOLM 233
 - changes, unsaved in project template 50
 - changing
 - connections in link..... 249, 344
 - core size 195
 - direction, files..... 54
 - display options 33
 - element matching tolerance..... 220
 - element type..... 265
 - fiber length..... 409
 - iOLM fiber type..... 248
 - main measurement, OTDR..... 102
 - measurement identification..... 485
 - OLTS fiber type 343
 - OTDR file format..... 208
 - splices in link 250, 345
 - supported measurement types 32
 - checking for updates..... 23
 - checking in files, EXFO Connect 119, 124
 - checking out files, EXFO Connect 119, 120
 - chromatic dispersion
 - coefficient..... 403
 - factors 545
 - managing 545
 - theory..... 542
 - clipboard..... 511
 - closing
 - files..... 493
 - panes..... 26
 - coefficient, dispersion 403
 - columns, EXFO Connect 117
 - compliance tool for jobs 472
 - composition, link..... 211
 - configuration files
 - FIP..... 321
 - iOLM..... 280, 283
 - OLTS 341
 - configuration sheet, Excel reports 446
 - connecting to EXFO Connect..... 110
 - connections in link..... 249, 344
 - connector element 254
 - contact information 523
 - conventions, safety..... 7
 - coordinates for FIP file..... 333
 - copying graph 511
 - core size, changing..... 195
 - correction factor, power meter..... 384
 - coupler, element type..... 255
 - creating
 - bidirectional files..... 199
 - iOLM bidirectional file..... 219
 - power meter configuration file 385
 - project from scratch..... 43
 - reports 430, 445
 - Validator project 472
 - credential validation 23
 - Ctrl key 29
 - current threshold, changing 148
 - curve type, CD 403
 - custom
 - element image 270
 - element type..... 255
 - elements 268
 - FastesT thresholds 351, 378
 - identifiers, FIP 331
 - identifiers, OLTS 342
 - thresholds 229
 - customizing
 - display 26
 - elements for multiple measurements... 256
 - main window..... 25
- ## D
- data, validating 472
 - default template..... 51
 - deleting
 - elements 267
 - measurements or files from the list..... 511
 - template 52

- Validator template 483
 - description, event types 524
 - details, elements and sections 252
 - diagnostics
 - iOLM 291
 - OLTS 361
 - direction, OTDR trace 47
 - discarding check out, EXFO Connect 119
 - disconnected mode 23
 - display
 - modifying 26
 - options 26, 33
 - panes 26
 - distance, OTDR settings 140
 - documentation
 - batch 207
 - measurement files 505
 - online 522
 - duplicated measurement tool 509
 - dynamic
 - FasTesT thresholds 351, 378
 - iOLM thresholds 229
- E**
- editing
 - iOLM element properties 265
 - measurement identification 485
 - OTDR event properties 166
 - elements
 - adding 262
 - aligning, iOLM 217
 - custom 268
 - deleting 267
 - description 254
 - details 252, 256
 - editing, iOLM 265
 - group 257
 - matching tolerance 220
 - matching without a reference 301
 - statistics 191, 302
 - types 265
 - enabling
 - 2:N splitters 286
 - bidirectional file creation 219
 - end-of-fiber
 - event 525
 - threshold 188
 - Enterprise version, FastReporter 1
 - erasing element 267
 - event types
 - description 524
 - continuous fiber 526
 - echo 539
 - end of analysis 527
 - end of fiber 525
 - fiber section 532
 - launch level 531
 - merged event 533
 - non-reflective event 528
 - positive event 530
 - reflective event 529
 - reflective event (possible echo) 540
 - short fiber 525
 - span end 525
 - span start 525
 - events 173
 - editing OTDR 166
 - macrobend tolerance 151
 - matching tolerances 138, 154
 - modifying marker 181
 - pulse matching tolerances 157
 - table, options 165
 - zoom on splice 173
 - events, description of types 524
 - examples
 - fiber characterization report 512
 - project template 512
 - tasks 512
 - Excel
 - iOLM advanced cable report 467
 - iOLM bidirectional report 466
 - iOLM plus FIP 465
 - OTDR advanced cable report 464

Index

- reports 431, 445
- templates 445
- EXFO Connect
 - browser 113
 - checking in files 119, 124
 - checking out files 119, 120
 - connection information 110
 - discarding files 119
 - exporting files 119, 130
 - filters 117
 - log in 111
 - log out 111
 - searching files 115
 - undo check out files 122
 - uploading files 119, 126
 - viewing files 119, 128
- existing element, launch/receive fibers 274
- exporting
 - EXFO Connect files 119, 130
 - fiber characterization project 47
 - report templates 443
 - Validator template 479
- extracting unidir. files from bidir. file 204
-
- F**
- failed items, viewing 190, 276
- FasTesT
 - results 356
 - selecting thresholds 351, 378
- FastReporter
 - Enterprise 1
 - installing on a computer 10
 - installing on an EXFO platform 11
 - Plus 1
 - Starter 1
 - starting 17
 - Ultimate 1
 - uninstalling 11
- fault, element type 255
- features for your product 1
- fiber
 - changing length 402, 409
 - core size 195, 247
 - type 399
 - view 216
- fiber characterization
 - exporting project 47
 - importing project 45
 - report example 461, 512
- fiber inspection probe. see FIP
- fiber type
 - iOLM 248
 - OLTS 343
- field of application selection 31
- files
 - additional information 487
 - bidirectional, iOLM 292
 - changes unsaved 45
 - changing direction 54
 - closing 493
 - format 136, 211, 307, 335, 369, 405
 - format, OTDR 208
 - matching rules 138
 - matching, identifiers 57
 - measurements 136, 211, 307, 335, 369, 405
 - opening 493
 - reference 504
 - renaming 45
 - saving 493
 - sorting 491
 - summary information 490
 - supported format 136, 317, 335, 393
 - Telcordia 136
 - test settings, OTDR 197
- filters
 - details 446
 - EXFO Connect 117
 - failed items 190, 276
- FIP
 - application related report 438
 - available features 2
 - cable connector view 323
 - configuration file, importing 321

-
- custom identifiers 331
 - file formats 317
 - geolocation 333
 - image 322
 - legacy file format 332
 - multi-fiber view 323
 - overlay 322
 - plus iOLM report (Excel)..... 465
 - reports 430, 462
 - results 320
 - serial number..... 319
 - thresholds 320
 - unit model 318
 - fits
 - 3-Term Sellmeier 545
 - 5-Term Sellmeier 545
 - cubic 545
 - equations 543
 - lambda log lambda 545
 - linear 545
 - fixed
 - FasTesT thresholds 351, 378
 - iOLM thresholds 229
 - license 22
 - flags 446
 - floating license 22
 - folder auto refresh 65
 - formats, OTDR files 208
 - four-point event loss 176
 - FTTx mode, iOLM..... 304
 - full graph zoom 171
- G**
- generating
 - measurement reports 432
 - reports 430
 - summary reports 432
 - geolocation for FIP files 333
 - global pass/fail status, OLTS 359
 - graph
 - space between traces 209
 - view, OTDR 133
 - zoom 171
 - graphic
 - display options, OTDR..... 169
 - overlay, fiber inspection probe..... 322
 - group elements 257
 - grouped view 134, 215
- H**
- hiding
 - FIP results 320
 - markers 177
 - horizontal
 - plus vertical zoom 172
 - zoom 171
 - html report 431
- I**
- identifiers
 - custom for FIP 331
 - custom for OLTS 342
 - file matching 57
 - filtering 500
 - labels 246
 - image, custom element 270
 - importing
 - configuration file 321, 341
 - fiber characterization project 45
 - FIP file 332
 - report template 440
 - Validator template 480
 - information
 - FastReporter 523
 - splitter ratio 245
 - installing FastReporter
 - computer 10
 - EXFO platform 11
 - minimum requirements 9
 - internet connection 23
 - inverting B-A dB axis, OTDR 169
 - iOLM

Index

advanced cable report (Excel) 467
analyzing measurements 276
application-related report 438
auto template 237
available features 2
bidirectional files 292
bidirectional report (Excel) 466
cable view 215
certification standards 233
changing number of connections 249
changing number of splices 250
configuration files 280
configuration settings 283
customizing elements 256
diagnostics 291
editing element properties 265
element alignment 217
element or section details 256
enabling bidirectional file creation 219
extended element matching tolerance 220
fiber core size 247
fiber type 248
fiber view 216
file formats 211
FTTx mode 304
group elements 257
identifier labels 246
link view 211
matching elements, no reference 301
measurement statistics 191, 302
multiple measurements 215
pass/fail thresholds 222
plus FIP report (Excel) 465
report 463
reports 430
section length 301
selecting thresholds 229
settings 242
SOR file 277
splitter ratio 245
thresholds 229
viewing multiple fibers 216

virtual bidirectional files 299
IOR value by distance 194

K

keyboard shortcuts 550

L

labels, identifier 246
language selection 30
launch fiber existing element 274
launching FastReporter 17
legacy file format, FIP 332
length, OTDR settings 140
license, activating 22
linear view
 OTDR 133
 viewing section length 170
link
 grouped 134, 215
 matching elements 301
 view, iOLM 211
 view, OLTS 357
local jobs 412
local test 412
locating FIP file on a map 333
locking markers 174
log in, EXFO Connect 111
log out, EXFO Connect 111
loopback
 bidirectional 85
 unidirectional 68
loss
 OTDR settings 140
 statistics 191, 302

M

macrobends
 description 254
 identification 151
 tolerances 151

- viewing 153
 - main measurement, OTDR..... 102
 - main window, customizing 25
 - managing
 - multiple measurements 215
 - projects..... 43
 - manual
 - loopback..... 68, 85
 - matching of OTDR files 62
 - measurement on OTDR markers 176
 - sorting of measurements..... 491
 - zoom 173
 - markers
 - adding OTDR event..... 177, 178
 - hiding 177
 - locking..... 174
 - manual measurements, OTDR..... 176
 - modifying position 181
 - OTDR 169, 174
 - retrieving position 183
 - showing..... 177
 - unidirectional from bidirectional 205
 - zoom 173
 - matched measurements, statistics..... 191, 302
 - matching
 - identifiers for files..... 57
 - link elements 301
 - OTDR files 55, 61, 62
 - tolerance, elements 220
 - measurements
 - analyzing 188, 276
 - auto documenting 505
 - changing direction..... 54
 - copying graph 511
 - duplicated 509
 - editing identification 485
 - files..... 136, 211, 307, 335, 369, 405
 - merging 362
 - OTDR bidirectional 198
 - reference 103, 504
 - reports, generating 432
 - reports, overview 430
 - saving files 493
 - sorting 491
 - statistics 410
 - types 32
 - measuring chromatic dispersion 542
 - menus, accessing..... 29
 - merging OLTS files 362
 - minimum requirements 9
 - mismatch..... 254
 - model number, FIP 318
 - modifying
 - additional information on file 487
 - application display 26
 - element type..... 265
 - marker position..... 174
 - measurement identification 485
 - reports 445
 - summary information 490
 - Validator template 479
 - monitors 28
 - moving
 - items between monitors 28
 - pane..... 27
 - multiple items, selecting..... 29
 - multiple measurements
 - customizing elements 256
 - managing 215
 - viewing section length 301
- ## N
- navigating the graph window, OTDR..... 171
 - new element..... 262
 - number, FIP 318
- ## O
- OLTS
 - adding/removing wavelengths 336
 - available features 2
 - average loss 346
 - changing number of connections 344
 - changing number of splices 345

Index

configuration file, importing	341	bidirectional project example	512
custom identifiers	342	bidirectional, report	459
diagnostics	361	cable view	134
display unit for reference value	339	changing file format	208
FasTesT results	356	changing main measurement	102
FasTesT thresholds	351, 378	creating bidirectional files	199
fiber type	343	current measurement thresholds	148
file formats	335	editing event properties	166
link view results	357	event matching tolerances	138, 154
loss calculation method	346	event table view options	165
merging files	362	event with one marker	177
pass/fail status information	359	fiber core size	195
reports	430	file formats	136
results	332	file test settings	197
settings	336	graph	133
worse loss	346	graphic display options	169
online help	522	inverting B-A dB axis	169
opening		IOR value by distance	194
file	493	linear	133
project	44	macrobend tolerances	151
OPM		marker position	183
available features	2	markers	169, 174
correction factor	384	markers, manual measurements	176
settings	371	matching files	55
optical tests possible	1	matching files automatically	61
options		matching files manually	62
activating	22	modifying marker position	181
CD	394	outside spans	169
event table view, OTDR	165	pass/fail thresholds	138, 145
PMD	311, 406	pulse baseline	139
ORL thresholds	351, 378	pulse tolerance value	157
OTDR		reports	430, 460
absolute span positions	192	section length	170
adding event with all markers	178	settings	138
advanced cable report (Excel)	464	SOR file	277
analyzing measurements	188	trace direction	47
application-related report	438	viewing method	135
apply reference as template	184	virtual bidirectional files	207
auto template	158	zoom functions	171
available features	2	out of range element	254
batch documentation	207	outside spans, OTDR	169
bidirectional measurements	198	overview, link	211

- P**
- panes
 - auto-hiding 26
 - closing 26
 - display 26
 - moving 27
 - resizing 26
 - pass/fail status information, OLTS 359
 - pass/fail thresholds
 - CD 394
 - changing 145, 222, 371
 - OLTS 336
 - PMD 311, 406
 - status 212
 - PDF report 431
 - Plus version, FastReporter 1
 - PMD
 - available features 2
 - changing fiber length 409
 - file formats 307, 405
 - options 311, 406
 - statistics 410
 - theory 546
 - PON network splitters 287
 - position
 - of markers in OTDR file 183
 - statistics 191, 302
 - possible optical tests 1
 - power meter
 - changing unit 370
 - correction factor 384
 - creating configuration file 385
 - editing configuration 389
 - results 292, 332
 - viewing configuration 389
 - power unit, changing 370
 - PPM
 - available features 2
 - correction factor 384
 - file formats 369
 - settings 371
 - PPM-350D
 - creating configuration file 385
 - editing configuration file 389
 - viewing configuration file 389
 - predefined thresholds
 - FasTesT 351, 378
 - iOLM 229
 - priority, file matching 55
 - projects
 - adding files 47
 - creating 43
 - default template 43
 - exporting fiber characterization 47
 - fiber characterization, importing 45
 - opening 44
 - properties 49
 - removing files 48
 - saving 45
 - template example 512
 - template name 53
 - template unavailable 51
 - templates 50
 - templates, set as default 51
 - properties, general 49
 - pulse baseline, OTDR 139
 - pulse, selecting 157
- Q**
- quick selection of items 511
- R**
- range, analysis 401
 - ratio, unbalanced splitters 287
 - receive fiber existing element 274
 - reference
 - as a template, OTDR 184
 - measurement 103
 - setting file 504
 - setting measurement 504
 - unit, OLTS 339
 - reflectance

Index

- OTDR settings 140
- zoom 173
- reflection statistics 191, 302
- refreshing folders 65
- removing
 - element 267
 - elements automatically 237
 - events automatically 158
 - files from project 48
 - template 52
- renaming template 52
- reports
 - application-related 438
 - bidirectional OTDR 459
 - creating 445
 - exporting templates 443
 - fiber characterization 461
 - FIP 462
 - formats 431
 - importing template 440
 - iOLM 463
 - iOLM advanced cable report (Excel) 467
 - iOLM bidirectional (Excel) 466
 - iOLM plus FIP (Excel) 465
 - measurement 430
 - modifying 445
 - OTDR 460
 - OTDR advanced cable (Excel) 464
 - summary 430
- requirements for installing FastReporter 3 9
- resizing panes 26
- results
 - FasTesT 356
 - iOLM 242
 - link view 357
 - OLTS 332
 - power meter 292, 332
- reverting to file test settings 197
- ribbon, displaying 26
- right-clicking in menus 29
- running Validator job 481

S

- safety
 - caution 7
 - conventions 7
 - warning 7
- saving
 - measurement files 493
 - OTDR file in a different format 208
- searching files, EXFO Connect 115
- section details
 - customizing 256
 - viewing 252, 256
- section length
 - linear view 170
 - multiple measurements 301
- sections
 - editing element properties 265
 - editing event properties 166
 - statistics 191, 302
- selected event, zoom 172
- selecting
 - FasTesT thresholds 351, 378
 - field of application 31
 - language 30
 - multiple items 29
 - similar items 511
 - thresholds 229
 - Validator template 480
- serial number, FIP 319
- server for EXFO connect 110
- settings
 - application 12
 - CD 394
 - configuration 283
 - display 26
 - OLTS 336
 - OPM/PPM 371
 - OTDR 138
 - OTDR file tests 197
 - PMD 311, 406
- sheet

details.....	446
universal	457
Shift key	29
shortcuts, keyboard.....	550
show lambda zero.....	404
showing	
FIP results	320
markers.....	177
software customization wizard	12
SOR file	277
sorting	
files.....	492
measurements	491
space between traces.....	209
span end	
description.....	525
excluded	147
span positions, absolute lengths	192
span start	
description.....	525
excluded	147
splice	
description.....	254
in link.....	250, 345
zoom	173
splitters	
2:N.....	286
description.....	254
in iOLM files.....	304
ratio information	245
unbalanced.....	287
Starter version, FastReporter	1
starting FastReporter.....	17
statistic measurements, PMD	410
statistics, matched measurements.....	191, 302
summary information for files.....	490
summary reports	
description.....	430
generating	432
overview	430
supported	
file formats ..	136, 211, 317, 335, 369, 393
measurement types.....	32
switch, element type	255
symbols, safety.....	7
T	
table, wavelength.....	398
tabs	
auto-hiding	26
moving.....	27
technical support.....	523
Telcordia files.....	136
templates	
Excel.....	445
exporting	443
name in title bar	53
OTDR file as reference	184
project	50
project, set as default	51
removing	52
renaming	52
report.....	440
unavailable.....	51
TestFlow	
working with no connection	23
tests you can perform.....	1
theory	
chromatic dispersion.....	542
polarization mode dispersion.....	546
three-point reflectance	176
thresholds	
CD.....	394
FasTesT.....	351, 378
iOLM	229
not applied	147
OLTS.....	336
OTDR.....	138
pass/fail, iOLM	222
pass/fail, OTDR	145
PMD.....	311, 406
value for current measurement.....	148
time setting	33

Index

- title bar, project name 53
 - tolerances
 - OTDR event matching 138
 - OTDR event matching pulse 157
 - tool for duplicated measurements 509
 - traces, spacing 209
 - tree view 500
 - two-point section attenuation 176
 - type of element, changing 265
 - types of measurements supported 32
- U**
- Ultimate version, FastReporter 1
 - unbalanced splitters 287
 - undoing check out, EXFO Connect 122
 - unidirectional
 - files from bidirectional file 204
 - loopback 68
 - marker from bidirectional file 205
 - uninstalling FastReporter 11
 - universal sheet 457
 - unsaved changes 45
 - Update Manager 9
 - updates, automated 23
 - uploading files, EXFO Connect 119, 126
 - user guide 522
 - user interface language 30
- V**
- validating file compliance 481
 - Validator
 - auto correct 482
 - creating project 472
 - deleting template 483
 - exporting template 479
 - importing template 480
 - modifying template 479
 - running validation job 481
 - selecting template 480
 - tool 472
 - viewing template 479
- vertical zoom 172
 - viewing
 - EXFO Connect files 119, 128
 - failed items 190, 276
 - macrobends 153
 - method, OTDR 135
 - multiple iOLM fibers 216
 - OLTS results 332
 - online help 522
 - power meter results 292, 332
 - section length 170, 301
 - Validator template 479
 - views
 - cable 134, 215
 - fiber 216
 - identifiers 500
 - link 211
 - section length 170
 - virtual bidirectional files
 - iOLM 299
 - OTDR 207
- W**
- wavelength
 - adding and removing 336
 - adding to OLTS project 336
 - OTDR main measurement 102
 - table 398
 - windows
 - display 26
 - sorting 492
 - working with two monitors 28
 - worse loss measurement, OLTS 346
- Y**
- Y spacing 209
- Z**
- zero-dispersion wavelength
 - CD 404

definition 545

zoom

- event reflectance 173
- event splice..... 173
- four markers 173
- full graph..... 171
- horizontal 171
- horizontal plus vertical 172
- manual 173
- OTDR functions..... 171
- selected event..... 172
- undo..... 173
- vertical 172

P/N: 24.0.1.1

www.EXFO.com · info@EXFO.com

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS 400 Godin Avenue

Quebec (Quebec) G1M 2K2 CANADA
Tel.: 1 418 683-0211 · Fax: 1 418 683-2170

TOLL-FREE (USA and Canada)

1 800 663-3936

© 2023 EXFO Inc. All rights reserved.
Printed in Canada (2023-01)

